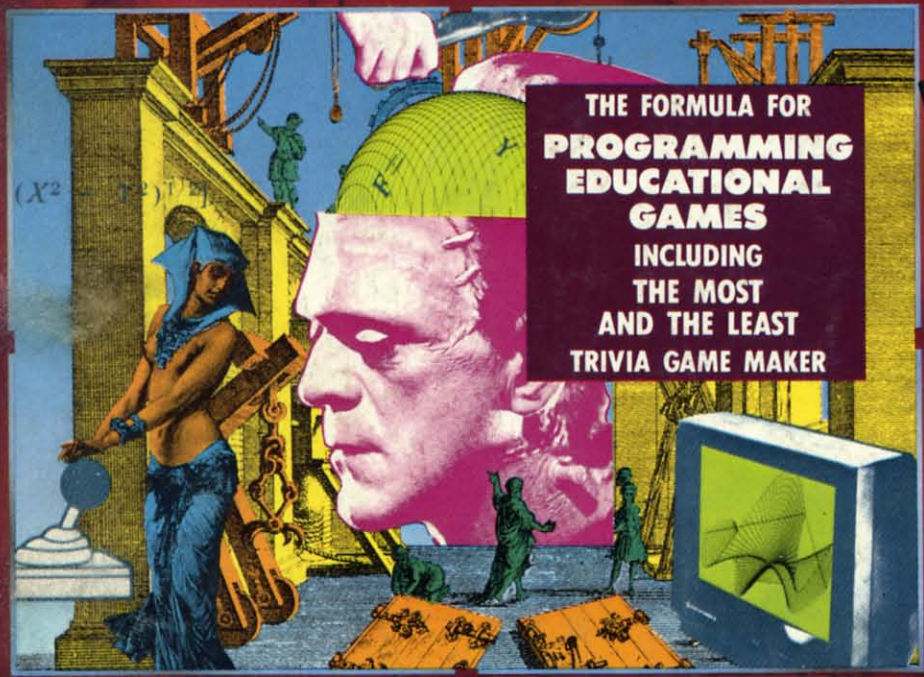


# Ahoy!

\$2.75/ CAN. \$3.25 MAR. 1986

... AN EDUCATION IN PROGRAMMING! ...



**A HEAP OF MEMORY DUMPERS FOR THE 64**  
 PLUS: CHOOSING A COPY PROGRAM

ENTER AND SIGN ON, PLEASE...WITH  
**AHOY!TERM 128**  
 FEATURE-FILLED TERMINAL EMULATOR

**PARENT'S GUIDE TO LEARNING GAMES**

READY TO ENTER:

- **BRICKBUSTERS**
- **VERY-ABLE**
- **EASY LISTER**
- **PROGRAMMER'S AID**

**128 DELIGHTS**



## Technical Breakthrough #29



### What you see is what you get!

You're playing HitchHiker's Guide to the Galaxy™, and you're presented with an option never before revealed to the human life form. You know, when you hit the key, it's going to be gone for all eternity. What do you do?

#### Freeze Frame!

It takes an instant "snapshot" of your screen. Dumps it to your printer, so you can file it for future reference . . . and returns you to the game, **exactly where you left off!**

Works with...	Freeze Frame	Other Screen Dumps
Disk programs	Yes	Sometimes
Cartridge programs	Yes	Seldom
All programming languages	Yes	No
Absolutely everything	Yes	No way

**Freeze Frame** is Cardco's greatest technical breakthrough yet. It is the first **totally transparent** screen dump utility for Commodore computers. We mean absolutely, positively, 100% TRANSPARENT . . . to **any** program in **any** language. Period. As if that weren't enough, **Freeze Frame** also gives you . . .

- Cartridge-based program for instant-on (with female connector for chaining cartridges)
- Standard, Reverse, and Mirror imaging
- Multiple printer adaptability. Works on any printer or printer interface combination that emulates Commodore 1525 operation! High-speed options are included for Epson-compatible and Okidata-compatible printers.



**The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have Done It Again!**

CARDCO, Inc. / 300 S. Topeka / Wichita, KS 67202

Reader Service No. 278

Ahoy  
Access

FREE  
OFFERS!

# Clipper

Dear Ahoy! Access Club Member,

Welcome aboard! This Ahoy! Access Clipper is the first of your bimonthly issues, a service brought to you by the publishers of Ahoy!

Also in the envelope with your Ahoy! magazine is your Ahoy! Access Club Membership Card. If for some reason, you didn't get yours, write to me at Dept. AAM, Ion International, Inc., 45 West 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. You won't need your card right away, but in the future there will be offers for which the card will be necessary, so make sure you put yours in a safe place.

In this launch issue of The Clipper, you'll find some excellent opportunities to save on hardware, games and utilities. You'll also find a calendar of events, so that you may keep up with the various Commodore conferences and conventions taking place throughout North America (and yes, for our Canadian friends, we will cover events north of the border as well!). If you're having an event sometime in the next year, please send information to Dept. AAC at the address listed above. Unfortunately, my deadline for submissions for the next calendar is February 10.

By the way, in this issue of The Clipper, you'll find some nifty offers from Abacus, Master Software, Mastertronic, MegaSoft and Micro-W. But don't wait to respond, because these offers expire the day the Easter bunny arrives, March 30.

And don't forget to be nice to your sweetheart on February 14th. What could be more romantic than a love letter you wrote yourself—on disk or tape, of course! If perchance, she/he doesn't own a computer, don't despair...just use your graphics capability to decorate your letter with hearts and flowers.

Well, that's about all for now. Have a happy Easter and look for us again in your May issue.

Admirally yours,

Joe Ferguson

Joe Ferguson  
Director  
Ahoy! Access Club



**T O CLUB MEMBERS WITH LOVE...** Tucked away in the recesses of Illinois is a company well worth getting to know—**Protecto Enterprises**. **Protecto** is a company which specializes in your special interest—Commodore computers and software. **Protecto** sells Commodore hardware at good prices, and often provides a smashing Special Software Discount Coupon (see page 14 of their catalog), making the total purchase a virtual bargain. Whether it's hardware, software or accessories you're after, it's well worth checking out **Protecto** before you buy. **Protecto** features a super 15-day FREE TRIAL, a 90-day FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY and one-day express mail service. Who could ask for anything more? Well, **Protecto** even provides tech support after you buy. So call or write today for their FREE 64-PAGE CATALOG, exclusively devoted to Commodore computers, software and accessories. And you'll discover that the more you buy, the more you'll save. Call (312) 382-5244, weekdays 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Saturdays 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. Central Standard Time. Don't forget to mention your *Ahoy! Access* membership. Or if you prefer, use the handy coupon on page 3 to order your copy of this valuable catalog. Write to **Protecto** at P.O. Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010.

**COUNT YOUR SAVINGS!** **Abacus Software** is one of the leading marketers of Commodore-compatible software. They're the helpful people who bring you the popular CADPAK, as well as a top-notch BASIC 128 Compiler. The CADPAK is a deluxe graphics and drawing package, including dimensioning, scaling, text, rotation, object libraries, hardcopy and much more. Use it with or without an optional lightpen to create intricate and imaginative designs. With CADPAK you can do many of the operations offered by CAD systems costing many more times the price. The BASIC Compiler, available for your 64 or 128, compiles your most intricate programs into either 6510 machine language or compact speedcode, and you benefit because your programs will run *much* faster. This efficient compiler supports overlays and provides for many extended BASIC commands. If you're into reading, **Abacus'** newest books *C-128 Internals* and *C-128 Tricks and Tips* offer valuable information for the C-128 user. For more details on **Abacus'** wonderful products, see their ad on pages 16-17. And for a special offer too good to refuse, turn to page 3 of this *Ahoy! Clipper* where you'll find valuable coupons good for \$10 and \$5 off on **Abacus** purchases. The \$10 coupon is not good for the purchase of Optional Diskettes with Books. But don't wait, because after March 30, 1986, these offers abandon ship.

**YOU'LL WONDER HOW THEY DO IT!** Just how does **Mastertronic** afford to sell their terrific games for a mere \$9.99 each, when other software firms are charging so much more? The answer is simple—when you sell a lot of units, you can afford to make less profit on each. And **Mastertronic** does sell a lot. So who comes out ahead of the game? Why you, of course! And now **Mastertronic** wants to make the deal even sweeter: Just for you, our valued members of the *Ahoy! Access Club*, during the months of February and March, if you send three proofs of purchase from **Mastertronic** games, together with \$5.99 (\$4.99 for the game and \$1 for postage and handling), you'll receive any **Mastertronic** game of your choice. Whether it's Golden Talisman in which you have to traverse the labyrinth and defy fire-breathing dragons to release the city from its curse by uniting the five pieces of the Golden Talisman, or the Last V8 where you're caught on the surface of a nuclear-devastated planet with only seconds to return underground before your radiation shield decays, you'll have a great time with **Mastertronic's** exciting games. While **Mastertronic** games used to be less sophisticated, some of the games now feature 360° smooth scrolling, state-of-the-art high-resolution graphics and atmospheric sounds and music. But whatever game you choose, one thing's for sure—**Mastertronic** offers one of the best values for your software dollar in the 64 market. So don't delay, just clip the coupon on page 3 of *The Clipper* and send it along with your proofs of purchase and \$5.99 today! But hurry, 'cause this offer expires on March 30, 1986.

#### COMMODORE CALENDAR OF EVENTS

February 8-9	<b>The Commodore Show II</b> Cathedral Hill Hotel	West Coast Commodore Association San Francisco, CA	WCCA (415) 982-1040
June 1-4 (Trade Only)	<b>'86 Summer International Consumer Electronics Show</b> McCormick Place	Consumer Electronics Group Electronic Industries Association Chicago Illinois	Dennis Corcoran (202) 457-8700

#### PAY LESS TAXES

With April 15th just around the corner, it's time to turn our attention once more to the filing of 1985 taxes. Last year I paid my accountant \$175 to prepare my taxes, but not this year. This year I bought **Tax Master** from **Master Software**. **Tax Master** computed all of my various deductions, and even helped me remember some I had forgotten. It transferred numbers between forms and calculated my refund with ease. The **Tax Master** package includes Forms 1040 and 4562, plus Schedules A, B, C, D, E and F. The package also includes tax tables and a discount coupon towards the purchase of next year's updated program. I paid \$28.00 for this helpful disk, but you as a member of the *Ahoy! Access Club* get \$5 off that price with the coupon on page 3 of *The Clipper*. Also, **Master Software** is now accepting Visa and MasterCard on phone orders, so call (301) 922-2962 TODAY! (Mention your Club Membership so you'll be sure to receive your \$5 off.) The price includes delivery. Maryland residents, please don't forget to add 5% sales tax. This offer expires on March 30, 1986, so don't waste any time. Respond today.

#### THE BEST FRIEND YOUR DISK DRIVE EVER HAD

Now, the great people who brought you The Clone Machine, **Micro-W**, bring you The Disk Utility, a fabulous new software tool that lets you repair a disk, lock a disk, find a file, un-new, dump a screen, unscratch a file, check drive speed and alignment, save a machine language program, examine errors, and even auto boot. For all of these time and aggravation-saving utilities, you'd expect to pay a bundle. But while the regular price of this "best friend" is only \$29.95, you as an *Ahoy! Access Club* member may purchase it for a mere \$19.95. That's a spectacular 30% savings! This is a limited time offer which expires on March 30, 1986, so don't delay. See the coupon on page 3 of *The Clipper* to make your ordering easier, or call **Micro-W** at (201) 838-9027, TODAY!

#### CALL MEGASOFT FOR 20% OFF

From **MegaSoft**, creators of quality hard and software like Keymaster, one of the most powerful disk backup programs ever written for the 64, and The Shadow, a board which allows you to duplicate even the most protected software, comes this generous offer: As a member of the *Ahoy! Access Club*, you'll receive a whopping 20% discount on *all* software items. You'll find their ads on pages 20-21 and 38-39 of this issue of *Ahoy!* If you choose to call their toll-free 800 number, don't forget to mention that you are a Club Member. If you order by mail, just enclose the handy coupon on page 3. Their toll-free number is 1-800-541-1541, or write to P.O. Box 1080 Battle Ground, Washington 98604. But hurry, 'cause this offer sinks into oblivion at the end of March.

## TIRED OF TYPING?

We know just how grueling typing in all those *Ahoy!* programs can be. And we have a simple and easy solution, so that you will never again have to spend hours inputting programs. The simple solution is a 1-year *Ahoy! Disk Subscription*. For less than a quarter a day you can have all of the *Ahoy!* monthly programs delivered to you on floppy disk. That's 8 to 10 programs delivered to your home every month for only \$79.95. Or, if you prefer, you may save yourself some bucks and take a two-year subscription for \$149.95. Use the handy coupon on this page of *The Clipper* to order or see the *Time Barrier* ad on page 53 of this issue of *Ahoy!* Your fingers will be glad you did!

## YOUR SHARE OF MILLIONS

Each day millions of dollars are won at race tracks throughout the country. Are you getting your fair share of those millions? **Professor Ronald Jones** would help to help you with his Professional Handicapping Systems. With **Professor Jones** valuable software packages, you will be able to win your fair share. See his ad on page 91 of this issue of *Ahoy!* for more details on the individual programs. And now **Professor Jones** is making it even easier, because on this page of *The Clipper*, you'll find a discount coupon good for a spectacular 20% discount. If you choose to call, and he does accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa, don't forget to mention this offer, so that you do get your discount. Call (208) 342-6939 or mail the coupon on page 3. But hurry, because this offer expires on March 30, 1986.



The *Ahoy! Access Clipper* is published bimonthly by *Ahoy!* magazine and sent free to selected subscribers of *Ahoy!* *Ahoy!* is a monthly publication of Ion International Inc.

The cost of a one-year subscription is \$19.95; two years are \$37.95. Inquiries regarding subscriptions to the magazine should be addressed to Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, New York 10001.

## FREE PROTECTO CATALOG

Mail to: Protecto Enterprises / P.O. Box 550 / Barrington, IL 60010

For faster service, call (312) 382-5244.

**Yes,** I want the FREE 64-page catalog from **Protecto** devoted to Commodore hardware, software and accessories. I understand that there is no obligation.

## \$5 OFF MICRO-W'S BEST FRIEND

Mail to: Micro-W Distributing Inc. / 1342 B Route 23 / Butler, NJ 07405

For faster service, call (201) 838-9027.

**Yes,** I want to save \$10 on **Micro-W's** Disk Utility. My payment of \$19.95 is enclosed.

## MEGASOFT 20% DISCOUNT

Mail to: MegaSoft Ltd. / P.O. Box 1080 / Battle Ground, WA 98604

**Yes,** I want to SAVE 20% on my **MegaSoft** software purchases. I understand I must either enclose this coupon, or if I call, I must mention my Club Membership in order to receive my discount.

## SPECIAL OFFER FROM MASTERTRONIC

Mail to: Mastertronic International Inc. / 7311B Grove Road / Frederick, MD 21701

**Yes,** I want to purchase a **Mastertronic** disk for only \$5.99 (\$4.99 for the program and \$1 for postage and handling). My three proofs of purchase are enclosed. Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (Please write in name of desired program.)

## \$5 OFF MASTER SOFTWARE'S TAX MASTER

Mail to: Master Software / 6 Hillery Court / Randallstown, MD 21133

For faster service, call (301) 922-2962.

**Yes,** I want to save \$5 on the purchase of the **Tax Master**. My payment of \$23 (which includes shipping) is enclosed.

## AHOY! DISK SUBSCRIPTION

Mail to: Ahoy Program Disk/Cassette / Ion International Inc.  
45 W. 34th St., #407 / New York, NY 10001

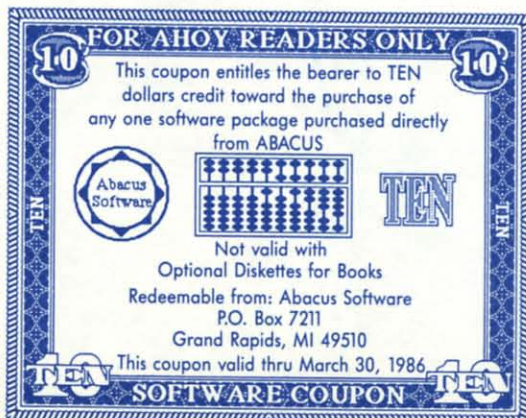
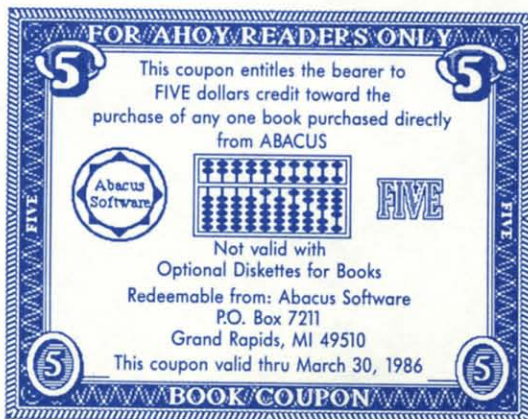
**Yes,** I want to save myself hours of inputting time. Please begin my *Ahoy! Disk Subscription* right away. My payment of  \$79.95 for one year /  \$149.95 for two years is enclosed.

## 20% OFF PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

Mail to: Professor Jones / 1940 West State / Boise, ID 83702

For faster service, call (208) 342-6939. (Now accepting American Express, too!)

**Yes, Professor Jones,** I want my share of the millions. I understand that this coupon is good for 20% off any purchase. (See page 91 of your March *Ahoy!* for details.)



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(Maryland residents, please add 5% sales tax.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Coming in the April '85 issue of *Ahoy!*

**The Rupert Report—Comet Catching.** Teaches the physics and provides the software necessary to simulate the motion of one object around another in space.

**Commodore Roots—Making Headlines the Easy Way.** Character enlargement to several times normal size without the tedium of designing a king-size character set.

**The C-128 Graphics Bit Map.** A look at what goes on behind the screens with BASIC 7.0's graphic commands.

**Entertainment Software Section: Think Fast! — Action Strategy Games for the 64.** A survey of the best games of the genre, plus full-length reviews of several recent releases, both action-oriented and non: among them Superman—The Game, Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative, and Borrowed Time.

**The Quantum Link Personal Computer Network:** In-depth review.

**Screen Window.** A utility that permits paging up and down through your BASIC listings.

**Notemaker.** A program enabling the user to create autobooting disk "notes."

**Cadet's Column: Tax Time.** Recommendations of commercial packages for preparing taxes, plus a program that helps the user figure out his taxes on a 1040A form.

**Commodares.** The latest round of programming puzzlers, including Simple Scroller, Math Mystery, Elegant Encoder, and Print Formatter.

**Tips Ahoy!** More computing hints and short routines supplied by readers.

The **Scuttlebutt** on all the latest Commodore releases preannounced at January's Consumer Electronics Show.

Plus numerous other programs, features, and reviews.

***Don't miss it!***

---

---

# Ahoy!

## CONTENTS

### DEPARTMENTS

<b>A View from the Bridge...</b> <i>of the March issue of Ahoy!</i>	<b>7</b>
<b>Scuttlebutt...</b> <i>what's coming up? You'll read it here first!</i>	<b>8</b>
<b>Art Gallery...</b> <i>it's no occident—an oriental installment.</i>	<b>32</b>
<b>Reviews...</b> <i>of the newest generation of memory dumpers.</i>	<b>57</b>
<b>Flotsam...</b> <i>a full page of hate mail from across the nation.</i>	<b>75</b>
<b>Commodares...</b> <i>the starting place of many a sleepless night.</i>	<b>80</b>
<b>Errata...</b> <i>corrections to Streamer Font and Ahoy! Babblor.</i>	<b>86</b>
<b>Tips Ahoy!...</b> <i>our readers show what they know—for cash!</i>	<b>91</b>
<b>Program Listings...</b> <i>ready-to-enter Commodore programs.</i>	<b>95</b>

### FEATURES

<b>Learning Is More Fun than Blasting Aliens</b> <i>by Orson Card*</i>	<b>18</b>
<b>128 Delights</b> <i>by Dale Rupert</i>	<b>34</b>
<b>Entertainment Software Section: Playing it Smart</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Commodore Roots: Character Development</b> <i>by Mark Andrews</i>	<b>76</b>
<b>Cadet's Column: Choosing a Copy Program</b> <i>by Cheryl Peterson</i>	<b>85</b>

\*Includes programs: *Quiz Maker, The Most and the Least, Which Is...*

### PROGRAMS

<b>Ahoy!Term</b> <i>for the C-128 by Jeffrey Lih</i>	<b>13</b>
<b>Easy Lister</b> <i>for the C-64 by J. Roy Pineau</i>	<b>51</b>
<b>Very-Able</b> <i>for the C-64 by Buck Childress</i>	<b>52</b>
<b>Brickbusters</b> <i>for the C-64 by Paul Seeburger</i>	<b>55</b>
<b>Programmer's Aid</b> <i>for the C-64 by Jim Speers</i>	<b>87</b>
<b>Banner</b> <i>for the C-64 by Curtis Kaylor</i>	<b>88</b>
<b>Bug Repellents</b> <i>for the VIC &amp; 64 by Kleinert and Barron</i>	<b>96</b>
<b>Flankspeed</b> <i>for the C-64 by Gordon F. Wheat</i>	<b>96</b>

Cover art by James Regan; art inside screens by Justin Case, Vicki Smith

**Publisher**  
Michael Schneider

**Editor**  
David Allikas

**Art Director**  
JoAnn Case

**Managing Editor**  
Michael Davila

**Senior Editor**  
Tim Moriarty

**Technical Editors**  
David Barron  
Bob Lloret

**Consulting Editors**  
Ben Bova  
Morton Kvelson  
Dale Rupert

**Entertainment Editor**  
Arnie Katz

**Production Director**  
Melissa Held

**Art Production**  
Christopher Carter  
Mark Kammerer  
Victoria Green

**Bulletin Board SYSOP**  
B.W. Behling

**Editorial Assistant**  
Tim Little

**Circulation Director**  
W. Charles Squires

**Advertising Director**  
Lynne Dominick

**Director of Promotion**  
Joyce K. Fuchs

**Controller**  
Dan Tunick

**Managing Director**  
Richard Stevens

**Advertising Representative**  
JE Publishers' Representative  
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 200  
Los Angeles, CA 90038  
(213)467-2266  
Boston (617)437-7628  
Dallas (214)660-2253  
New York (212)724-7767  
Chicago (312)445-2489  
Denver (303)595-4331  
San Francisco (415)864-3252

ISSUE NO. 27

MARCH 1986

Ahoy! (#8750-4383) is published monthly by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 407, New York, NY, 10001. Subscription rate: 12 issues for \$21.95, 24 issues for \$41.75 (Canada \$29.25 and \$54.25 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. © 1986 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. © under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to Ahoy!, P.O. Box #34, Mt. Morris, IL 61054. All editorial inquiries and software and hardware to be reviewed should be sent to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 407, New York, NY 10001.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-1003



COMPUTER

CENTERS  
of AMERICA  
MAIL ORDER, LTD.

AFTER

**DELIVERED PRICE!**



**commodore  
128  
PERSONAL COMPUTER**

**\$265**

\*Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges

**DELIVERED PRICE!**



**commodore  
1571  
DISC DRIVE**

**\$249**

\*Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges



**commodore  
1902  
MONITOR**

**CALL FOR PRICE**



**commodore  
64 PACKAGE**

Includes:  
•Commodore 64 Computer  
•Commodore 1541 Disc Drive  
•Commodore 803 Printer

**\$399.95**

To Substitute A Color Monitor for the 803 Printer, Please Add **\$40**

**MEMOREX SPECIAL  
WORK STATION**

Regular Price ..... 2995  
Factory Rebate ..... 500

**YOUR COST \$2495**

\*20 Disks •Disk Case



**DISKETTES**

Nashua .....	\$ 895
Scotch .....	\$1195
Maxell .....	\$1195
Memorex .....	\$ 895*
BASF .....	\$ 895

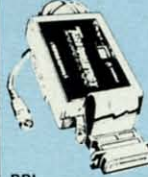
\*After \$3 Rebate



**INTERFACES**

Teleys Turboprint GT  
Prints Enhanced Graphics ..... **\$5995**  
Cardco G+ ..... Call for Price  
Microworld ..... Call for Price

PPI ..... \$495  
Xetec - Super Graphics Sr. .... \$6995  
Xetec - Super Graphics Jr. .... \$4995



**JANUARY IS COMPUTER SOFTWARE MONTH AT**

**EPYX**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR 128  
COMMODORE COMPUTER

MICROSOFT MULTI PLANNER | PROGRAMMER'S BASIC TOOL KIT



**CALL FOR PRICES**



**EPYX YOUR CHOICE \$1995**

Kronis Rift - Lucas Games	Temple of Asphai Trilogy
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Jet Combat
Ballblazer - Lucas Games	Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games
Fastload	Wintergames
Hot Wheels	

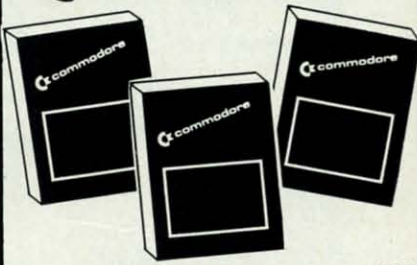
**CBS**

Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round .....	\$19.99
Big Bird's Fun House .....	\$19.99
The Sea Voyager .....	\$24.99
Weather Tamers .....	\$12.99
Movie Musical Madness .....	\$ 9.99
Success w/Decimals (Add./Subt.) D-T .....	\$14.99
Success w/Decimals (Mult./Div.) D-T .....	\$14.99
Success w/Fractions (Add./Subt.) D-T .....	\$14.99
Success w/Fractions (Mult./Div.) D-T .....	\$14.99
Ducks Ahoy .....	\$19.99
Ernie's Magic Shapes .....	\$19.99
Murder by the Dozen .....	\$23.99
Astro-Grover .....	\$24.99

SPECIAL LIMITED SUPPLY — SPECIAL GROUPING

**commodore**



Assembler D .....	\$27.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D .....	\$19.95
Easy Calc-D .....	\$64.95
Easy Script-D .....	\$39.95
Easy Spell-D .....	\$19.95
Logo-D .....	\$49.95
The Manager-D .....	\$37.95
General Ledger .....	\$37.95
Accts. Rec.-D .....	\$37.95
Accts. Pay.-D .....	\$37.95
Magic Desk-D .....	\$52.95
Silent Butler .....	\$24.95
Sky Travel .....	\$27.00

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020

**1-800-631-1003**

OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA, 81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803



**DISTRIBUTOR PRICES ARE NOW ACCESSIBLE!**

# HOLIDAY SAVINGS



**DELIVERED PRICE!**

**Gemini SG10 PRINTER**

**\$215**

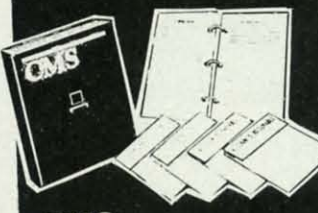
\*Including: Shipping, Handling and Insurance — No Extra Charges



**Goldstar 13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR**

\*Cables Included \*1 Yr. Mfr. Warranty

**\$124<sup>95</sup>**



**CMS FOR 128 Commodore PERSONAL COMPUTER SPREAD SHEET BOOK PACKAGE**

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

**PRINTER SPECIALS FROM CCA**

**GEMINI STAR 10X**

**\$149** Limited Supply

**STAR POWER TYPE**

\*Letter Quality  
\*18 CPS  
\*13" Carriage with Comm. Interface

**\$289<sup>95</sup>**



**MODEMS**

Mighty Mo . . . . . **\$64<sup>95</sup>**

Commodore 1660  
Call for Price

Commodore 1670  
Call for Price

**JOYSTICKS**

**GIM Professional Joystick**

\*2 Fire Buttons \*Contoured Handle  
\*Lifetime Guarantee \*Comparable to 3-Way

**\$9<sup>95</sup>**

**WICO JOYSTICKS**

The Boss | The Bat | 3-Way

**\$12<sup>88</sup> | \$14<sup>88</sup> | \$19<sup>88</sup>**

**AND MORE!**

## COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA!!!!

**ACTIVISION**



Pet Person (Little People) . . . . . **\$24.88**


Fast Trax . . . . . **\$24.88**

Hacker . . . . . **\$14.88**

Alcazar . . . . . **\$14.88**

Countdown to Shutdown . . . . . **\$14.88**

**ACCESS**



Neutral Zone D-T . . . . . **\$20.95**

Spritmaster D-T . . . . . **\$20.95**

Beachhead D-T . . . . . **\$20.95**

Master Composer D . . . . . **\$23.95**

**PROFESSIONAL**

**Fleet System 2**  
The Largest Spell Checker Available For Your Computer  
90,000 Words on C-64/128  
70,000 Words on Atari

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**



Quest . . . . . **\$19.99**

Transylvania . . . . . **\$19.99**

Sword of Kadash . . . . . **\$19.99**

Xyphus . . . . . **\$19.99**

Graphics Magician Picture Painter . . . . . **\$21.99**

**WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty / Dealers Welcome / Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information / Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

**COMPUTER**  
Centers of America  
Mail Order LTD.



Yankee Doodle went to town,  
A-riding on a pony,

## Sing Along With Your Favorite Party Songs

Here's a great new way for you and your friends to have fun with your Commodore 64™ or 128™. Our exciting Party Songs disk features 18 classics you'll love to sing. They are loaded with humor and nostalgia—just right for when friends get together.

For sing-along fun, the lyrics appear in easy-to-read verse on your TV or monitor. Play just your favorite song or set your computer to play them all.

If you've seen our Christmas Carols, then you know Party Songs will be a treat. Your computer's vast musical capabilities are used to their fullest to create lively music in three-part harmony. The colorful and entertaining graphics make every song a visual delight.

### SONGS INCLUDE:

- Auld Lang Syne ● I've Been Workin' on the Railroad
- Oh My Darling Clementine ● Blow the Man Down
- For He's a Jolly Good Fellow ● Bill Groggin's Goat
- Hail! Hail! The Gang's All Here! ● My Wild Irish Rose
- My Old Kentucky Home ● Turkey in the Straw
- My Bonnie Lies Over the Ocean ● Goober Peas
- Red River Valley ● Oh! Susanna ● Dixie
- The Yellow Rose of Texas ● Yankee Doodle
- Who Threw the Overalls in Mistress Murphy's Chowder?



John Henry Software

QUALITY IS OUR STRENGTH

Reader Service No. 223

For fun throughout the Christmas holidays, order our Christmas Carols, too! The disk contains 18 favorites, including O Come All Ye Faithful, Joy to the World, Jingle Bells, Silent Night, What Child is This?, and more.

As always, you can trust John Henry Software to bring you quality software at the lowest price. We specialize in prompt delivery and guarantee our product.

Don't wait, see your dealer, or call us today!  
Toll-free number:

**1-800-223-2314**  
In Ohio call 513-898-7660

**\$15<sup>95</sup>**  
each

**Both for only**  
**\$28.95**

### Please send me:

- Party Songs disk(s) at \$15.95 each  
 Christmas Carols disk(s) at \$15.95 each  
 Christmas Carols and Party Songs at \$28.95

Add \$1.00 for postage and handling. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders, except Canada and APO, add \$3.00 for Air Mail. Please pay in U.S. funds.

Check or money order enclosed  Visa  MasterCard

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send to John Henry Software, P.O. Box 745, Vandalia, Ohio 45377.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

# VIEW FROM THE BRIDGE

**W**hile we make no apologies for not being able to cover *everything*, we admit that we've been lax regarding educational software. Richard Herring covered the field definitively in his six part series (March-August '84); but since then, no feature article space has been devoted to the subject.

So, on the second anniversary of the launching of that acclaimed series, we update *Ahoy!*'s readers on the educational software market. Joyce Worley's *Playing It Smart with Computer Software*, headlining this month's *Entertainment Software Section*, surveys more than 40 of today's most popular commercial packages. (Turn to page 41.)

And to teach you how to program educational games, who would we turn to but Orson Scott Card? You'll find this month's edition of *Creating Your Own Games on the Commodore 64* a bit different from the usual—more concerned with educational and programming theory than with technical fundamentals. Orson Scott also includes *The Most and the Least*, a program enabling users to design their own educational trivia games. If you're not in a creative mood, the *Which Is...?* module also provided will allow you to quiz your kiddies (or yourself) on a variety of subjects. Three other modules—*U.S. Geography*, *U.S. History*, and *World Geography*—are not included in the magazine, but are available on this month's *Ahoy!* program disk. We're not trying to gouge you for extra money—the modules are just too long to include in our program listings section without crowding out almost everything else in it. From time to time, we'll continue to make bonus material available to you in this way. (Turn to page 18.)

While not contributing to this month's educational theme, Morton Kvelson is as usual an education in himself. In taking over this issue's *Reviews* section, Morton examines the latest in memory dump programs, as well as the X-10 Powerhouse system for interfacing your computer to the outside world. (Turn to page 57.)

If a memory dumper offers capabilities beyond your current needs, but you would like to be able to back up your valuable disks, Cheryl Peterson offers tips on choosing a copy program in this month's *Cadet's Column*. (Turn to page 85.)

Yes, we've taken our time about getting C-128 programs into our magazine. But it's taken the freelance programmers on whom we rely some time to become familiar enough with the machine to produce high-quality work (something that hasn't prevented certain other Commodore magazines from publishing the first dreck they could get their hands on!). But you'll find that Jeffrey Lih's *Ahoy!Term 128* was worth waiting for. The terminal emulator program is a sophisticated piece of software that will also work with the C-64. (Turn to page 13.)

C-128 owners will also be pleased to know that Dale Rupert will be covering the machine in future *Rupert Reports*. This month's installment lists many of the advanced features Dale discovered during his first months with the 128. (Turn to page 34.)

We didn't think seven-plus pages of typing was out of hand for a banner-printing program as good as Bob Spirko's *Streamer Font* (Jan. '86). But if you did, perhaps Curtis Kaylor's 18-line *Banner* will suit you. Shorter than that we can't make it. (Turn to page 88.)

*Very-Able* will help keep your original programs from turning into spaghetti due to variable mismanagement. (Turn to page 52.)

For those oddballs who don't want to go blind trying to decipher Commodore graphics characters onscreen or in printouts, *Easy-Lister* translates them into mnemonics similar to those used in *Ahoy!*'s program listings. (Turn to page 51.)

*Programmer's Aid* comprises an assortment of brief BASIC subroutines to use in writing your own programs. (Turn to page 87.)

If you still hook up your Atari 5200 every now and then just to play *Super Breakout*—put it back in the closet and leave it there! *Brickbusters* will provide comparable graphics and gameplay on your 64. (Turn to page 55.)

In this month's *Commodore Roots*, Mark Andrews clues you into techniques used by professional assembly language programmers to alter the Commodore 64 character set, and provides programs to facilitate the process. (Turn to page 76.)

We have just enough room left to tell you about one more item in this month's *Ahoy!*—that is, in some copies of this month's *Ahoy!* If you're a subscriber, you've doubtless seen the *Ahoy! Access Club Clipper* bound between the front cover and the contents page. On a bi-monthly basis, the *Clipper* will bring members of the *Ahoy! Access Club* (i.e., all subscribers) discounts on assorted mail order hardware and software as well as a variety of other services. We expect the *Clipper* to grow in popularity among readers and manufacturers alike, to the point where anyone interested in buying anything for a Commodore computer will turn to it as their first source of supply.

But to get involved, you have to subscribe. Yes, here we are trying to gouge you for your \$19.95. But being gouged never paid off so well! Especially when you can still obtain a free PlayNET membership kit (value \$19.95) with your paid subscription. This offer may be withdrawn shortly, so we recommend subscribing immediately.

After all, you wouldn't want to miss everything else we have ahead for you in the next twelve months!

—David Allikas

AHOY! 7

# SCUTTLEBUTT

**HIGH PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS TABLET • INVENTORY PROGRAM • VIDEO TITLER • BETTING PROGRAMS • FRENCH SCRABBLE • AMIGA BBS • RGB MONITORS • TRANSPARENT UTILITIES • PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST • PHONE LINE PROTECTION • GAMES FROM SUBLOGIC, ELECTRONIC ARTS • FONT MAKER**

## RGB MONITORS

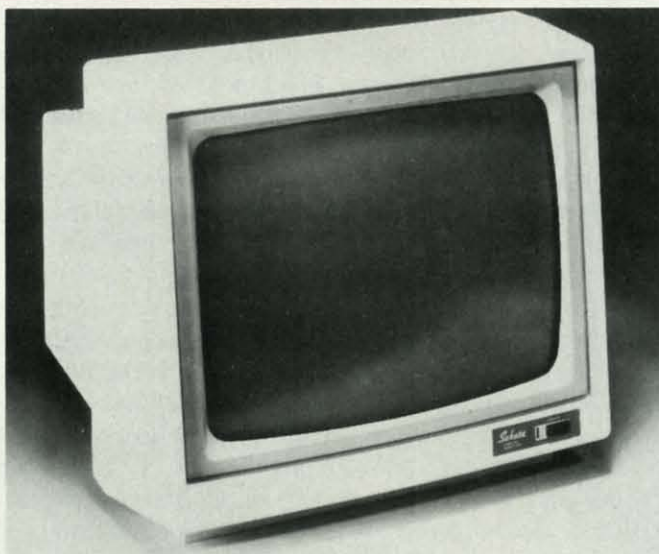
We hope and expect that the scarcity of Commodore 1902 monitors that exists at press time (late December) will be resolved by the time these words reach you (early February). But whether or not it is, alternatives are available from the third party.

C. Itoh's CM1000 features both composite and RGB capability (with RGB resolution of 640 dots by 240 lines), 16-color chromatic mode and monochrome word processing mode, hidden control panel, and full-range audio speaker. In composite mode, the monitor provides the maximum resolution of 320 X 240 with a 4 MHz bandwidth; in RGB, 640 X 240 with a 15 MHz bandwidth. A tilt/swivel base is available.

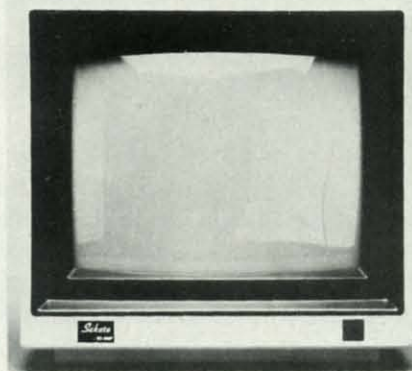
C. Itoh Digital Products, 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502 (phone: 800-423-0300 or 213-327-2110).

Sakata's 13" RGB Performance Monitor (Model SC-300P) features non-glare tube, 800 X 400 dot display, 90°, 0.31 mm dot pitch with self-convergence, RGBI type signal input with a positive video signal TTL level, negative horizontal drive TTL level, and negative vertical drive TTL level. Scanning frequency is 24.83 KHz  $\pm$  500 Hz (55 Hz  $\pm$  2Hz with 16 display colors). Up to 2000 characters (7 X 11 dots, 80 X 25) can be displayed.

Sakata has also announced their High Resolution Monochrome Amber Monitor, which features a 25 MHz video band width, horizontal frequency of 18.43 KHz and vertical frequency of 60 KHz, 800 X 750 dot resolution, 2000-character display format (5 X 7 dots, 80 X 25), and distortion and linearity less than  $\pm$  10%.



*Sakata's High Resolution Monochrome Monitor features 800 X 750 dot resolution. Many 64 owners use such monitors, with the necessary software, for 80-col. displays. READER SERVICE NO. 235*



*Sakata's RGB monitor: 800 X 400. READER SERVICE NO. 236*

Sakata U.S.A. Corporation, 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (phone: 312-593-3211).

## LIGHT PEN UPGRADE

The Flexidraw Light Pen Graphics System, currently available as version five, has been found inadequate for use on certain phosphor monitors, particularly amber ones. The forthcoming upgrade, available as an option at the time of purchase, will have greater sen-

sitivity on monochrome monitors.

Inkwell Systems, 7767 Ronson Rd., #210, San Diego, CA 92138 (phone: 619-268-8792).

## TRANSPARENT INTERRUPT UTILITIES

"Transparent" utilities, which reside in RAM and can be called up during execution of another program, have proved popular among IBM PC users. Cardco's *StealthTec* line of cartridge-based utilities now offer the same type of transparent interrupt mechanism to Commodore owners.

The *Freeze Frame* screen dump utility allows users to send whatever is on their computer's screen to the printer with a couple of keystrokes. While screen dump programs are nothing new, *Freeze Frame* supports virtually all programs and programming languages, and any printer or printer interface that emulates the Commodore 1525 (or Epson- or Okidata-compatible printer).

A second, as yet unnamed business/productivity utility will provide in-

**FOR  
COMMODORE  
128 AND  
C-64 OWNERS  
ONLY:**

# BLITZ!

**NOW SHOWING AT  
SKYLES ELECTRIC WORKS**

**If your programs are slow,  
BLITZ!™ them**

**It's Spectacular**  
Bob has discovered a spectacular compiler for the Commodore 64 and the Commodore 128 that he calls **BLITZ!**

**It's Fast**  
**BLITZ!** is faster than **PET SPEED**, faster than any other Commodore compiler that has come down the pike. Your **BLITZ!**-compiled program will run from five to 20 times faster than it did before you blitzed it.

**It Translates**  
This disk program translates your slow BASIC programs into a much, much faster code. The **BLITZ!** compiler significantly improves the performance of your BASIC routines. It reads the entire program, reduces that program's size by deciding which operations need to only run once, interprets the operations, and then re-writes the program into its own special P-code.

**It's Protective**  
For more advanced programmers, the **BLITZ!** compiler offers

C-64  
or  
C-128

another benefit besides speed. It provides an almost infinite number of ways to add protection to your programs, because a compiled program is not readable. So security is inherent in the re-writing!

**It's a Treasure**  
Using this compiler, you can now create a string of BASIC programs such that one automatically loads the next. You can also pass information from one program to another. You will find the **BLITZ!** compiler a treasured tool in your programming kit.

**It's Popular**  
Reviewers and users have heaped the following praise on the **BLITZ!**: "The **BLITZ!** basic compiler is a dream come true for BASIC programmers." Compute's Gazette Jan 1985 "worth its weight in gold." TPUG Mar. 1985. "Wonderful!" "Fantastic!" "I can't imagine programming without it" User comments. It is even more popular with professional programmers. Many commercial programs now say "**BLITZ!**" when they are listed. The ultimate accolade for **BLITZ!**.

**BLITZ! C-128, Disk** ..... \$129.00  
**BLITZ! C-64, Disk** ..... 99.00

FALL  
SALE  
99.95\*  
49.95\*

## TaxWare™ now available for Commodore 128

**It's Available**  
**TaxWare**, the most comprehensive, easy to use, all year around record keeping and tax preparation system available for the Commodore 64, is now available for the Commodore 128. Better yet, both the improved C-64 and C-128 versions of this popular package are available in one comprehensive package.

**It's Faster**  
Both versions of **TaxWare** have been speeded up using **BLITZ 64** and **BLITZ 128** compilers. To the best of our knowledge **TaxWare** is the fastest C-64 and C-128 tax preparation system available anywhere.

**It's Comprehensive**  
**TaxWare** handles itemized deductions, income averaging, dividends, stocks, self-employment, rents, royalties, childcare, marriage deductions and much, much more. **TaxWare** includes forms 1040, 2442, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, and W.

**TaxWare** stores and calculates all in one program, eliminating the need for separate database programs to store some tax items or forms.

**It's Easy**  
HELP SCREENS are available at the touch of a button from anywhere within the **TaxWare** program. At the touch of a button, many forms are printed out in I.R.S. approved format, for direct submission. We can't make the payment any easier, but the preparation couldn't be easier with **TaxWare**.

**It's Available Now**  
**TaxWare** is available now from Skyles Electric Works or your favorite local dealer. Call us at 1-800-227-9998 or 1-415-965-1735 and we will rush a **TaxWare** to you by return mail.

**TaxWare, C-64 or C-128, 1541 or 1571** ..... \$49.95\*

TAX  
SALE

## So many cartridges, so little space...

Skyles Electric Works to the rescue, with our 2+1™ and 4+1™ expansion boards for the C-64. Briefly the 2+1 gives you 2 vertical and 1 horizontal fully switchable cartridge ports. The 4+1 continues the tradition with 4 vertical and 1 horizontal cartridge ports. See the inside front cover for more details.

**Skyles 2+1 Expansion Bd. C-64** ..... \$49.95

FALL  
SALE  
39.95\*

**Skyles 4+1 Expansion Bd. C-64** ..... \$89.95

FALL  
SALE  
69.95\*

\*There is an additional \$4.50 U.S. and Canada, \$15.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

Skyles Catalogue Page 3

**This is just a few  
of the 200+ bargains from  
the newest and biggest Skyles cat-  
alog, hot off the press.**

**We know you'll want this page, in its full  
splendor, and the other pages overflowing with over  
200 bargains in peripherals, software, and books that will  
make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.**

**So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last  
few weeks, call us at 1-800/227-9998, unless you live in California,  
in which case call 1-415/965-1735.**

**From  
Skyles  
Electric  
Works, the  
oldest and  
largest profes-  
sionals in the  
business.**



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(415) 965-1735

## Missing Letter Puzzle

- 1) Insert your COMAL disk in drive\*.
- 2) Type LOAD "C64 COMAL\*",8
- 3) Type RUN (starts COMAL)
- 4) Type AUTO (turn on auto line#'s)
- 5) Enter the program lines shown below (COMAL indents lines for you)
- 6) Hit RETURN key twice when done
- 7) Type RUN  
Pr-gr-mm-r's P-r-d-s- P-ck-g-  
Programmer's Par?

```
0010 dim text$ of 39, disk$ of 2
0020 open file 2,"missing.dat",read
0030 disk$:=status$; count:=0
0040 if disk$="00" then
0050   count'text
0060 else
0070   close // no data file found
0080   create'text
0090 endif
0100 play'game
0110 //
0120 proc count'text
0130   while not eof(2) do
0140     read file 2: text$
0150     count:+1
0160   endwhile
0170   close
0180 endproc count'text
0190 //
0200 proc create'text
0210   open file 2,"missing.dat",write
0220   print "input text (or blank):"
0230   repeat
0240     input text$
0250     if text$>" " then
0260       write file 2: text$
0270       count:+1
0280     endif
0290   until text$=""
0300   close
0310 endproc create'text
0320 //
0330 proc play'game
0340   open file 2,"missing.dat",read
0350   for x:=1 to rnd(1,count) do
0360     read file 2: text$
0370   endfor x
0380   close
0390   for letter:=1 to len(text$) do
0400     if text$(letter) in "aeiou" then
0410       print "-",
0420     else
0430       print text$(letter),
0440     endif
0450   endfor letter
0460   print
0470   for letter:=1 to len(text$) do
0480     while key$<>text$(letter) do
0490       print "?"+chr$(157), //left
0500     endwhile
0510     print text$(letter),
0520   endfor letter
0530 endproc play'game
```

\* If you don't have COMAL yet, order a Programmer's Paradise Package-\$19.95. It includes the complete COMAL system plus over 400 pages of information. Add \$5 more to get our 20 interactive lesson Tutorial Disk. Add \$2 shipping. Visa/MC or US funds check accepted. Send to:

### COMAL Users Group USA

6041 Monona Drive, Room 111  
Madison, WI 53716  
phone 608-222-4432 Reader Service No. 257

stant access to a calculator, appointment calendar, phone directory/database, memo writer, screen dump utility, all DOS functions, and more.

Initial versions will be for the C-64; C-128 versions will follow.

Cardco, Inc., 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202.

## HERRING BONES

We've lost count of the times manufacturers have gone ahead and made the modifications recommended by Morton Kvelson in his hardware reviews. Now Richard Herring has joined Morton the K as a "fourth party" developer. Based on Rich's nitpicks about the *Masterdisk* disk cataloging system (August '85 *Ahoy!*), Integrated-Software Systems has restructured and expanded its manual, fully automated the original printer setup within the software, and added the option to delete files from a disk's listing within the catalog.

Integrated-Software Systems, P.O. Box 1801, Ames, IA 50010 (phone: 515-233-2992).

## HANDWEAVING PROGRAM

The *Handweavers' Input Program* allows you to choose from 16 preprogrammed threadings or type your own, using up to 8 harnesses. Up to 4 harnesses can be used for each weft, and one repeat of the pattern can use up to 16 wefts, not counting tabbies. There is a choice of 16 warp colors, and a choice of 16 colors for each weft. Honest, we're not making these words up. The C-64 program is available for \$15.00 on disk or tape, and may be distributed as shareware.

Herbi Gray Handweaving, P.O. Box 2343, Olympia, WA 98507 (phone: 206-491-4138).

## BOOKS

The 1986 edition of *Programmer's Market: Where & How to Sell Your Software* (\$16.95) lists 700 software publishers (200 of them new), with information on who to contact, preferred format for submissions, terms of payment, and more. Information on breaking into contract programming and technical writing is also provided.

Writer's Digest Books, 9933 Alli-

ance Road, Cincinnati, OH 45242 (513-984-0717).

*C-128 Tricks & Tips*, preannounced in November, has come available, offering information on producing hires graphics in 80 columns, using windows, and accessing the memory management unit. Price is \$19.95.

Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510 (phone: 616-241-5510).

## CBS WITHDRAWAL

In January we reported that CBS Software had pared their product line down to 45 titles and greatly reduced the prices of many of the remaining packages. If you interpreted that as a bad sign, you were right. CBS Inc. has now announced its complete withdrawal from the consumer marketplace. A new unit, CBS Interactive Learning, will develop and market computer software for the school, college, and medical markets. But no new CBS products will be made available through traditional retail channels.

With software publishers going belly up as frequently as they are nowadays, the demise of any one particular company seldom arouses concern. But the termination of CBS Software, for some time the most prolific supplier of educational software for the Commodore 64, is more frightening than most.

CBS Inc., 383 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017 (phone: 212-872-2000).

## PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST

Based on the Color Test of the same name (and developed in cooperation with Dr. Max Luscher), *The Luscher Profile* draws a psychological profile of a person based on his reaction to colors and shapes. For the C-64; \$39.95.

Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062 (phone: 312-480-7667).

## WORD WRITER ENHANCED

Timeworks has upgraded *Word Writer 128* (see review in January's *Ahoy!*) to include onscreen highlighting (underline, italicize, and/or boldface, and view each highlight before

printing), superscript and subscript, headers and footers, and speed keys (for quickly accessing *Word Writer* commands).

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015 (phone: 312-948-9200).

## AMIGA BBS

The Amiga Information Network, which debuted in early December for use by developers and dealers, was scheduled to have been opened to consumers by the time you read this. Included in an electronic library of Amiga documentation, product updates, and bug reports, electronic mail and conferencing facilities, marketing and sales information, and downloadable sample programs. Cost is \$15 per hour from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. and \$7.50 per hour from 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. and weekends. There is no signup fee or monthly minimum, and no 1200 baud surcharge.

Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380 (phone: 215-431-9100).

## PHONE LINE PROTECTOR

Hy-Tek's *Exclude-A-Phone* will block an extension phone from interfering when the line is already in use; that is, when someone picks up an extension while your computer is online, neither they nor your computer will hear anything. In some situations, this may eliminate the need for a dedicated line for modem use. The device snaps easily in, or can be installed out of sight.

Hy-Tek also manufactures *Tap De-*

*ceptor*, which signals with a red light and an audible tone when someone has intruded on your line.

Hy-Tek, c/o R.K. Burtchaell Co., 516 S.E. Morrison, Suite 201, Portland, OR 97214 (phone: 800-342-5752 or 503-236-5775).

## MUSIC PROGRAM

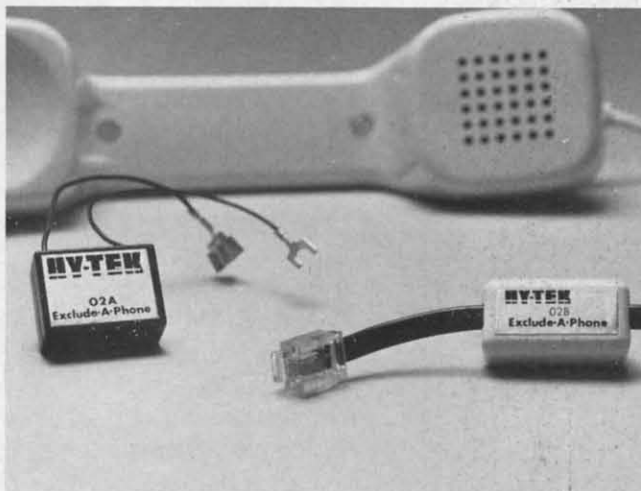
*Music Magic* allows C-64 users to create music by selecting notes and rests and dropping them on the grand staff. Notes and rests can be added, deleted, or replaced, and the entire composition saved to disk or printed out. Beginners can learn about music by changing the tempo and instruments of the songs included on the disk. Price is \$25 (IA residents add 4% sales tax).

Dayline Software, P.O. Box 305, Ames, IA 50010.

## NEW GAMES

If you never saw Imagic's *Touchdown Football* (\$29.95), released about a year ago for the C-64, it's because the game never received wide distribution. It has now been picked up by Electronic Arts, and should be coming to a software dealer near you. The game's hi-res graphics simulate such details as blocked kicks, special team play, cheerleaders, and victory dances in the end zone. Hundreds of play combinations are built in, including seven possible line formations, three blocking styles, and eight different pass patterns for each receiver.

Also available from Electronic Arts is *Europe Ablaze* (\$49.95), a historical simulation and strategy game for



*Exclude-A-Phone can be used at home to isolate a modem while online. The unit operates off the phone's electric power, eliminating the need for batteries or AC power.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 237**

## The Walker

- 1) Insert your COMAL disk in drive\*.
- 2) Type LOAD "C64 COMAL\*\*",8
- 3) Type RUN (starts COMAL)
- 4) Type AUTO  
(COMAL provides the line numbers)
- 5) Enter the program lines shown below  
(COMAL indents lines for you)
- 6) Hit RETURN key twice when done
- 7) Type RUN  
Watch an animated sprite hobble across the screen. Change the (99) in line 450 for really fast walking

```
0010 setup
0020 repeat
0030 walking
0040 until key$="q" //Q to Quit
0050 //
0060 proc setup
0070 blue:=14; pink:=10
0080 white:=1; black:=0
0090 define'images
0100 repeat
0110 input "speed (1-10): ": speed
0120 until speed>=1 and speed<=10
0130 background black
0140 setgraphic 0
0150 spriteback blue,pink
0160 spritcolor 1,white
0170 spritesize 1,false,false
0180 plottext 1,1,"press q to quit"
0190 endproc setup
0200 //
0210 proc define'images closed
0220 dim shape$ of 64, c$ of 1
0230 shape$(1:64):=""
0240 shape$(64):=chr$(1)//multicolor
0250 c$:=chr$(0)
0260 for x=22 to 63 do shape$(x):=c$
0270 c$:=chr$(170)
0280 for x=1 to 21 do shape$(x):=c$
0290 define 0,shape$
0300 c$:=chr$(20)
0310 for x=22 to 42 do shape$(x):=c$
0320 define 1,shape$
0330 define 3,shape$
0340 c$:=chr$(60)
0350 for x=43 to 63 do shape$(x):=c$
0360 define 2,shape$
0370 endproc define'images
0380 //
0390 proc walking
0400 for walk:=1 to 319 div speed do
0410 x:=walk*speed
0420 y:=100+walk mod 4
0430 spritepos 1,x,y
0440 identify 1,walk mod 4
0450 pause(99)
0460 endfor walk
0470 endproc walking
0480 //
0490 proc pause(delay) closed
0500 for wait:=1 to delay do null
0510 endproc pause
```

\* If you don't have COMAL yet, order a *Programmer's Paradise Package*-\$19.95. It includes the complete COMAL system plus over 400 pages of information. Add \$5 more to get our 20 interactive lesson Tutorial Disk. Add \$2 shipping. Visa/MC or US funds check accepted. Send to:

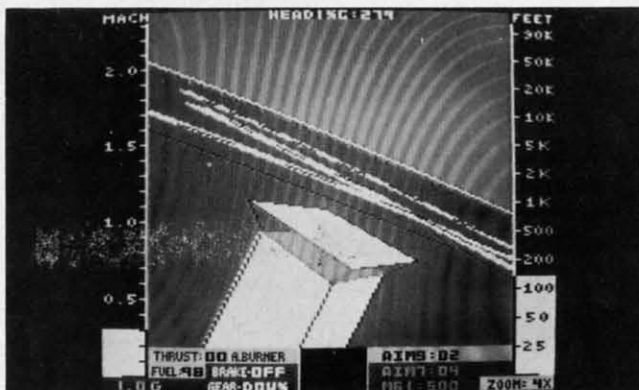
### COMAL Users Group USA

6041 Monona Drive, Room 111  
Madison, WI 53716  
phone 608-222-4432 Reader Service No. 258

the 64 that recreates the air war over England and Germany between 1939 and 1945. Up to 12 players can assume the roles of top Allied and Axis air commanders during the war's crucial air battles, in one of three scenarios: Battle of Britain, Night Missions over Germany—1943, and Piercing the Reich—1944. A fourth scenario, Mediterranean Operations, is a tutorial that helps the player learn to use the built-in Game Design Kit to create variations or original scenarios.

Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 (phone: 415-571-7171).

Pre-announced in last month's *Entertainment Software Section*, *Jet* (\$39.95) simulates both a land-based F-16 Fighting Falcon and a carrier-based F-18 Hornet. The program includes a free-flight non-combat mode, and a variety of land/sea strike or dogfight options. Either aircraft can be filled with a variety of types of weapons (air-to-air missiles, AGM missiles, or smart bombs), depend-



ing on the mission selected. *Jet* is compatible with all SubLOGIC Scenery Disks, or can load scenery directly off the *Flight Simulator II* disk.

SubLOGIC Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820 (phone: 217-359-8482; orders 800-637-4983 except in IL, AK, HI).

Designed for use by groups in a tournament atmosphere, *Halley-Scavengers* allows up to 10 players to compete to identify and retrieve Halley's comet trivia items. Ten scavenger hunt competitions are included on the

\$99 diskette; *Halley-Scavengers2*, a disk of ten additional competitions, is available for \$49.

Little David Enterprises, P.O. Box 91, Fairless Hills, PA 19030 (phone: 215-943-0770).

### FRENCH SCRABBLE

Equipped with a built-in 20,000 word vocabulary, *Micro SCRABBLE* (\$39.95) allows C-64 users to play the famous board game in French. One person can play against the computer, or up to four can compete against one another, on one of four different skill levels. If a player uses a word not among the program's 20,000 choices, the computer challenges the player and asks him to check the word with a dictionary.

Gessler Educational Software, 900 Broadway, New York, NY 10003 (phone: 212-673-3113).

### HOME INVENTORY

*What's Our Worth?* (\$19.95) enables C-64 users to inventory their personal belongings in preparation for a possible insurance claim. The completely prompted program lets the user enter, delete, and read items, search for specific information, or make a backup disk. Despite the program's ease of use, a 20-page manual is included.

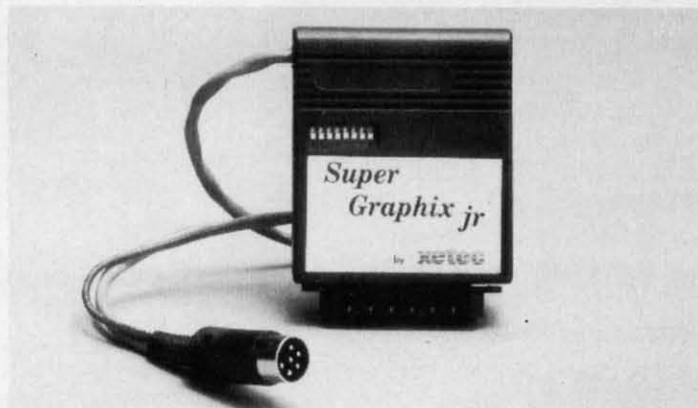
Adita Enterprises Inc., 116 Bermondsey Way N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada, T3K 1V4.

### HIGH PERFORMANCE TABLET

We're certain that our *Art Gallery* (see page 32 in this issue) will never be the same once the Amiga owners in our audience muscle their way in.

*Continued on page 67*

## Super Graphix jr.



### High Performance . . . Low Cost!!!

NOW — CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY and GRAPHICS are available for the Commodore Computers in one cost effective interface with the following features:

- ★ Micro Buffer
- ★ Graphics/Normal Quality Printing
- ★ Correspondence Quality
- ★ 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- ★ 10 Printing Modes
- ★ Centronics Compatible
- ★ Supports All Major Printers
- ★ 100% Compatible with Software for 1525
- ★ User's Manual with Software Examples
- ★ Compact Design Plugs Directly into Printer

**Suggested list \$59.95**

• **Includes Lifetime Warranty**

**XTEC**, Inc. / 3010 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685  
Reader Service No. 274



# AHOY!TERM 128

## A Terminal Emulator for the C-128 or C-64

By Jeffrey Lih

**A**hoy!Term 128 is a Hybrid TTY machine language/BASIC terminal emulator program designed for the Commodore 128. It is menu-driven and has baud selection, autodial, duplex selection, text upload/download, and assorted file manipulation commands available. The text upload/download file size is only limited by the amount of disk space available.

We did not attempt to include X-Modem or CompuServe protocols for program transmission because there are several good programs around that do, and the timing of the particular machine becomes all-important.

The program is designed for the C-128 in 80-column mode at 1200 baud. But it also works nicely on the C-64 at 1200 baud, which is something that *Term-64* (which came with the 1650) won't do. It will even work on the 64/C-128 64 mode using 80-column software screen display as long as you stay at 300 baud.

We put all the OPEN and CLOSE statements in the BASIC program so that baud rate, parity, printer specifics, and disk parameters could be easily changed. The idea is to let machine language do what has to be done in "REAL TIME", and let BASIC do the other tasks. This lets you change things to be the way you want them.

If you want the default baud rate to be 300—DO IT.

If you want the program to automatically dial a phone number—DO IT.

If you want to DOWNLOAD to device #9...well, I'm sure you have the idea.

The M/L part is written in assembly language and uses the Kernal jump tables to get around. It does not use any machine specific POKES to make life easy.

M/L handles communications and buffer control. It has its own BUFFER menu that lets you LOAD from disk, SAVE to disk, DISPLAY on screen, PRINT on your printer, OPEN (capture "ON"), CLOSE (capture "OFF"), TRANSMIT to the host, and of course CLEAR it. When the BUFFER menu is displayed, you are shown how many bytes have been used and how many remain. If you take the print or view option, you may cancel it by typing a "COMMODORE B" (for BUFFER menu), which is how you got into the buffer menu in the first place.

The buffer itself is less than 18000 bytes long (17664), but this is no problem. When you are receiving text, the amount of remaining space is continuously monitored, and when the buffer is just about to fill completely, a CNTRL-S (stop) command is sent to the host, the buffer is saved on disk, reset, and the host told to continue (CNTRL-Q). This is all automatic.

When you are uploading a huge file (bigger than 68 blocks) you load the buffer with as much as it will take (68 blocks) and take the transmit option on the buffer menu. When it finishes sending the buffer contents, you select the buffer menu

again, clear it, and tell it to load. The load picks up where it left off, and you can continue with the transmission. You may repeat this as many times as you have to. You can even come back up to the main menu and change your input file name and send additional files appended to the first one(s).

We control the machine language portion of the program with a BASIC program. This program is set up to use the new Commodore 1670 MODEM-1200.

The BASIC program dials using Hayes protocol, sets baud rate, and allows you to change names of your input and output files. Actually, you'll find it to be a full-featured, easy to use (menu-driven) terminal program unlike anything else available.

The program is menu-driven, and is set up to be as easy to use as reasonably possible, but you may want to tailor it a bit to make it suit your specific needs.

As it stands now, when the program is loaded and run, it loads the M/L portion (TERM.ML), and then sets things up with the files that it needs. It looks for an upload file named "ZZUP" unless you tell it otherwise, and if it doesn't find it, creates a dummy version. It also sets up a default download file named "ZZDOWN", which you will be prompted to rename whenever you exit from terminal mode.

Baud rate gets set to 1200, and bits and parity are standard Telenet/CompuServe style commercial settings. Once everything is all set up, the MAIN MENU is displayed giving you the choice of going directly to TERMINAL mode, using MODEM commands (separate menu), or using FILE commands (separate menu). If you have data that you want to transmit, you can select the FILES option and take the "Change UP/DOWNLOAD Name" option. You can change disks and specify your file name when the prompt tell you to.

Now it is time to actually establish a connection. With the 1670 MODEM-1200, pick MODEM on the main menu and follow the DIAL prompts. If you have a different modem, you will have to dial manually or write a dialer routine. Sorry, but the MODEM 300 is not supported here.

---

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENTERING

The machine language portion may be entered using *Flankspeed* (see page 96) or the machine language monitor available in the C-128. If using *Flankspeed*, you must be in C-64 mode. Be sure to save the program as TERM.ML. Also, it must be saved on the same disk as the BASIC portion of the program. If you decide to enter in the machine language portion using the C-128 monitor, be sure not to enter the ninth column. The ninth column is used solely by *Flankspeed* for checksum purposes.

The BASIC listing may be entered in C-64 mode and checked using the *Bug Repellent* for the 64.

---

In addition to testing with the 1670, we also used the 1600, 1650, the Mitey Mo, and an Anderson AJ-1234A with an Omnitrax RS-232 interface (all of which we dialed manually).

Once you have carrier, select option T from the main menu and you are in TERMINAL mode. Pressing the COMMODORE key and S (C=S) will cause a pause on any standard XON/XOFF host, a COMMODORE B (C=B) will bring up the buffer menu, and a COMMODORE X (C=X) will bring you back up to the BASIC program's MAIN menu. You can return to terminal mode and go back and forth as you wish without messing anything up as long as you follow the prompts.

Special note to C-64 owners: the M/L program works as it is on your machine—no changes. The BASIC program, however, will need a little attention. We have disabled RUN/STOP, so change the POKE values to location 808 in two places.

REM out the BANK 13 statement—you don't need it anyway, and REM out the DIRECTORY statement in the FILE section.

The BASIC program essentially has all the bells and whistles. Be very careful when you change it. It is a tight fit on the 128 to keep it under where the machine language program starts. We suggest that you use the monitor and check locations \$3000 for fit. This warning does not apply to the 64. The BASIC program area starts much higher up in memory on the 128. The 64 has loads of room.

By the way, you may notice a very strange looking OPEN statement for the modem when specifying 1200 baud operation. This is from the Commodore Modem-1200 Manual. It seems that 1200 baud operation really isn't exactly 1200 baud. It is

more like 1219. This method of opening allows a fine tuning of speed. Don't be afraid of changing the third number (CHR\$(65)) in the program, adjusting it up and down until you get perfect transmission with no garbling of characters at all. A value of 65 works for me in 128 mode, but I change it to 64 when in 64 mode. You should find the "perfect" value somewhere between 57 and 68.

There are two other little customizing tricks that you can use. The first is to POKE position 12296 (POKE 12296,120). Changing the value in location 12296 controls your keyboard sensitivity. The lower the number, the more sensitive the keyboard is. If you make it too sensitive you will get key bounce like you have never seen before. The other POKE found in the program is location 12294. This location holds a pacing factor that controls uploading speed. The lower the number the faster the speed. Too fast will cause garbage to appear on the screen because the host computer can't keep up. The BASIC program adjusts this location when you change baud rate.

For those of you who want to write your own BASIC driver program, I would like to give you a few insights on what the M/L program expects.

Logical device 2 opened as keyboard input, paced by a countdown value in decimal location 12296.

Logical device 3 is the screen, and 4 is the printer. I don't change anything with opens and closes, so if you send an escape sequence for printer setup it shouldn't be disturbed.

Logical device 5 is RS-232. I have tested the program up to 2400 baud and feel that it will go higher, perhaps to 4800 in fast mode on the 128. The program strips out two values that may be received on the RS-232 from the host or sending computer. The first is zero (0) which I use to indicate no data. The second is decimal ten (10) which is a linefeed that usually precedes a carriage return. All other values get through. They are translated by tables at hex locations \$3800 and \$3900. The one at \$3800 is used to translate the incoming byte to Commodore ASCII, using the incoming byte as an index to the entry in the table, extracting the value from the table, and showing it on the screen. The table at \$3900 is used the same way to translate Commodore ASCII to standard ASCII by using the outgoing byte as an index, extracting the corrected value, and sending that. Transmission (sending the buffer contents) also has a change made to the data. My normal text transmission is to a mainframe computer using the mainframe's EDITOR in input mode to capture my data. When the mainframe's editor sees a carriage return with no data before it, it kicks out of input mode and causes all kinds of havoc. The fix is to precede all carriage returns with a blank, which is exactly what the M/L program does when in transmit mode.

Logical devices 8 and 9 are the upload and download files. Once again the M/L doesn't close and reopen anything, so what you do in the driver should hold. Reads and writes are all done through the Kernal's CHARIN and CHROUT routines (\$FFCF and \$FFD2).

There is a duplex control switch found at \$300A. This is tested, and if it contains zero no echo takes place (full duplex). If it contains a one, all keyboard entries go to the screen as well as to the RS-232 (half duplex). This is useful for Commodore-to-Commodore communicating. Watch your program size, once you hit 20 blocks on disk you are on thin ice.

I would like to thank Morton Kevelson for suggesting this article and Mike Davila for wanting the "bells and whistles"—it made for a much better program. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 110

## Experience THE JOY OF TEX

**\$12.95  
LIFETIME  
MEMBERSHIP**



Reader Service No. 249

Connect with  
the leading  
**UNCENSORED**  
national  
computer  
communications  
network.

Adults can  
experience  
"live" interactive  
chatting,  
electronic mail and  
many other full-  
service videotex  
features.

For a FREE  
brochure call  
(212) 972-4719 or  
write:

**CVC ONLINE,  
dept. SL2  
801 Second Ave.,  
N.Y., N.Y. 10017**

# THE DECATHLON OF SPORT AVIATION!!



## AcroJet

THE ADVANCED FLIGHT SIMULATOR

NOW — accept the challenge of ten acrobatic jet maneuvers — including precision Rolls and Loops, high performance Immelmans, and the death defying Inverted Ribbon Cut! AcroJet is a sophisticated, advanced flight simulator that provides all the excitement and thrills of flying your own BD5-jet! Challenge yourself — challenge your friends! One to four players can compete in this heart-stopping Decathlon.



AcroJet is now available for Commodore 64/128 computers for a suggested retail of \$34.95. Coming soon for the Apple II family, IBM PC/PC Jr., and Atari XL/XE. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders.



COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Atari Inc., Apple Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 APACHE!



Exciting World War II Submarine Action in the Pacific!



You are in Command — Dien Bien Phu to the Fall of Saigon!

# MICRO PROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030 301-667-1151

AcroJet and other exceptional simulations from MicroProse are available at Sears, K Mart, and other fine distributors of computer software.

Reader Service No. 268

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

# Trusted Software and

## Language Software

## For Commodore Computers

### XREF-128 & XREF-64

**BASIC cross-reference**

Indispensable tool for BASIC programmers. Finds all references to variables, constants & line numbers. Sorts in alphabetical order. C-64 \$17.95  
C-128 \$17.95



### ASSEMBLER/MONITOR

Macro assembler and extended monitor. Supports all standard functions plus floating point constants. Monitor supports bank switching, quick trace, single step, more. \$39.95

LDA JSR DEC  
INX INY TYA TAX  
ROL BRK JMP INC  
PLA RTS CMP STX  
SEC PLP SED

### SUPER PASCAL

Full Pascal supports graphics, sprites, file management, more. Supports pointers, dynamic memory management, machine language. Compiles to fast 6510 machine code. C-64 \$59.95  
C-128 \$59.95



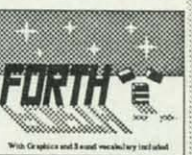
### SUPER C COMPILER

Full compiler, Kernighan & Ritchie standard, but without bit fields. Includes powerful editor (41K source file); compiler, library (supports many functions) and linker. C-64 \$79.95  
C-128 \$79.95



### FORTH LANGUAGE

Based on Forth 79 (+ parts of '83). Supports hires graphics and sound synthesizer. Full screen editor, programming tools, assembler, samples, handbook. \$39.95



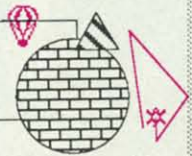
### MASTER

Professional development package for serious applications. Indexed file system, full screen & printer management, programmer's aid, multi-precision math, royalty-free runtime, more. \$39.95



### VIDEO BASIC

Add 50+ graphic, sound and utility commands to your programs with this super development package. Free distribution of RUNTIME version - no royalties! \$39.95

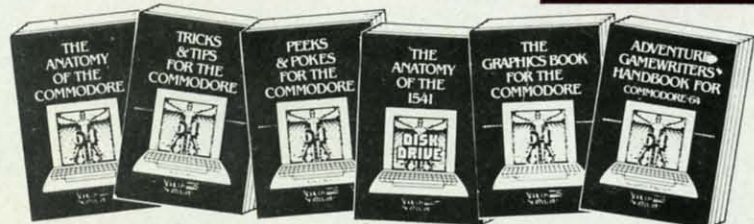


### ADA TRAINING COURSE

Teaches you the language of the future. Comprehensive subset of language. Includes: editor; syntax checker, compiler; assembler; disassembler, handbook. \$39.95



## Reference Books



**ANATOMY OF C-64** Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernel, memory maps, and much more. Complete commented ROM listings. 300pp \$19.95

**ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE** Best handbook on this drive, extensively filled with many examples programs and routines. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. 500+pp \$19.95

**MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR C-64** Learn 6510 code & write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor and simulator. 200pp \$14.95

**GRAPHICS BOOK FOR C-64** Best reference, covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, Hires, Multicolor, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. 350pp \$19.95

**TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64** Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, data handling and more. 275pp \$19.95

**1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE** Handbook on the drive's hardware. Includes schematics & techniques to keep 1541 running. Align drive w/ & w/o scope. Large handbook size. \$19.95

**ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE** Subjects not covered elsewhere: video controller, interrupts, timers, I/O, extensions to BASIC. Tips for the serious programmer. 210pp \$14.95

**PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20** Understand Commodore, Epson compatible printers & 1520 plotter. Utilities, screen dump, 3D-plot, commented MPS-801 ROM listings. 330pp \$19.95

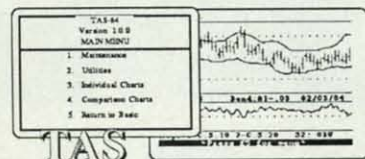
**SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64** In-depth introduction to computers in science. Some topics covered are chemistry, physics, astronomy, electronics & others. 350pp \$19.95

**CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20** Make your cassette run faster than a disk drive! Cassette data-base, disk to tape backup, tape to disk, FastTape operating system. 225pp \$14.95

## Productivity Tools

### TECHNICAL ANALYSIS SYSTEM

A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends & patterns and predict a stock's future. TAS lets you enter trading data from the keyboard or directly from online financial services. \$59.95



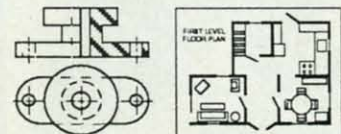
### PERSONAL PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Allows investors to easily manage their portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes & news, and perform selected analysis. \$39.95

Symbol	Type	Unit	Pur Date	Close Date	Cost	Price	QTY	Wtd. ST
IBM	Stock	50	04/23/1985	10/13/1985	5367.15	8297.00	45	17.34
MD	Stock	50	03/23/1985	11/09/1985	907.55	1205.00	45	14.98
					6774.40	7232.81	105	14.87

### CADPAK

A deluxe graphics design and drawing package. Use with or without an optional lightpen to create highly-detailed designs. With dimensioning, scaling, text, rotation, object libraries, hardcopy. C-64 \$39.95  
C-128 \$59.95



### DATAMAT

Powerful, easy-to-use data management package using menu selections. Free-form design, 50 fields/record, 2000 records/disk. Sort on multiple fields in any combination. Complete selection and formatting for printing reports. \$39.95



# Authoritative Books

From Abacus Software  
...a name you can count on



BOOKS COVERING THE C-128

**IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes:** auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes all program listings. **200pp \$12.95**

**COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128** All you need to know about compilers: how they work, creating your own and generating the final machine code. **300pp \$19.95**

**Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook** A step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. Adventure game generator & four example games. **200pp \$14.95**

**PEEKs & POKES FOR THE C-64** Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks about your '64. **200pp \$14.95**

**OPTIONAL DISKETTES FOR BOOKS** For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette. All program thoroughly tested & error-free. Specify title of book when ordering. **\$14.95 each**

**C-128 INTERNALS** Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains the graphics chips, Memory Management Unit, and commented listing of Kernal. **500+pp \$19.95**

**1571 INTERNALS** Insiders' guide for novice and advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, and direct access commands. Describes important DOS routines. Commented DOS listings. **500+pp \$19.95**

**C-128 TRICKS & TIPS** Check full of info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites and more. **300 pp \$19.95**

**CP/M ON THE C-128** Essential guide to using CP/M on your 128. Simple explanations of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files and more. **\$19.95**

**COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN** on your C-128 or 64. Create a CAD system using programs provided. Covers 3D objects & rotation, MACROS, hatching, zooming, mirroring, line widths, dashed lines, more. **300 pages \$19.95**

## Special Feature

# BASIC 128

**BASIC-128** is the *complete* compiler and development package for speeding up your BASIC programs.

**BASIC-128** gives you many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling in machine code, p-code or a mixture of both; use of a 40 or 80 column monitor; compiling in FAST-mode; etc.

The extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers: all compiler options; error handling; array dimensioning; integer loops; interrupting compiled programs; BASIC extensions; memory usage; input/output handling; 80 column hi-resolution graphics.

**BASIC-128** is the compiler for the programmer interested in optimizing the speed and performance of their BASIC programs and protection of their invaluable programming techniques.

C-128 \$59.95  
C-64 \$39.95

## Ordering Information

# Abacus Software



P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

For Postage and handling include \$4.00 per order. Foreign orders include \$10.00 per item. Money order and checks in U.S. Dollars only. MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted. Michigan residents please include 4% sales tax.

For fast service call (616) 241-5510 Telex 709-101

For free catalog, please return this coupon or a copy to:  
Abacus Software, P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510

**PHONE: (616) 241-5510**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Ahoy 3/86

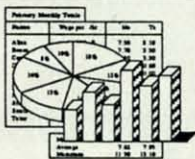
### XPER

Capture your information on XPER's knowledge base and let this first *expert system* for Commodore computers help you make important decisions. Large capacity. Complete with editing & reporting. **\$59.95**



### POWERPLAN

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics for your Commodore computer. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. Power-Graph lets you create integrated graphs and charts from your spreadsheet data. **\$39.95**



### QUICKCOPY V2.0

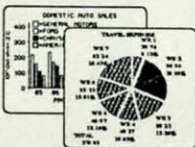
Back up your valuable data with the fastest disk copier we've seen to date. Copies an entire disk in two and a half minutes on two drives or three and a half on one. **\$19.95**



### CHARTPAK

Make professional-quality pie, bar and line charts, and graphics from your data. Includes statistical functions. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 has 3X the resolution of the C-64 version. Outputs to most printers.

C-64 \$39.95  
C-128 \$39.95



Reader Service No. 269

# CREATING YOUR OWN GAMES ON THE COMMODORE 64

**W**hen small, cheap computers first appeared, what did they look like to you? To some people they looked like brain tools, devices that could extend their reach, tighten their grasp, and speed up the thoughts of their own minds. Scientists could perform experiments that before they could only imagine—and could imagine things that were previously unthinkable.

To some people they looked like fantasy machines, which would let them live in places that were never within their reach before. Game players found new worlds to explore and conquer, winning victories on playfields that had once existed only in fiction, but now moved across a screen under their control.

But to most people who used computers at all, computers looked like slaves. They would do the dirty work for us, and because they were just machines, they wouldn't even care that they were being exploited.

Word processors eliminated countless hours of retying. (They also changed the way that we conceived the written word, but never mind.)

Telecommunications allowed the immediate transfer of documents and data across country.

Vast databases allowed business to get their information out of the filing cabinet and into a form where they could be visualized, operated on, and copied with incredible speed.

We all enjoy those electronic slaves, don't we? They don't mind sitting there doing the same tedious, boring tasks over and over again, while we go off and play games or (is it possible?) talk to each other. Computers control the shifting of gears and report the fuel level in our cars. They shout out our purchases at the grocery store and then announce our final bill to all the other shoppers. Think of it—grocery store checkout clerks are steadily becoming baggers.

No, no, this isn't a spiel about automation causing human misery, or how computers are dehumanizing us. I'm just pointing out that computers are doing what slaves have always done—human work. And we all take advantage of it wherever we can.

So can we blame teachers for imagining that the computer could do as much for them?

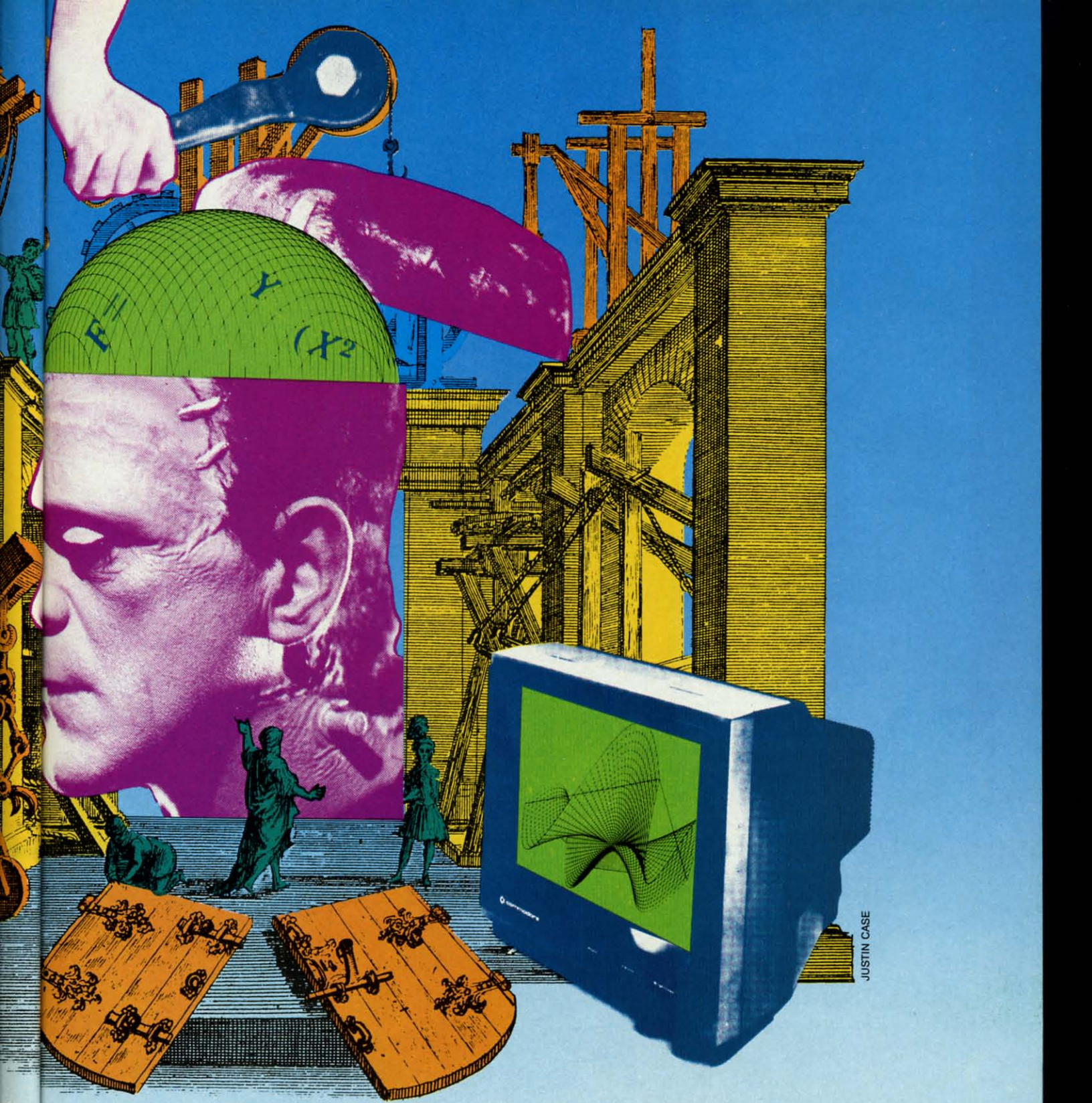
## learning is more

How to design "educational" games that make learning fun for its own sake—including a detailed explanation of how to adapt the trivia game *The Most and the Least* so it will fit whatever you and your family members are most interested in.



# FUN

# than



JUSTIN CASE

# BLASTING

# ALIENS

by orson scott card

AHOY! 19

New toll free number:  
1-800-541-1541



## KEYMASTER

The easiest-to-use, most-powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64.

### With one 1541 drive:

- **FAST FILE COPIER** — up to 5 times faster!
- **FAST full protected** — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST full unprotected** — disk copier
- **KEYMASTER protected** — disk unlocking kit\*\*
- **FAST 10 second disk formatter**

### With two 1541 drives (NO disk swapping required during copying):

- **FAST file copier** — up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST full protected** — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST full unprotected** — disk copier
- **KEYMASTER** unlocks protected disks by **ELIMINATING** the protection scheme originally written on the disk.
- Once one of **KEYMASTER's KEYS** has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be **FILE COPIED** onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives). If it is not file copyable, it can be fast nibble copied.
- **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provided on the first **KEYMASTER** disk.
- Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional **KEYS** will be available (no original disk return required for updates!).

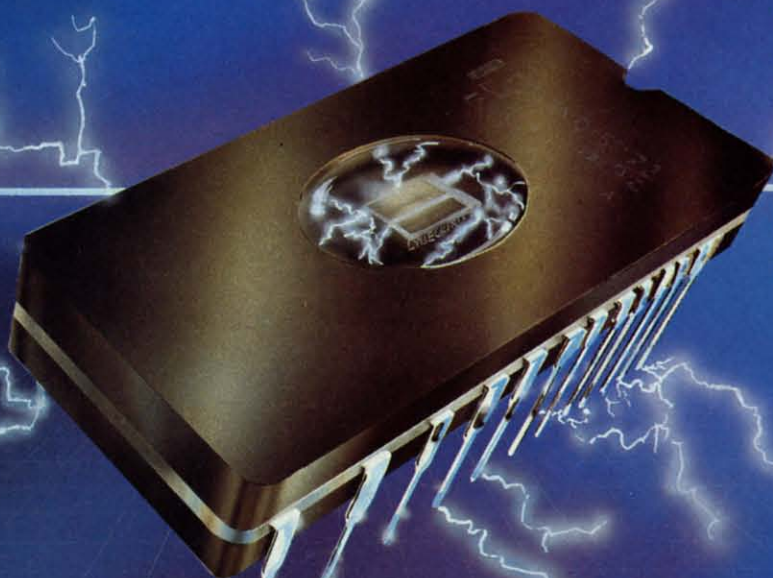
ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —

\$29.95 for **KEYMASTER**

\$10.00 for update disks

**KEYMASTER** created by Jim Drew.

New toll free number:  
1-800-541-1541



## MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

### ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- **MAGNUM LOAD** will **LOAD** and **VERIFY** programs up to **6 TIMES FASTER** than before. It is a new replacement **KERNAL** (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
- A high-speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no-head-rattle routine (1541 drive) and a **BASIC UNNEW ROUTINE** (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasette tape routines.
- The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (**SHIFT/RUN**).
- Unlike the older, cartridge-style fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of your computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the game port.
- For maximum convenience and performance, **MAGNUM LOAD** is installed **DIRECTLY** in the circuit board. Generally, a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required.
- Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

The chart below compares **ACTUAL MEASURED** loading times.

PROGRAM	STAR DOS	REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pistop II (EPYX)	?	144 sec	43 sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	?	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFDCOM)	?	70 sec	70 sec*	**	68 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	?	159 sec	66 sec	63 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	?	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

\* = Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load.  
\*\* = Failed to load at all.

FIVE VERSIONS OF **MAGNUM LOAD** ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION	APPLICATION	PRICE
A	C64 computer and one 1541 drive	\$24.95
B	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	\$24.95
C	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	\$29.95
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***	\$24.95
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***	\$24.95

\*\*\* = Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions **MUST** be **UNPLUGGED** to access 128 & CP/M modes!

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

**MAGNUM LOAD** created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1571 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD TM Micro Systems Development; MACH 5 TM ACCESS; FAST LOAD TM EPYX; STAR DOS TM Star Point



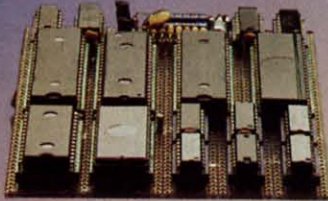
## THE SHADOW

\$89.95

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving near 100% copies.

Being the best utility available today, it will even copy the other copy programs.

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.



## \*HACKER PACKAGE \$39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status
  - High and low track limits
  - Density use on each track
  - Half tracks that are used
  - Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was loading
  - RAM recorder records custom DOS
- Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:
- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and segments
  - Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
  - Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

\*Requires Shadow

## \*GT PACKAGE

\$44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

\*Requires Shadow



Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add \$3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., \$5.50 for UPS air. CODs add \$7.50, Canada add \$10.00. Other foreign orders add \$15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

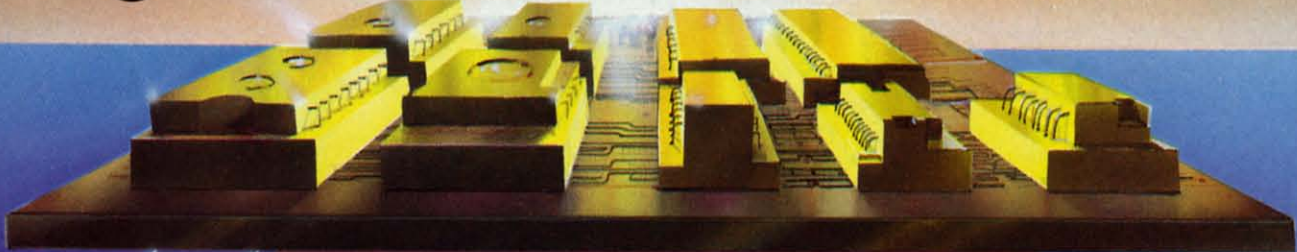
# MegaSoft

LTD

P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604

1-800-541-1541

Canadian/Foreign Orders Call  
(206) 687-5205



# 1541



# Now Available Through Aquarian Software

## Gold Disk Series

Volumes 1 through 11 Now Available!!!  
Volume 11 Features a C-64 Assembler

### Each Disk Contains:

- The Monthly Feature Program
- Programming Tutorials
- High Quality Games
- And Much More

Gold Disk Series for 128  
Coming Soon!

# Only \$14.95 Per Disk\*

\* Plus Shipping and Handling

## The Cataloger

### The Ultimate Disk Cataloging System for the 64!

- Features of The Cataloger V3.5A Include:
- \* Loads directly from the disk itself.
  - \* Ability to change name of entry.
  - \* Fast — Uses relative files exclusively
  - \* Search, Sort and Print by any of 12 fields.
  - \* 1100-program (or disk) capacity per data disk.
  - \* All machine language.
  - \* Menu driven — very easy to use.
  - \* Works with one or two drives.

# Only \$24.95

## BobsTerm Pro

### The Ultimate Terminal Software !

Upload / Download Supports Punter, X-Modem, XON / XOFF, DC1 / DC2, and Much More!

### 28.5 Byte Buffer with unmatched editing abilities

- User Adjustable Parameters
- 10 Custom Character Sets
- Unlimited Phone Book Storage
- Programmable Macro Command Strings

# Only \$59.95

## MATRIX — NOW AVAILABLE!!

### The Indispensable C-128 Utility / Starter Kit !

Use dozens of 128 features in the 64 mode:

- Numeric Key Pad
- Cursor Keys
- 80-Column RGB Output
- Many Other Special Function keys

### One-Key Functions Include:

- 2 Megahertz "Fast Mode"
- One-Key Screen Dumps
- Full-Featured DOS Utility Menu

### Other Features Include:

- Fast Loading
- Fast Copy For The 1571!
- Relocatable In Memory
- 100% Transparent to BASIC

Available Now **\$59.95**  
For Only

## Graphic Screen Exporter

### A Universal Graphics Converter ! Converts Anything to Anything — Including:

- |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| Koala Pad | Doodle      |
| Flexidraw | Print Shop  |
| COMAL     | Paint Magic |
| CAD GEM   | Micron Eye  |

And Many Many More !!

The Most Versatile Graphics Utility Ever  
Released for the Commodore 64 !

# Only \$29.95

## ALSO AVAILABLE:

- OmiTerm.....\$19.95  
Full-Feature Terminal at an Affordable Price!
- Turbo Calc/64.....\$17.95  
A great spreadsheet at an Unbelievable Price!
- Tax Computation.....\$29.95  
The friendliest tax package on the market.
- Guitar Master.....\$49.95  
A comprehensive musical instruction package
- Fast Boot!.....\$14.95  
Mike J. Henry's Fast Loader for 1541/MSD
- Thriller Collection.....\$24.95  
Seven intricate text adventures on one disk

Call or Write for Full Catalog !

## CAD-GEM

### Computer Assisted Design Graphic Element Manipulation

A Wire Frame CAD system for the C64 !  
Input from Joystick, Track Ball, Light Pen or Graphics Tablet  
360 Degree Rotation in .1 Degree Increments  
Scaling on a 64K x 64K, 2048 Mega-Bit Virtual Screen  
Independent Manipulation of 400 Objects (Points or Lines)

You must see CAD GEM to believe it!  
Demo Disk Available for \$3.00

# \$89.95

## MODEM MASTER

### The Friendliest Commodore BBS Available

- Works with 1541 or MSD Dual Drive
- 300 / 1200 Baud Operation
- New Punter File Transfer Protocol
- Sub-Directories for File Transfer
- 250 User Capacity
- Accurate Clock / Calendar
- Printer Output
- Information Files
- "Old" E-Mail Deleted After One Week
- Set Up In Only 10 Minutes !

# Only \$29.95

## Total Software Development System

by Kevin Pickell  
Now Available in the States !

- Assembler/Editor** — fast load, get, log and loadat; adds 38 new commands; full macro instructions; allows 13-character labels; assembles to and from disk
  - Sprite Editor** — 256 sprites in memory, view 64 at same time, works with keyboard, joystick or trackball, animates sprites during design
  - Unassembler** — create source code from any ML program
  - Sound Editor** — create Interrupt-driven sound effects
  - Character Editor** — edit all characters. Screens to 255x64. Hi-res & Multi-color Character Sets
- TSDS automatically includes sprites, characters, mattes and sound effects into source code!

# Only \$39.95

128 Version Coming Soon !

## Aquarian Software

P.O. Box 22184  
Portland, OR 97222



To order, Call: (503) 654-2641  
VISA & MasterCard Accepted



Add 3.00 S & H Per Order  
(Add Additional \$2.00 for COD)  
Canadian Orders Add 10.00 S&H  
Allow 3-4 Weeks For Delivery

Write or Call for Full Catalog — Dealer Inquiries Welcome !

## A SLAVE IN THE CLASSROOM

School administrators and educational theorists naturally decided that a computer could do what teachers do. Let students advance at their own pace, the computer prompting them, judging their answers, routing them through lessons at whatever pace they could handle. Instead of one teacher trying to cope with thirty students, the teacher could teach fifty, a hundred, more—as long as each student also had a computer to handle the bulk of the routine work.

Parents thought that they could give their kids an advantage by bringing the computer home and letting it be a kind of private tutor. After all those silly, guilt-inducing Commodore ads that as much as said your kid would flunk out of college without a 64, how many of you have seen anybody in your family learn the equivalent of one college course in a non-computer subject? Come on, raise your hands. There should be, oh, dozens of you. (Raise 'em higher. I can't see you.)

Naturally, teachers didn't think *replacing* teachers was possible—but they did like the idea of letting the computers do the slavery. Grading papers. Giving tests. And, above all, doing the drill work.

So much of the educational process, after all, is not a matter of getting ideas into children's heads. Rather it's a matter of getting habits ingrained in children's brains. The whole point of arithmetic drill is not for the child to learn the rational relationships of numbers. (The New Math of my childhood was an attempt to do so, but it was both needless and misguided.) Rather, the point of it is for the child to become a machine.

When the symbols  $2 \times 9$  appear, the child's brain must immediately reply with the symbols 18—with *no* rational thought intervening. When the years 1066, 1492, 1776, and 1929 appear they should instantly bring to mind the Norman Conquest, the Discovery of America, the Declaration of Independence, and the Stock Market Crash. The symbols H, He, O, C, Na, and Xe should instantly conjure up Hydrogen, Helium, Oxygen, Carbon, Sodium, and Xenon—and, ideally, our brain should automatically arrange them in order by molecular weight.

All right, I admit that most of us probably don't do all these things unerringly anymore. But the point is that some things, some very important things, are in fact habits that must be learned by repetition. And the teacher, to teach them, must do them over and over and over again. You know the technique. Flash cards. Quizzes. Recitations.

I can hear you. Or at least I can see your lips moving. "Dull," you said, right? (If you don't want me to read your minds, don't move your lips when you think.)

That's the cliché, isn't it? This stuff is boring. It's boring to the students. It's boring to their parents. Above all, it's boring to the teachers.

After all, the students finish first grade and go on. But the poor teachers do first grade over and over again.

Can you blame them for thinking that maybe the computer could take over all that dull stuff for them?

The trouble is that computers aren't good replacements for teachers. They're merely good replacements for chalkboards and paper and even some books—all the *tools* of education.

The result of the misconception that computers could take over the duties that bored the teachers is that almost every computer education program I've seen or heard of is so excruciatingly dull that no sane child would waste a minute on it.

## LEARNING IS NOT DULL

I say that's a crime. Not only a crime, a stupid crime. Be-

cause learning itself is vitally interesting to children. Or rather, especially to children, because it is also exciting to adults.

Maybe you can't remember. Maybe you'll have to spy on a child for a while to see what I mean. For instance, I have a little boy with cerebral palsy. At the age of two, he's just learning how to get his arms and legs to go where he wants them, how to manipulate the part of the world that is actually attached to him.

Now, if you adults spent half an hour lying on your backs, just practicing lifting your legs straight up and letting gravity roll you over on your side, let's just say that the excitement would wear off well before the half hour was over.

Why? Because it's ridiculously easy for you. (Maybe the leg-lifting part is hard, but that just means you're out of shape.) You've been able to do that since you were—what, two, three months old?

But for Charlie it's a triumph. When he does it, when he actually rolls over in the direction he wants, he laughs and crows and yells and generally demands congratulations.

Now, every kid does that. But most of them do it at such an early age that they really haven't learned how to communicate their excitement to adults. By the time they can talk, things like rolling over aren't exciting anymore. They're just a normal part of life. But because Charlie is learning it's later, he's accomplishing this "boring" stuff at a time when he can communicate with us. In fact, he's doing it at an age when showing off to their parents is still the most fun kids can have. (Later, all they want to do is show off to their friends. That's OK—you don't actually need to lock them up until they want to show off to members of the opposite sex.)

The point of this is that repeating a task is dull when you've already learned it. But it isn't dull when you are in the process of mastering it.

There's an opposite problem, of course. Things can also be dull when they're too hard—when somebody's trying to teach you something that you're not ready to learn. You've seen how it goes. You try to try to teach a kid something, and he never gets it. Six months later, without any practice at all, the kid goes out and does it in a few tries.

Some childhood development researchers talk about "windows" in a child's life. Try to teach the kid something when he isn't ready, and he'll hardly make any progress. The more you insist, the angrier and more frustrated he gets. During the "window," when the brain seems ready for the information or the skill, learning is rapid, even astounding. Then, later, try to learn a similar skill, and the window is closed. It's painful and time-consuming again.

Language, for instance. Just try teaching a three-month-old to talk. Repeat words over and over. What do you get? Maybe he said "Mama," or maybe he was making funny sounds, or maybe he has gas. Then, suddenly, the floodgate opens and you can't get the kid to shut up. Language? In a year or two they learn the whole thing—as much of it as applies to their lives. Sophisticated rules of grammar. (Advanced vocabulary will come when they need it.) And they don't learn it by comparing this new language to one they knew before—they learn the rules of grammar just by listening and trying things out.

But now take a college student and try to teach him another language. It should be much easier now—they've already learned *one* language. Instead, however, we discover that the seemingly effortless, "natural" method of language-learning that children use, the method that seems like—that *is*—play, it's lost

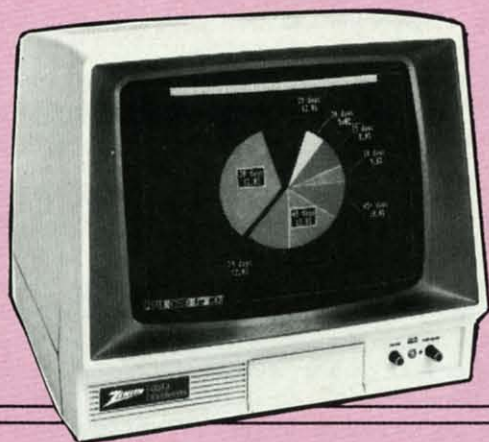
*Continued on page 68*

# Computer Cleaners

Your Choice  
Reg. \$19.95  
**Sale \$9.95**

**1/2 PRICE  
SALE**

Your Choice  
Reg. \$19.95  
**Sale \$9.95**



## TV/MONITOR SCREEN RESTORER & CLEANING KIT **Sale \$9.95**

Reduce eye fatigue by increasing the clarity of your TV or monitor screen. This kit contains a hard wax formulation to cover surface imperfections on TV screens and monitors. This restores maximum optical clarity, making what you see more distinct. Plus high absorbency cloths and an auto static spray cleaner allows you to clean your screen on a regular basis to keep your screen looking better than new. (This is a must for those who watch monitors or TVs for extended lengths of time.) List \$19.95. **Sale \$9.95.**

## DISK DRIVE CLEANER

Reg. \$19.95.  
**Sale \$9.95.**

- 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust & all micro particles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

This unique twin slot jacket design gives twice as many "wet-dry" cleanings per rotation as other leading brands. Non abrasive, 100% lint free, random fiber cleaners capture dust, smoke particles and disk oxide build up which insures you against disk and data loss from dirty disk drive heads just like you must clean your albums and tape players you must clean your disk drive heads to keep your disk drive working well. (24 cleanings per kit.) List \$19.95. **Sale \$9.95.**



**SALE**

## ANTI-STATIC KEYBOARD CLEANER **Sale \$9.95**

Now you can clean your computer keyboard fast, efficiently, and safely. The keyboard cleaning solution is exclusively formulated to remove skin oils, dust, and dirt that can destroy your equipment. Plus this non residue solution with anto-static properties will not build up like ordinary household cleaners so you can clean as much as you like without worry. Plus the lint free, high absorbency, non-abrasive cloths will not scratch or mar your equipment as they pick up dirt and grime in a matter of seconds. List \$19.95. **Sale \$9.95.**

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

## PROTECTO

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

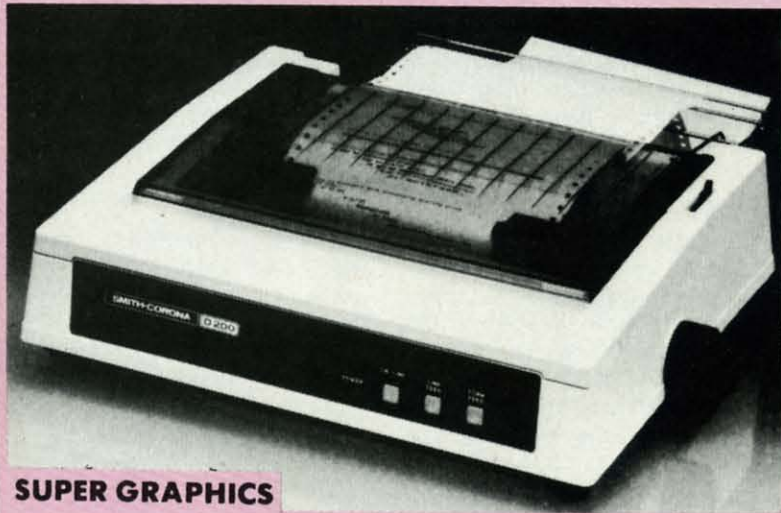
**312/382-5244 to order**

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

# 10" PRINTER SALE

**Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!**

- ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second • Friction Feed/Tractor Feed — Standard
- 80 character print line at 10 CPI • 1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 120/160 CPS Plus LQM
- Six pitches • Graphics capability • Centronics compatible parallel interface
- Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs



## SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our **emphasized** near-letter-quality print. *italic print.* There is standard data processing quality print

Check these features & prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

List \$429.00

**\$ 159**

**SALE**

120 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List \$449.00

**\$ 179**

**SALE**

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List \$499.00

**\$ 199**

**SALE**

(IBM — Commodore )

## SPECIFICATIONS

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

### Size/Weight

Height 5.04" Width 16.7"  
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.

### Internal Char. Coding

ASCII Plus ISO

### Print Buffer Size

120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)  
120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K

### No. of Char. in Char. Set

96 ASCII Plus International

### Graphics Capability

Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI  
Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical

### Pitch

10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing

### Printing Method

Impact Dot Matrix

### Char. Matrix Size

9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V  
(Emphasized & Elongate)

### Printing Features

Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical  
Tabs, Horizontal Tabs

### Forms Type

Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)

### Max Paper Width

11"

### Feeding Method

Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.

### Ribbon

Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon

### Ribbon Life

4 million characters

### Interfaces

Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible  
120/160 CPS Plus NLQ; RS232 Serial inc.

### Character Mode

10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8  
Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)

### Character Set

96 ASCII  
11 x 7 International Char.

### Line Spacing

6/8/12/72/144 LPI

### Character Spacing

10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi  
compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed;  
16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated  
condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List \$19.95. Sale \$12.95.

## Interfaces

IBM \$89.00

Apple \$59.00

Atari \$59.00

Commodore \$39.00

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

## PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

☆☆ NEW ☆☆

Commodore - 64

☆☆ NEW ☆☆

# WORD PROCESSING BREAKTHROUGH!



40 or 80 Columns  
in Color

## Paperback Writer 64

40 or 80 Columns  
in Color

This is the easiest to use and most powerful word processor available for the Commodore 64. As you type on the screen, you will see your letters and words appear on the screen exactly as they will be printed (i.e. Italics will be *Italic*, Bold Face will be **Bold Face**). With the printer files you can customize Paperback Writer 64 to use all the fancy features of your printer. Loads EZ Script<sup>®</sup>, Paperclip<sup>®</sup>, & Wordpro 64<sup>®</sup> Files so you can easily upgrade your past wordprocessing text that you've written with obsolete wordprocessors. Take a look at some of the other features:



- **Wordwrap** — No Words Break At The Edge Of The Screen.
- **Flexible Cursor Movement**, Including Tabs And Other Timesavers.
- **Deletion And Insertion** Of Characters, Lines And Blocks Of Text.
- **On-screen Text Enhancement**, Such As Bold Face, Italics, Underlining, Superscripts And Subscripts, And Foreign And Other Characters.
- **Manipulation Of Blocks (ranges)** Of Text For Functions Such As Moving And Deleting, Even Between Files.
- **Sorting Lists** In Order Of Numbers And Letters.
- **Aligning And Adding Numbers** In Columns, Helpful With Tables.
- **Variable Margins** At Left And Right, And Paragraph Indentation.
- **Lines Centered, Justified Or Aligned** At The Right Side.
- **Variable Page Lengths And Line Spacing.**
- **Borders** At Top Or Bottom With Optional Title Lines And Page Numbers.
- **Linked Files** To Print Extra-long Documents In Sequence.
- **Flexible Printer Set-up** To Allow Use With Any Printer.
- **Find And Replace** Text Functions That Can Be Automatic.
- Complete Or Selective **Directories** Of Files On The Disk.
- **Sequential Files** For Mail Lists And Communication With Other Computers.
- **Spelling Checker**, Checks Your Spelling.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

**\$29.95** COUPON

Sale Price \$39.95

☆☆☆ **Plus** ☆☆☆

Full help screens on line with additional help on the disks mean you don't even need a manual. If you're in the middle of a page and you want to know how to use a special function just hit F7 and the information will appear before your eyes. If you still don't understand hit F7 again and a more detailed explanation appears. Then simply hit F8 and you're back in the letter where you left off. No manual lookup necessary. This is the easiest word processor in the world to use. List \$99.00.

**Introductory Sale Price \$39.95. Coupon \$29.95.**

### DOUBLE PROTECTO FREE TRIAL

We are so sure this is the easiest and most powerful word processor available, we will give you 30 days to try it out. If you are not completely satisfied, we will refund your purchase price.

**PAPERBACK DATABASE (Datafax) List \$69.00. Sale \$34.95. \* Coupon \$24.95.**

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

## PROTECTO

*We Love Our Customers*

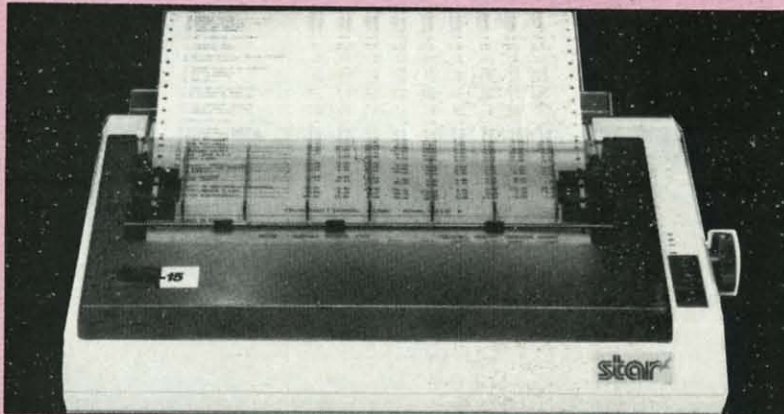
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

# EXTRA WIDE 15" + 120 CPS PRINTER SALE 160 CPS

• One Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

• 15 Day Free Trial



## Comstar 15 1/2 X \$229<sup>00</sup>

120-140 CPS

List \$499.00

• Tractor/Friction Printer • Dot Matrix, Impact, Prints Single Sheets or Continuous Feed Paper, 15 1/2" Carriage • Print Buffer • 9 x 9 Dot Matrix, Double Strike • Near Letter Quality, High Resolution Dot Bit Image • Underlining, Left-Right Margin • True Low Descenders, Super and Subscript • Prints Standard, Block Graphics & Italics • Centronics Parallel Interface

(IBM — Commodore)

### COMSTAR 15 1/2 X SPECIFICATIONS

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

**Print Size**

10, 12, 17, 5, 6, 8.5 CPI

**Number of Columns**

136, 164, 232 (68, 82, 116 Double Width)

**Character Fonts**

Normal (10 CPI); Elite (12 CPI); Condensed (17 CPI); Enlarged (5, 6, 8.5 CPI); Emphasized; Double Strike; Super & Sub Script

**Character Sets**

96 Standard ASCII, 32 Block Graphic, 96 Italics Characters

Cartridge Ribbon. List \$6.95. Sale \$4.95.



15" Printers use 10" and 15" Paper

## CANON 15" Printer \$259<sup>00</sup>

List \$699.00

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode

• Programmable Characters  
• 2K Buffer • 15 Day Free Trial

(IBM — Commodore)

### CANON SPECIFICATIONS

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

**Printing Method**

Impact dot matrix

**Printing Speed**

160 CPS at standard character printing  
27 CPS at NLQ character printing

**Printing Characters**

Standard 11 x 9 dot matrix  
NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix

Character set: Full ASCII character set (96),  
32 special European characters

**Print Buffer**

2K-byte utility buffer

**Image Printing**

Horizontal 120 dots/inch (double density)  
Horizontal 240 dots/inch (quadruple density)

**Interface**

8-bit parallel interface (Centronics type)

**Paper**

Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet,  
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets

**Ink Ribbon Cartridge — Sale \$14.95**

Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge

**Maximum Number of Characters**

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Condensed:	17.1 cpi	136 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	68 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
NLQ pica:	10 cpi	80 cpl
NLQ pica enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl

### Interfaces

IBM \$89.00

Apple \$59.00

Atari \$59.00

Commodore \$39.00

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$35.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

## PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

# FLOPPY DISKS SALE \*59¢ ea. Economy Model or C-128 Cadillac Quality We have the lowest prices!

<b>*ECONOMY DISKS</b>		For use with Commodore 64, Atari, Apple.	
Good quality 5¼" single sided double density with hub rings.			
Bulk Pac	100 Qty.	59¢ ea.	Total Price \$59.00
Box w/ sleeves	10 Qty.	79¢ ea.	Total Price 7.90

## ☆ C-128 Computer Disks ☆

**CADILLAC QUALITY (Double Sided, Double Density)** *Specifically designed for use with C-128*  
 • Each disk certified • Free replacement lifetime warranty • Automatic dust remover • Works with IBM PC

For those who want cadillac quality we have the C-128 Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on C-128 Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each C-128 disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With C-128 disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

### 100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufactures only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each C-128 disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

### FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of C-128 Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your C-128 disk.

### AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the C-128 smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated.

**C-128 Disks are definitely the Cadillac disk in the world**

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES

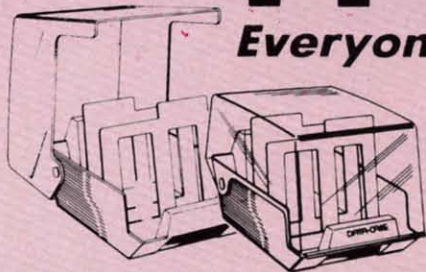
**1 Box of 10 — \$9.90 (99¢ ea.)    5 Boxes of 10 — \$44.50 (89¢ ea.)    10 Boxes of 10 — \$79.00 (79¢ ea.)**

All disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.

**\* \$12.95    ☆ ☆ Flip-N-File ☆ ☆    \* \$12.95**  
Data-Case

# Floppy Disk Filer

**Everyone Needs a Floppy Disk Secretary**



### Facts:

- Dust and Dirt particles can hurt your disks
- Most disks go bad due to mishandling in storage
- Proper filing of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary handling of your disks

The Floppy Disk Filer is an inexpensive hard plastic flip-top case that will allow for easy filing, and protect your disks from dust, smoke, and dirt. Plus, the Floppy Disk Filer will keep all your disks out of unwanted hands and in one place where you can easily find them. **(Holds Over 50 Disks)**

List \$24.95

**Introductory Sale Price \$14.95**

\* Coupon \$12.95

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

**PROTECTO**

*We Love Our Customers*  
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010  
**312/382-5244 to order**



Commodore 64

# MODEM

Commodore 64



List \$99.00

**Sale**  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Coupon \$24.95



**Telecommunications**

**Lowest Price In the U.S.A.**



List \$99.00

**Sale**  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Coupon \$24.95

**FOR CHILDREN · ADULTS · BUSINESS**

## Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

*"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."*

(Exclusive Easy To Use Features)

# FREE VIEWTRON DATABASE MEMBERSHIP

• Only Good Color Graphic Database Service in the U.S.A. (C-64)

Viewtron Software Plus First Hour FREE (See the Protecto Software Catalog On-Line) \$9.95 value

• 300 Baud Modem • Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Upload & Download  
**Reach Out and Access Someone**

- Educational courses
- Financial Information
- Banking at Home
- Popular Games
- News Updates and Information
- Electronic Shopping
- Research and Reference Materials

**The Complete Telecommunications Package offers you all this plus ...**

- Auto Log-on
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

List \$99.00

**Sale \$29<sup>95</sup>** Coupon \$24.95

**We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.**

**Viewtron Membership sold separately — \$9.95.**

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

## PROTECTO

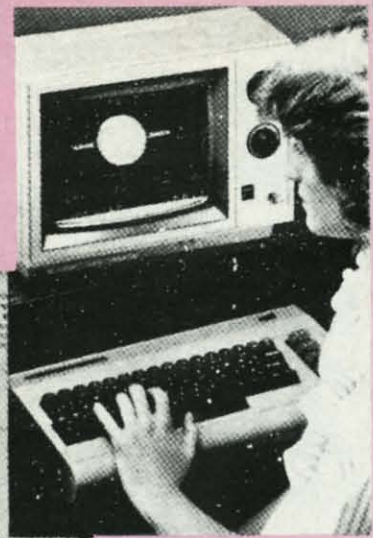
*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

**COMMODORE 64** \$139<sup>95</sup>  
COMPUTER  
**COMMODORE 128** \$289<sup>00</sup>  
COMPUTER

PLUS FREE \$69.95  
Word Processor



**COMMODORE 64**  
**SYSTEM SALE**  
LIMITED QUANTITIES  
**Commodore 64**  
**1541 Disk Drive**  
**13" Color Monitor**



PLUS FREE \$49.95 Oil  
Barrons Adventure

**\$457**

**Commodore**  
**C128 Computer**  
**\$289.00 \***

**C128 1571**  
**Disk Drive**  
**\$259.00 \***

**SUPER OFFER**

**C128 COMPUTER**

**SUPER OFFER**

**FREE WORD PROCESSOR COUPON**

(Expires 4-1-86)

CM16

To introduce you to the C128 computer we are offering you the finest word processor made, Word Writer II with Spell Checker by Timeworks. When you apply the \$69.95 value word processor to your purchase price of the C128 at \$289.00 **your net cost is only \$219.05.** (1 Coupon per family)

**C128 Word Writer with 85,000 word Spell Checker** — An 80 column professional word processing system that includes a spelling checker and a built in calculator. Easy to use because of the full screen format, you can view the document on your screen as it will appear when printed. Pull-down menus mean that the user doesn't have to memorize commands. You press a key to activate a Word Writer feature and the program guides you through its proper use with logical and easy-to-follow prompts. The program has been designed to interface with Timeworks' Data Manager 2, a database program and Swiftcalc, a spreadsheet. Contains all the features you'll need for everyday word processing, plus more sophisticated features such as document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling and much more. (Disk) List \$69.95.

- \* **Commodore C128 Computer \$289.00.** This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses Commodore 64 computer software, CPM Software, plus new advanced C-128 software. You pay only \$289 for the C128 computer! **Less** the value of the **Special Software Discount Coupon** (see page 14 of our 64 page catalog) we pack with your computer that allows you to **Save Over \$250** off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied your net computer cost is \$189.00. **PLUS FREE \$69.95 Word Processor.** \*\*
- \* **340K 1571 Commodore Disk Drive \$259.00.** Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, plus runs Commodore 64 software. You pay only \$259.00 for the 340K 1571 Commodore Disk Drive. **Less** the value of the **Special Software Discount Coupon** (see page 14 of our 64 page catalog) we pack with your Disk Drive that allows you to **Save Over \$250** off software sale prices! With only \$100 of savings applied your net Disk Drive cost is only \$159.00.

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

**PROTECTO**

*We Love Our Customers*

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**

# COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

## \$ 139<sup>95</sup>

- C128 Disks 79¢ ea.\*
- Paperback Writer 64 \$34.95
- 10" Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00
- 13" Zenith Color Monitor \$139.95

**CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER**

### COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$39.95!!

### \* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.

Get these 5 1/4" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified. **Lifetime Warranty.** Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - \$9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - \$44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - \$79.00 (79¢ ea.).

### 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR \$139.95

You pay only \$139.95 when you order this 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over \$250 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only \$39.95. (16 Colors).

### Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer \$148.00

The COMSTAR 10X gives you a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$399.00 **Sale \$148.00.**

### 4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD \$59.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! **Limited Quantities**

### 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR

### PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR \$39.95

This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List \$99.00. **SALE \$39.95.** Coupon \$29.95.

# COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64 Plus \$30.00 S&H

Com. 1541  
Disk Drive \$457  
13" Color  
Monitor

**PLUS FREE \$49.95 Oil Barons  
Adventure Program**

### SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	\$99.00	\$39.95	\$29.95
Paperback Database 64	\$69.00	\$34.95	\$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$10.00
The Print Shop	\$44.95	\$27.95	\$26.95
Halley's Project	\$39.95	\$25.95	\$24.95
Practical (spread sheet)	\$59.95	\$19.95	\$14.95
Programmers Reference Guide	\$24.95	\$16.95	\$12.50
Nine Princes in Amber	\$32.95	\$24.95	\$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	\$30.00	\$19.95	\$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	\$24.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassette (plus FREE game)	\$89.00	\$44.95	\$34.95
Pro Joystick	\$19.95	\$12.95	\$10.00
Computer Care Kit	\$44.95	\$29.95	\$24.95
Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	\$ 6.95	\$ 4.60
Injured Engine	\$39.95	\$27.95	\$24.95
Pitstop II (Epyx)	\$39.95	\$22.95	\$19.95
Music Calc	\$59.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
File Writer (by Codewriter)	\$39.95	\$29.95	\$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

**Write or call for  
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!**

# ATTENTION Computer Clubs We Offer Big Volume Discounts CALL TODAY!

### PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that **We Love Our Customers.**

# C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

(Order Now)

## \$ 289<sup>00</sup>

Plus FREE \$69.95 Timeworks  
Wordprocessor.

- 340K 1571 Disk Drive \$259.00
- Voice Synthesizer \$39.95
- 12" Amber Monitor \$79.95

**PRICES MAY BE LOWER**

### C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER \$289.00

We expect a limited supply for Christmas. We will ship on a first order basis. This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. Plus FREE \$69.95 Timeworks Wordprocessor. List \$349.00. **SALE \$289.00.**

### 340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE \$259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats. List \$349.00. **Sale \$259.00.**

### SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM \$29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. **Best In U.S.A.** List \$99.00. **SALE \$29.95.** Coupon \$24.95.

### VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS (\$19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List \$89.00. **SALE \$39.95**

### 12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND \$79.95

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value List \$129.00 **Sale \$79.95.** (C128 cable \$19.95. C64, Atari cable \$9.95)

### PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION \$229.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List \$349.00. **SALE \$229.95.** (Ltd. Qty.)

### 13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR \$259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (Add \$14.50 shipping) List \$399.00. **SALE \$259.95.**

- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

### PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays  
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

Reader Service No. 231

# PROTECTO

*We Love Our Customers*

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

**312/382-5244 to order**



### ART GALLERY DISK SALE

*Art Gallery* images are available on disk. High resolution bit-mapped images are available in *DOODLE!* format. Multicolor bit-mapped images are available in *Koala* format. Each disk includes a slide show program for easy viewing. *DOODLE!* disks include a bit map screen dump utility for the 1525 or properly interfaced dot matrix printer. *Koala* disks include a set of custom routines for bidirectional conversion to other multicolor formats. The conversion routines were expressly developed for the *Art Gallery* by Michael Beutjer of K.T. Software, author of the *Koala Printer* program and *Quad Print* (June '85 *Ahoy!*). Formats presently supported are *Cadpic*, *Peripheral Vision*, *Paint Magic*, and *Flying Colors*. Disks are available for \$15 from Morton Kevelson, P.O. Box 260, Homecrest Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229. Send a stamped and self-addressed envelope for a complete listing.

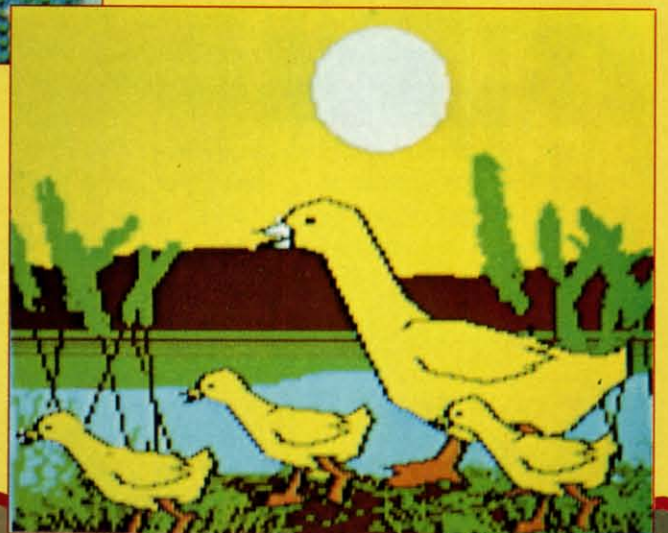
Contributors to *Ahoy!*'s *Art Gallery* will receive royalties based on the sale of disks. Send your best work on disk, accompanied by a stamped and self-addressed mailer, to Morton Kevelson, P.O. Box 260, Homestead Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229. Indicate the drawing package that was used to create the image. If you employed a bit map of your own design, indicate the appropriate file parameters, i.e., hi-res or multicolor, location of bit map, screen or color data.

January's *Art Gallery* had an Italian motif. This month we continue around the globe to the Orient, landing in Michael Montauk's *Japan* (the central image of this installment). This is the Brooklyn-based artist's fourth *Art Gallery* contribution, rendered as usual on the Koala Pad with *Koala Painter* software. At bottom left and top right are *Panda* and *Qingsong*, created on Flexidraw by a genuine Oriental, Ma Luo. Mr. Luo is a Chinese student of entomology, pursuing a doctorate at the University of Manitoba. Certainly no Chinese junk, *Pixelate* (middle right) is by Joseph P. McCarthy (Trumbull, CT).





Mr. McCarthy is a former animator for Terrytoons. This image was drawn with the Koala Pad. At bottom right is *Ducks*, drawn on Koala by Wilfred Allen Sessoms (Bronx, NY). This one may seem out of keeping with our Oriental theme, but just imagine the little quackers smothered with Mandarin Orange sauce. Mr. Sessoms has been working with the C-64 for four years now—he must have been one of the first. He teaches computer graphics to children between the ages of 10 and 15 at the Bronx Museum of the Arts in New York City. Nationalities requesting equal time are invited to write us.



# RUPERT REPORT

## 128 Delights



VICKI SMITH

## Pleasures of Using the Commodore 128

**D**o you remember how impressive it was to use the full-screen editor of the Commodore 64 for the first time? Compared to the mnemonic- and mode-encumbered line editor of the TRS-80, for example, the C-64 seemed revolutionary. Perhaps you can also recall Commodore's advertisements with full-color displays, proclaiming movable sprites and three-part harmonies for the C-64. You imagined easily creating full-color, animated graphics displays, accompanied by a woodwind trio! That's where the disappointment began.

Unbeknownst to most potential purchasers was the incredible amount of tedious PEEKing and POKEing nec-

essary to produce even the smallest beep from the sound generator, let alone to create and animate a sprite. Indeed, learning the intricacies of the sophisticated VIC-II video chip was an intellectual challenge, but I, for one, would not mind at all if I never had to POKE another value into it.

So much for reminiscences and disappointments. The Commodore 128 is here! Endowed with a BASIC worthy of the hardware it controls, the C-128 is a joy to use. This computer's hardware capabilities are readily accessible from its built-in high level language, BASIC 7.0.

Here, as a prelude to a series of *Rupert Reports* on the C-128, are some of the features which make the Com-

By Dale Rupert

pr  
A  
T  
W  
OKID  
Jane W  
Fleet S  
B/Graph  
CSM15  
Papercl  
Homep  
Newsr  
Clip Art  
Mr. Nib  
Fontma  
S'More  
Super  
Karatek  
Mindw  
Essex  
Brimst  
Fast Ha  
Flight S  
Scen  
West  
Tapper  
Sargon  
Jet ...  
Copy 1  
Vizasta

Swif  
Tax A

V



# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Presents **Teddy Ruxpin™**



The World's First  
Animated, Storytelling Toy!

NOW ONLY  
**\$65.00**

**Grubby** ..... \$49.00

Also Available:  
The Adventure Series ..... \$10 ea.  
Plush Hand Puppet ..... \$10 ea.  
Teddy Ruxpin Clothing ..... as low as \$10

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PANASONIC, STAR, EPSON, OKIDATA AND LEGEND PRINTERS. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.  
THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS.

**Imagine! Express! Compose!**



The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit™



Garry Kitchen's Gammaker™  
The Computer Game Design Kit™



The Music Studio™



The Designer's Pencil™

If you can see it, hear it, imagine it...  
you can create it:



AVAILABLE FOR  
ONLY \$23.00

**ALSO AVAILABLE:**

Little Computer People	.....	\$23
Great American Cross Country Road Race	.....	\$19
Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress	.....	\$19
Countdown to Shutdown	.....	\$19
Masters of the Lamps	.....	\$19
Hacker	.....	\$19
Mindshadow	.....	\$19
Ghost Busters	.....	\$23
Space Shuttle	.....	\$19
Fast Track	.....	\$23

EPYX	INFOCOM
Ballblazer	..... \$29
Rescue on Fractulus	..... \$25
Summer Games II	..... \$25
Jet Combat Simulator	..... \$27
World's Greatest Football Game	..... \$27
Winter Games	..... \$25
The Eidolon	..... \$25
Koronis Rift	..... \$27
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	..... \$25
Fast Load (R)	..... \$27
Microsoft Multiplan	..... \$27
Deadline	..... \$29
Enchanter	..... \$25
Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy	..... \$25
Infidel	..... \$27
Sorcerer	..... \$27
Witness	..... \$25
Invisiclus	..... each \$7
Wishbringer	..... \$27
ZORK I	..... \$25
ZORK II & III	..... \$27
A Mind Forever Voyaging	..... \$27

ELECTRONIC ARTS	SSI
Music Construction Set	..... \$17
Realm of Impossibility	..... \$17
7 Cities of Gold	..... \$24
Adv. Construction Kit	..... \$28
Archon	..... \$17
Archon II	..... \$24
Financial Cookbook	..... \$28
One On One	..... \$24
Pinball Construction	..... \$17
Murder/Zinderneuf	..... \$13
Sky Fox	..... \$27
Reach For Stars	..... \$39
Europe Ablaze	..... \$39
Carriers At War	..... \$39
Golden Oldies	..... \$19
Heart of Africa	..... \$23
Ultima IV	..... \$49
Moviemaker	..... \$24
Kampfgruppe	..... \$35
Field of Fire	..... \$24
Operation Market Garden	..... \$30
Computer Quarterback	..... \$24
Battle for Normandy	..... \$24
Broadsides	..... \$24
Gemstone Warrior	..... \$22
Wings of War	..... \$24
Imperium Galactum	..... \$24
Six Gun Shootout	..... \$24
Phantasie	..... \$24
Computer Ambush	..... \$35
Colonial Conquest	..... \$24
Questron	..... \$24
Battalion Commander	..... \$24
Panzer Grenadier	..... \$24
Norway 1985	..... \$22
Fighter Command	..... \$35
Battle of Antietam	..... \$30
U.S.A.A.F.	..... \$35

TOP HITS	HARDWARE
Jane Write, Calc & List	..... \$38
Fleet Systems II	..... \$65
B/Graph	..... \$29
CSM1541 Disk Alignment	..... \$39
Paperclip C-64/C-128	..... CALL
Homepak	..... \$37
Newsroom	..... \$39
Clip Art	..... \$23
Mr. Nibble & MSD Version	..... \$34
Fontmaster	..... \$19
S'More	..... \$44
Super Bowl Sunday	..... \$24
Karateka	..... \$22
Mindwheel	..... \$29
Essex	..... \$33
Brimstone	..... \$33
Fast Hack'em	..... \$33
Flight Simulator II	..... \$39
Scenery Disk (for above)	..... ea. \$16
Western U.S. (Disks 1-6)	..... \$79
Tapper	..... \$34
Sargon III	..... \$35
Jet	..... \$29
Copy 128	..... \$39
Vizastar XLB/C-128	..... CALL
1670 Modem	..... CALL
C-128 Computer	..... CALL
1571 Disk Drive	..... CALL
1572 Dual Drive	..... CALL
1902 Monitor	..... CALL
MPS 1000 Printer	..... CALL
VIC 1350 Mouse	..... CALL
VIC 1700 128-K Expander	..... CALL

ABACUS	DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Ada Training Course	..... \$33
TAS-64	..... \$49
Basic-64	..... \$36
Assembler Monitor-64	..... \$36
Power-Plan	..... \$49
Anatomy of the Commodore (Book)	..... \$18
Anatomy of the Commodore (Disc)	..... \$14
Anatomy of the 1541 (Book)	..... \$18
Anatomy of the 1541 (Disc)	..... \$14
Super Pascal	..... \$48
Super C Compiler	..... \$59
Math Blaster!	..... \$34
Word Attack!	..... \$34
Spell It!	..... \$34

**ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE**  
**Order Line** WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA & MASTERCARD **Customer Service & Ohio Residents**  
**1-800-282-0333** **M-F 10 a.m.-7 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET** **1-513-879-9699**  
**ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do**  
**Not Have Information on**  
**Previous Orders or Product Specs.** **37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324**

**SOFTWARE ONLY** — Prepaid orders over \$50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add \$2 orders under \$50. Hardware and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. Add \$5 for COD orders. VISA/MasterCard orders under \$15 add \$1 service charge. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING.



modore 128 such an impressive machine.

1. RUN "filename" loads and executes a program from disk.

2. DLOAD "filename" loads a program from disk. No more calling the tape recorder when I wanted the disk.

3. DSAVE "filename" saves the program to disk.

4. DIRECTORY displays just that. No more having to load the WEDGE afterthought in order to use simple disk commands.

5. Function keys come preprogrammed with useful commands such as DIRECTORY, DSAVE ", LIST, DLOAD ", and RUN.

6. Function keys are quickly and easily reprogrammed at any time with the KEY command. Just the way function keys should be.

7. POINTER (variable name) returns the memory location of the specified variable. Equivalent to VARPTR in other versions of BASIC.

8. CHAR ,X,Y,A\$ locates the cursor at location X,Y and then displays the string A\$.

9. DEC("9B3F") returns the decimal equivalent (39743) of the hexadecimal value 9B3F. Stop the search for the world's shortest hex-to-decimal converter program!

10. MONITOR (or simply function key f8) calls up a built-in machine language monitor. Still no breakpoints, but better than nothing and definitely convenient.

11. DO/LOOP and EXIT provide a very powerful, structured looping capability.

12. UNTIL or WHILE combined with the DO/LOOP structure will simplify some of those cumbersome FOR-NEXT sequences.

13. IF-THEN and, at long last (are you ready for this?), ELSE! The ELSE statement in itself is perhaps reason enough to buy the C-128. Anyone who disagrees has not finagled as many cumbersome, inelegant, leapfrogging IF-THEN (without the ELSE) loops as I have.

14. BEGIN/BEND allows the use of many program lines within an IF-THEN-ELSE structure. Truly a god-send. There is simply no excuse for cluttered, unfathomable program sequences with these powerful statements in BASIC 7.0.

15. SLEEP N causes the program to wait N seconds before continuing.

16. PRINT USING is another of the truly great and powerful additions to Commodore BASIC. It allows the programmer to specify the format of the displayed values, including the number of spaces and decimal places allowed. Strings may be centered or right-justified if desired.

17. GETKEY A\$ waits until a single key has been pressed. Its value is stored in A\$. A bit more elegant than 10 GET A\$ : IF A\$="" 10.

18. AUTO 10 toggles the automatic line numbering feature. After you enter your first program line, a line number ten greater than that is automatically displayed. Entering a blank line stops the numbering, and AUTO without a parameter disables it.

19. RENUMBER is another command which alone is almost reason enough to buy the C-128. Specify new and

old starting line numbers as well as the increment.

20. DELETE 20-250 does just that. No more "20 <return> 30 <return> 40 <return> 50 <return>..."

21. HELP, either spelled out or with a press of the special HELP key, causes the previously encountered error in the program to be displayed and highlighted. Especially useful for finding bugs in lines with multiple statements, and statements with multiple arguments.

22. TRON/TROFF turn a trace function on and off. With the trace on, the sequence of executed line numbers is displayed as the program is run. Debugging might almost be fun.

23. TRAP allows the program to branch to a specific routine whenever an execution error is encountered. Now there is no excuse for programs that are not user-friendly and bulletproof.

24. The TRAP routine may analyze the type of error using the ER and EL variables. They indicate the error number and the line in which the error occurred. ERR\$ (ER) returns the error message corresponding to error number ER.

25. RESUME in the TRAP routine allows the program to make a graceful recovery, respond properly to the error, and return to the appropriate part of the program.

26. The WINDOW command should generate some interesting applications. The top left and bottom right corner coordinates may be specified in which printing and scrolling are to occur.

27. Believe it or not, there is a built-in bell function! Now it is as easy as PRINT "<CTRL> G" to generate a pleasant beep.

28. The FAST command supercharges the computer, increasing its clock speed from 1 MHz (megahertz) to 2 MHz. Non-graphics programs run literally twice as fast in this mode as they do in C-64 mode. Unfortunately, the 40-column graphics screen disappears until the SLOW command restores the old clock rate.

29. SCNCLR may be used with or without an argument to clear either the current screen or any of the five other screen types available (40-column text, bit map, split screen bit map, multicolor bit map, split screen multicolor bit map, or 80-column text).

30. A fantastic NO SCROLL key pauses any program execution that involves a screen update. It also halts program LISTings in their tracks. Interestingly enough, program execution will continue in the NO SCROLL mode as long as output is not being written to the screen. Pressing NO SCROLL again (or almost any other key) returns the computer from its state of suspended animation.

31. The TAB key is handy for rapidly moving across an 80-column line during editing. Since TAB may be embedded within a string, it is no longer necessary to break a string into parts separated by commas in order to print tabular columns.

32. A nicely illustrated *Introductory Guide* quickly familiarizes both novice and whiz with the keyboard, components, and operating modes.

33. How about a genuine RESET button? Yep, it's there



# Video Animation and Professional Quality Paint Software together at last!

Aegis Development, Inc. can turn your Commodore Amiga™ computer into a full function art and animation studio! *Aegis Animator™* and *Aegis Images™* bring the power of the Amiga Alive!

Using *Aegis Animator*, you can create moving video images on your Amiga computer in full color! An internal graphics system allows you to build images and then manipulate them anywhere on the screen of your Amiga. You can rotate, move left or right, in or out, up or down, even right off the screen! Once you've created your images, you can add them to a storyboard and edit using cut, splice, and paste functions. When complete, you can send your "computer video" to a VCR and mix in any type of music or audio track using conventional mixing techniques. *Aegis Animator* is as simple or sophisticated as you want it to be!

## AEGIS ANIMATOR

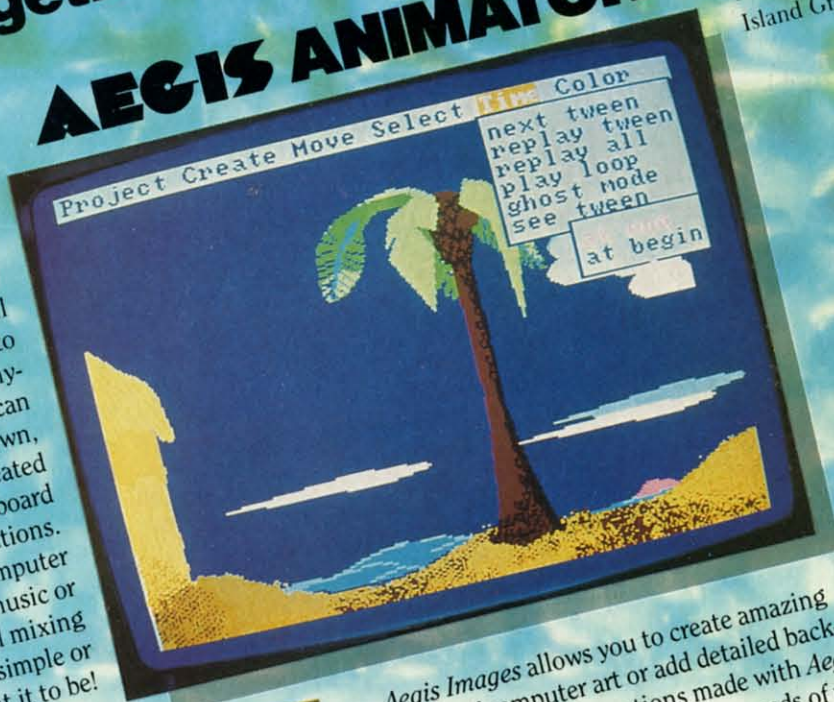


Illustration by  
Island Graphics

## AEGIS IMAGES



*Aegis Images* allows you to create amazing pieces of computer art or add detailed backgrounds to your animations made with *Aegis Animator*. Designed to meet the needs of professional artists, *Aegis Images* supports both 320x200 and 640x200 graphics modes with up to 32 colors (out of a possible 4096) on the screen at a time. A variety of artist tools are included with the system, including a choice of 20 brushes, airbrush with variable nozzle and spray, glow, wash, smear, gradient fill and dithering, single and multiple color cycling, and you may move it, magnify it, rotate it, cut and copy it. *Aegis Images* also supports structured shapes such as lines, curves, circles, points, arcs, triangles, polygons, parallelograms, and text. Both *Aegis Animator* and *Aegis Images* use the Amiga standard IFF file format for easy data transfer to other programs.

**PHASE 4 DISTRIBUTORS INC.**  
7157 Fisher Road SE  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada  
T2H 0W4 (403) 252-0911

There's no limit to the number of effects you can now create using *Aegis Images!* Combined with *Aegis Animator* they make a dynamic team! With a combined price under \$140.00 US, there's no reason not to run out and get your copy today! • P.S. Don't let your friends use *Aegis Animator* or *Aegis Images*—you'll never get your Amiga back if you do! • *Aegis Images* is included with *Aegis Animator* and is also available separately. Created for Aegis Development, Inc. by the nation's leading graphics development company, Island Graphics. • Ask your dealer for details or call 1-213-306-0735

in the USA or 1-800-661-8358 in Canada.

Animator and Aegis Images are trademarks of The Robert Jacob Agency DIV The Next Frontier Corporation. Remember software piracy is a crime.

Trademark of Commodore Business Machines  
Reader Service No. 270



Aegis Development Inc.  
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

## SPECIALS

### Disk notcher

Double your disk capacity with this little tool.

\$5.99

### Generic Disks DS/DD

79¢

## FAST RAM

- Powerful all machine language program.
- Takes up only 4K of memory.
- Adds 10 new commands plus and advanced DOS wedge

Store programs or sequential in Ram for almost instant access. This gives you the advantage of having several programs in memory at the same time. Imagine writing a game and having a sprite editor program in memory at the same time!

ONLY \$19<sup>95</sup>

## MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. 1 to 1 million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs — can even support chained programs.
- Contains a special feature which protects your program from being "broken".
- Incorporates all the latest techniques in program encryption and protection.
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems — only you are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs.
- Simple and easy to use — entirely menu drive with prompts.
- Will stop virtually all software copiers from duplicating your programs.
- Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your disk — all 664 blocks are available for use.
- Easy to follow step by step instructions are included on the disk.
- A **must** for all programmers who do not want their programs to be in public domain!

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even "Disk Maker," "Mister Nibbles," "Copy II," "Ultra Byte" or "Fast Hackem." The time to protect your disk is only 5 (five) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only

- \*Disk Maker™, Basix
- \*Mister Nibbles™, Full Circle
- \*Copy II™, Central Point Software
- \*Ultra Byte™, Ultra Byte
- \*Fast Hackem™, Basement Boys Software

\$29<sup>95</sup>

## TOOLBOX 64 AND NEW TOOLBOX 128

Side 1 contains over 100 routines, some of them are for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines and sound and color. Also a bootmaker, paddle and joystick test, read terminal, and auto dial and auto answer. Documented routines allow you to use them to build your own programs or use alone. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

Side 2 contains several of the same routines for the 128 system but also a T&S editor for going out to track 66, along with a screen dump for the 80 column mode and lots, lots more.

Side 1 C-64 Side 2 128 All for \$19<sup>95</sup>

## 64-128 CROSS REFERENCE BOOK

This is the first book available of its kind. Complete cross-references used to covert 64 programs over to the 128 computer. Book is formatted on the left side with the location and label name, and then on the right with the equivalent 128 location. The entire range of memory is covered starting at 0-Page going thru BASIC and then thru the Operating System. A must for the serious 128 user.

\$12<sup>95</sup>

## AUTO LOADER

A cartridge that plugs into your expansion port that makes loading and working with the disk drive much easier. With AUTO LOAD you will never have to type any of the load commands again. The cartridge will not interfere with any of your programs and has three different ways to load them.

1. Automatic mode allows you to set up a special file that has commands in it that you want the system to perform when power is first turned on. (Same as Apple's and IBM autostart files.)
2. If an auto-start file is not found then AUTO LOAD loads the directory and displays it in a menu format. Pressing one letter next to your selection loads and runs the program. Automatically!
3. Holding down different function keys while turning the computer on types in commands like (LOAD "", 8.1), (LOAD "", 8 + RUN), (LOAD "\$", 8 + LIST).
  - Go straight into your application with no hassle.
  - Load wedge first, change colors then load application without touching the keyboard!
  - Great for programmers, can be used to load up several utilities in a row!
  - Makes sorting thru and loading several different programs very quick. (as with public domain, multi utilities disk etc...)
  - Easy for kids that cant type yet
  - Comes with built in system reset switch.

ONLY \$19<sup>95</sup>



## NEW FOR C-64 and C-128

### THE KEEPER

Revolutionary new technology enables virtual storage of 8192 bytes of high speed RAM. With write protect and in/out switches, the KEEPER adds new dimensions to your computing capability. Designed for the Commodore C-64 and C-128.

- Makes Auto-Start Cartridges of Your Own Programs
- Built-in Software Makes Use EASY
- Copy BASIC or Machine Language Programs
- Instant Program Recall
- May Be Used Over and Over
- Guaranteed for 1 Year

ONLY \$39<sup>95</sup>

## GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one of our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there and it's only

\$24<sup>95</sup>



\*Now works with Print Shop

\*Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rez pictures

\$24<sup>95</sup>

## 1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M.A.S.H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head alignment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes.

NOW ONLY \$19<sup>95</sup>

## 128 80-COLUMN ADAPTER

An adapter that plugs into your RGG output that gives you 80-columns of monochrome text in the 128 mode.

\$9<sup>95</sup>

## SWIFTERM AND MODEM

*This is the best package anywhere!*

### SWIFTERM:

is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere.

- Works with the 1660. and Westridge Modem
- New printer and midwestern protocol
- Printer dump
- DOS commands access from menu
- Phone book
- Auto dial (with auto redial)
- 29K storage buffer
- Save to disk
- Standard ASCII up/down loading
- 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price.

### THE MODEM

Auto dial, auto answer, 300 baud modem that is 100% compatible with Commodores 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

\$35<sup>95</sup>

So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem tool?!

## SWIFTERM 128

Same features as above but for 128. Also including a 48K buffer and a programable phone list. Faster speed using the 1571.

\$29<sup>95</sup>

## WANTED: PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

Megasoft is currently seeking quality program submissions for marketing on a national scale. We pay good royalties and can work several options. If you feel that you have something of interest, call (206) 687-7176 for more information. Unique utilities and hardware devices a plus.

C-128

### 64 BBS

Full performance board with lots of extra's not found on others. Two different versions to satisfy your needs.

- Backroom password gives you access to 7 read and write rooms with 4 security levels
- Open chalk board, used to post messages by users.
- Secret highest level
- Auto message cycling
- Remote access for sysop
- Printer option
- 300/1200 Baud
- 2 Levels of security for up and down load
- New punter, X modem and midwest supported

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

### 128 BBS

New for your 128, a complete BBS program with all the functions of the 64 version plus more.

- A complete separate sub-board
- User activity log
- Faster performance using the 1571
- Supports new punter and X modem protocols.

Both boards are completely menu driven and easy to use. Several options can be set up according to the system operators choice. This is the most comprehensive system available anywhere.

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

### D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-read English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. Will read and list programs from DISK
  2. Will read and list programs from MEMORY
  3. Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

### N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

### GRAPHICS AND GAME DISK

A stimulating x-rated adventure game, complete with graphics representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS

\*Joystick required

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

### WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1. **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2. **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3. **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4. **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5. **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6. **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.



**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about \$100 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

The programs include on each diskette are listed below

#### TOP SECRET STUFF I

- The Dock (view/repair disk contents)
- Sync Checker (diskette)
- Imbedded Track Number Creator
- Disk Manipulation System
- 3 Minute Copy (backup program)
- Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
- Unscratch A File (recover file)
- View BAM (block allocation map)
- 1541 Read/Write Test
- 1/2 Track Reader
- Header Reader (display disk header)
- Sync Maker
- Device Number Change (disk drive)
- Electronic Arts Backup
- Drive Mon (disk drive m/1 monitor)
- Diskette File Log (start-end address)
- Write-Protect Sensor Test
- Repair A Track (recover data)
- Fast Format (10 seconds)
- 1/2 Track Formatter

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

#### TOP SECRET STUFF II

- RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
- Copy \$A000-\$FFFF (under ROMS)
- Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
- Un-Write Protect (diskette)
- Unnew Program
- Wedge - \$8000
- Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
- Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
- Disk Manipulation System
- Disk Eraser (20 second clean wipe)
- Split Screen (TWO screen colors)
- Disk Protection System (stops copies!)
- Write Protect (diskette)
- Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
- Wedge - \$C000
- Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
- No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)
- 3 Times Disk Drive Head Speed
- Monitor Test (check video monitor)

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**



### 4th Edition!

## SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're tired of being harassed by protected software and too many copy programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to protect and unprotect software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 plus single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and more! Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - **not for Beginners** - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for professional disk duplication equipment. now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!** - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

- C-64 Book Only ..... **\$19<sup>95</sup>** US
  - Book & Disk of all Programs..... **\$29<sup>95</sup>** US
- This manual does not condone piracy*

### THE XXXXXXXXXX X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Your Print Shop May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.



Programs for C-64 \$3.00 S & H on all orders  
Software Submissions Invited

# MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604  
Phone 800-541-1541 • 24 hour BBS order line • 206-687-5205  
Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

Reader Service No. 221

on the side of the computer next to the ON/OFF switch.

34. BOX 1,10,10,50,50,85,1 draws and paints a square which is rotated 85 degrees clockwise. Try that with PEEKs and POKEs.

35. DRAW 1,0,0 TO 319,0 TO 0,199 TO 319,199 quickly draws a "Z" from corner to corner of the graphics display.

36. The CIRCLE command has so many options and possibilities that it will require a full column to cover them all.

37. The PAINT command will not set any speed records, but it is certainly a handy graphics feature to have.

38. There are numerous other graphics commands which should give the programmer complete control over the VIC-II chip and the majority of its capabilities.

39. This list of C-128 delights would not be complete without mentioning the sprite commands. Type SPRDEF and you suddenly find yourself within the SPRITE DEFINITION MODE. Essentially you may now use the flexibility of the screen editor with some special commands to create, modify, and save sprites.

40. Once the sprites are made (SPRDEF is only one of the three ways to do that), SPRITE and MOVSPR provide unprecedented ease of sprite manipulation within a program. One mode of the MOVSPR command lets you specify speed and direction of motion for a sprite. Turn it loose, and the sprite continues on its way without further program supervision!

41. It should be possible to write a very short PONG program using the COLLISION interrupt command. Specify the type of sprite collision and the line number of a BASIC subroutine. Whenever the collision occurs, program execution automatically branches to the subroutine. What more could you want?

42. The sound capabilities of the SID chip are fully accessible with a host of BASIC commands. ENVELOPE N, where N is from 0 to 9, allows you to use 10 predefined musical instrument envelopes ranging from accordion to xylophone.

43. FILTER, SOUND, and PLAY are some of the other audio-related commands. The PLAY statement allows you to put entire musical compositions within a string, including seven octaves of three voices at specified volumes, and either filtered or not.

44. The CP/M disk opens up an entirely different computer within the 128. CP/M is a disk operating system (DOS) which is quite different from the Commodore DOS. In fact CP/M seems very similar to MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Unfortunately it costs another \$20 to get the full documentation on CP/M, but there is enough information in the *C-128 System Guide* to begin explorations on your own.

This list could continue, but it has covered the majority of the new, interesting, and exciting features of the Commodore 128. In future months, we will deal with some of the specifics of BASIC 7.0. One of the first topics will be a translation of some of the C-128 commands and structures into their C-64 equivalents.

Although the C-128 is definitely oriented towards the

new 1902 color monitor and the 1571 and 1572 disk drives, all the functions of the computer (except color) are available with the 1541 disk drive and a monochrome ("green screen") high-resolution composite monitor, which is my current configuration.

I connect my green screen monitor to pins 1 (ground) and 7 (monochrome) of the nine-pin RGBI connector for 80-column text. I switch it to pins 2 (ground) and 4 (video out) of the eight-pin video connector for 40-column text and graphics. I also connect pins 2 (ground) and 3 (audio out) of the eight-pin video connector to an amplifier and speaker since the monitor does not have audio capabilities. The green screen displays colors as various shades of green.

The 80-column text mode is very sharp on the green screen. It seems almost a waste to use my high-resolution RGB (red-green-blue) monitor, since only 80-column text (not color graphics) is displayable on it. Unless you have a very high quality RGB monitor (meaning one in the! \$500 to \$800 range), a good quality high-resolution green screen (meaning one in the \$80 to \$200 range) will provide superior text readability. Unless you are using 80-column software which really utilizes (text mode) color, the green screen approach will save your money and your eyes.

Before buying the C-128, I had thought that I could use my RGB monitor to display the 40-column text and color graphics, as well as 80-column text. Unfortunately, the color graphics signals simply do not go to the RGB connector. The 40-column text/graphics screen and the 80-column text-only screen are completely separate and distinct entities.

For displaying color graphics and for game playing, any color composite monitor (such as the 1702) or television should suffice. To be able to write, run, and edit programs in 80-column mode (definitely a major advantage), consider adding a green screen. Two screens side by side, one for text and the other for graphics, represent an optimal way to utilize the capabilities of the 128.

I'll bet there are very few owners of the 1902 monitor who are not already disgusted with the necessity of manually flipping the composite/RGB switch on the monitor. In this age of electronics, why shouldn't the switching be performed by a software-controlled relay at least? A good project for the hardware enthusiasts! Better yet, forget the switching. Consider using two monitors.

All in all, the C-128 is a very impressive machine. BASIC 7.0 is an exciting environment for exploration and program development. It is a quantum leap or two beyond the C-64. But be warned: not long after using this computer, you will have become irrevocably spoiled.

Very soon you will find yourself telling stories about programming the C-64 back in the old days when it took 13 POKEs and 30 lines of code just to produce a beep from the sound generator. Or that you had to type a ridiculous sequence of more than 40 characters simply to display your disk directory on the printer. The others around you will slowly nod in agreement. Why, that was just a month ago, wasn't it?

# PLAYING IT SMART WITH COMPUTER SOFTWARE

## A Parent's Guide to Educational Games



By Joyce Worley

**Dinosaur Dig (left) includes a 32-beast overlay.  
READER SERVICE NO. 209**

**Operation: Frog (right): a bloodless dissection kit.  
READER SERVICE NO. 210**

**Learn geography, history on your U.S. Adventure (bottom).  
READER SERVICE NO. 211**

Home computers make it easier to learn than ever before. With some help from the excellent software programs now available, kids can master many lessons by the comparatively painless process of playing computer games.

Not that computer games can replace the classroom and teacher. Academic instruction is still the cornerstone of education, and it won't be easily supplanted by even the best software. Interaction with the teacher and other students prepares students for the world in ways no computer can.

The trouble is that, as all teachers

know, classroom activities aren't enough; the educational process needs reinforcement through home study. But no humane parent wants to extend the schoolday another two, four, or six hours. After all, when adults finish their day's work, they don't want to go home to an evening of labor. Children are no different; after six or seven hours in class, they, too, need some r & r.

Educational games are perfect for those times when a pupil needs more practice with his lessons, but is weary of classroom studies. The best of these cloak their tutorial message so well that the young computerist will hardly real-

ize that learning is taking place.

### Preschool Lessons

Computer-savvy parents know that kids can start learning from their micros as early as two years old, and there's a lot of software available to start preschoolers on the road to academic accomplishment.

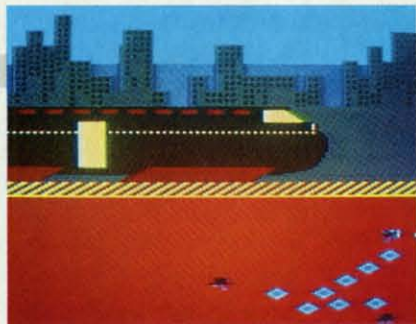
Many kids begin by learning to count, and *Stickybear Numbers* (Weekly Reader Family Software) is a head-start program that makes it easy to master numbers. Designed for ages 3-6, the touch of any number key produces a graphic display of that many objects. Touch the space bar,

and an object disappears, reducing the number. There are 20 built-in animations, ranging from drums to snowmen, plus the lovable bruin Stickybear himself. The graphics are bold and beautiful, brightly colored, and cleverly conceived. The "take away one" game will never rank as a high-skill thriller, but tots love it, and they quickly learn to count backward and forward under the gentle tutelage of Stickybear.

*Stickybear ABC* (Weekly Reader) teaches kids 3-6 the alphabet by presenting two animated pictures for each letter. Touching any key produces a picture; touching the same letter again displays the second scene. The child needs no adult supervision to enjoy this program. The animations provide plenty of incentive.

*Charlie Brown's ABC's* (Random House) features the Peanuts gang. The child pushes a letter to see it displayed onscreen in upper and lower case accompanied by an illustration. Choosing the same letter again produces a cartoon. For example, "F" yields a drawing of a football. A second touch calls up a cartoon in which Lucy holds the football for Charlie Brown to kick, then jerks it away at the critical moment. This amusing program holds kids' interest for a long time, as they watch the antics of Charlie Brown, Snoopy, Lucy, and their friends.

Preschoolers must learn other, more subtle lessons before they're ready for kindergarten. *Stickybear Shapes* and *Stickybear Opposites* (both from Weekly Reader Family Software) help tots master some dif-



**Agent USA teaches geography as players hunt for and defuse the FuzzBomb.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 215



**Teaches people & places of Greek myth.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 213



**Muppets Welcome Aboard students.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 214

ficult concepts. *Shapes* teaches kids to identify five common geometric forms: circle, square, triangle, rectangle, and diamond. The child must locate and name these shapes in full-screen pictures featuring Stickybear and his family.

*Stickybear Opposites* presents numerous sets of words through pictures that illustrate the paired concepts. For example, the big bear rises high on a teeter-totter to demonstrate "up," then at a touch of the keyboard, the teeter brings him back to the ground to depict "down."

### Spelling and Word Skills

Learning word skills dominates the grammar school years, yet many students still don't know how to spell. These programs give kids the necessary practice.

*Cave of the Word Wizard* (Time-works) uses spelling in an underground adventure that should keep youngsters smiling through their lessons. After choosing one of the 10 spelling lists, which range in difficul-

ty from beginner (ant, cat, man) to advanced (accumulate, unanimous, pharaoh), the student picks either Becky or Mark as the onscreen cave crawler. This hero or heroine must avoid pits, spiders, snakes, and other hazards in a search for magic crystals that open the door to escape the underground labyrinth. Periodically, the Wizard appears and demands, in crisp speech synthesis, that the learner spell a word. Typing it correctly gains extra battery life for the flashlight, but spelling errors drain energy.

*Stickybear Spellgrabber* (Weekly Reader) is specifically for second, third, and fourth graders, ages 6-9. It's three separate games that teach 4,000 words. There's also a way to enter special word lists, so parents can input the child's spelling lessons from school. "Picture Spell" displays a wall of shelves centered around a picture, and the letters to spell the item depicted are scattered through this maze. Using keyboard or joystick, the player makes Stickybear gather the letters to spell the word. "Word Spell" is a study tool. First the word appears, and when the child feels ready, the program scatters the letters about the maze. To win, the player must gather them up in the correct order. "Bear Dunk" is like Hangman. A set of dashes indicates the number of letters in the word, as Stickybear stands nervously on a shelf high above a tank of water. Guessing correct letters enters them into their proper positions, but errors cause shelves to slide off the screen. If Sticky's perch falls, the bear plops into a tank of water.

*Sea Speller* (Fisher-Price) is for ages 7-12. The child uses an onscreen dolphin to point to letter combinations that complete words. A submarine sinks into the ocean bearing three unfinished words, and air bubbles lining the ocean floor contain letter combinations. The child uses the joystick-guided dolphin to select a group that completes one or more of the words before the sub's air supply is exhausted. The graphics and game mechanics of this contest are simple and undramatic, and do little to excite the learner. However, the underwater lesson not only helps kids spell

**BLACK THUNDER**

The Avalon Hill Game Company

Commodore 64

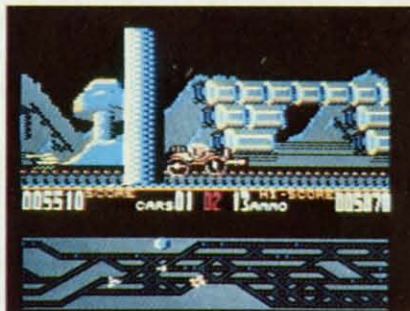
Disk; \$19.95

*Black Thunder* is a fast-action strategy contest which asks the question: "Do you dare to travel the roads alone?"

The answer won't be long in coming for those who ride the futuristic freeways of designer Anthony Crowther. One thing's for sure, you won't be lonely with all those guided missiles, warlike helicopters, and kamikaze spacecraft whizzing by overhead.

Fortunately, the player isn't exactly driving around in a stripped-down Toyota. The "supercharged, rocket-armed, brand-new CROW-THER" is maneuverable and well-armed.

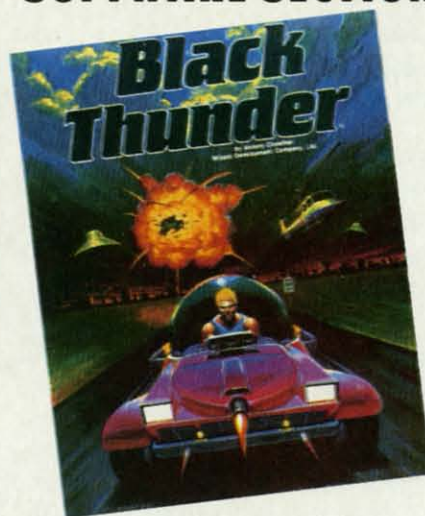
The main display is sectioned into three parts. A scrolling electronic road map at the bottom of the screen shows the possible routes and warns and player of approaching enemies. A data band with the current point total, high score, ammo supply, and number of cars left runs across the center of the screen. The top portion shows a side view of the player's vehicle as it moves along the track-style streets. This is vis-



*The graphics of Black Thunder's 32 screens have a unique homemade feel.*

ually interesting, but it doesn't help much during an actual game. In fact, many players will only have time to glance at the varied backgrounds, which include fuel tanks, greenhouses, mazes, and bunkers.

Designer Crowther is obsessively self-promoting. According to the game's title screen, *Black Thunder* was "Directed by A. Crowther...the author of Gryphon...starring Human Crow-ther." The back of the package informs that the car is also named "Crow-ther." The all-too-familiar name also appears carved in gigantic stone letters along the side of the road with unnerving frequency. I've



*Strategy is of only minor importance. READER SERVICE NO. 216*

long supported proper credits for computer creations, but this author goes a bit overboard.

*Black Thunder* uses the trappings of the "car wars" craze, but strategy is only a minor element. The player uses the joystick to guide the vehicle over the road map and consults the side-view during combat against airborne foes. The dual visual perspective and the aggressive nature of the

simple words, it also reinforces classroom lessons since the letter combinations used illustrate common spelling patterns and rules.

*Spell It!* (Davidson) concentrates on 1,000 commonly misspelled words, divided into five difficulty levels appropriate for students age 10 and over. It also lets the parent input word lists so the student can study homework assignments with the program's four activities. "See It," the first study tool, displays a word onscreen, divides it into syllables, then presents a sentence with a blank to be completed. "Practice It" displays the word just long enough to be recognized but not studied, then challenges the student to spell it correctly. "Unscramble It" presents jumbled words for the learner to decipher, and "Spell It!," the title game, is an arcade style test to distinguish correctly spelled words from incorrect ones. The gamer manipulates a frog until it's under the right word, then the little hopper jumps up and gobbles it down.

*Word Attack!* (Davidson) is more than just a spelling program; it helps students, 4th through 12th grades, actually use new words. First the learner sees the new word displayed onscreen with its synonym or a definition, and a sentence illustrating its correct use. "The Multiple Choice Quiz" requires the child to match definitions to words. "Sentence Completion" displays the definition of the target word, and the child must type the missing word into a sentence, spelling it correctly. Finally, "Word Attack!" challenges the student to blast the word whose definition appears at the bottom of the screen before time expires. Parents can enter new word lists into the program to continue expanding the student's vocabulary even after the original 675 words are mastered.

*Wordfinder* (CBS) asks students to make as many new words as possible from any one of its 24 keywords. Most of these embedded subordinate words offer bonus-scoring opportunities, by asking the player to select a

definition from four possibilities. When the student can't find any more, the computer offers a look at a list of all possible words. *Wordfinder* is a highly entertaining game for all ages, but along with the fun, it gives a practical lesson in how words are formed.

**History Lessons**

*Time Bound* (CBS) is one of the most successful educational games ever written. It actually makes users wish they knew more history in order to play better. The computerist must find Anacron, a lab assistant who's lost in time. He's tumbling between the years 0 and 2,000, and the only way to locate him is by monitoring historical events to pinpoint the year he's visiting.

Blips representing events fly from the center of the screen toward the outer edges. When the joystick-operated scanner snags one, the event is printed along with the year it happened. At the same time, the screen shows the event where Anacron is at

attackers give *Black Thunder* a break-neck pace rarely attained by contemporary computer action titles.

The graphics have an interesting, homemade look that adds to the game's offbeat appeal. Use the "pause" key and check out the incredible inventory of futuristic artifacts Crowther has packed into his 32 screens.

A manic musical score keeps things suitably hyper. Avalon Hill even sprang for speech synthesis, though it isn't put to very exciting use in the program. A voice announces "game over" and reads the player's score in garbled computer-English.

Documentation is the program's greatest weakness. The puny folder tells the purchaser nothing significant about *Black Thunder* beyond how to play with keyboard order entry (not very important to most Commodore 64 owners), and what to do if the program doesn't load. When the user can learn more about a program from the ad copy on the back of the box than from the documentation, something is wrong.

*Black Thunder* is a game that takes time to appreciate. At first, it may seem sort of trivial, almost old-fashioned. After a few rounds, however, the game's underground comix sensibilities work their subtle magic on the gamer.



*Not the easiest game to learn, The Dolphin's Rune requires the player to share an almost telepathic bond with the creature as he maneuvers it through an abstract underwater jigsaw puzzle.*

**READER SERVICE NO. 217**

What's missing is real depth. The user should be able to modify the car's defenses and weaponry or, at the least, get to choose a vehicle from a bank of possibilities.

With the proper enhancements, *Black Thunder* could have become a "cult" classic. As is, it's a very good

history books, both for ages eight and over. Each features an Easykey vinyl overlay that puts the program menu on the console keyboard, making it easy to access options and enter answers to questions.

*Dinosaur Dig* presents information about 32 prehistoric reptiles. Touching a great beast's name on the keyboard overlay produces an electronic page with a color picture, the pronunciation and meaning of that name, its length and weight, the time period it lived in, a map showing where its remains have been found, and its diet. After studying the facts, four quizzes test the knowledge. "Dino Dig" presents one clue at a time until the student guesses the correct dinosaur. "Dino Flash" presents pictures of the beasts for the pupil to identify, flash card style. "Fact or Fable?" offers pairs of dinos and asks if they lived in the same period. "Who's Biggest?" shows pictures and asks the student to guess which dino weighed the most.

tion contest, with a unique style that should appeal to joystick commandos and frustrated car-poolers everywhere.

The Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Hartford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 (phone: 301-254-9200). — **Bill Kunkel**

## THE DOLPHIN'S RUNE

**Mindscape**

**Commodore 64**

**Disk; \$29.95**

Anyone who doubts that computer games are becoming more sophisti-

*The Sea Voyagers* uses the same format to present information about 30 New World explorers. Selecting an explorer shows the student a portrait, his full name, nationality, life-span, the flags of the country for which he sailed, voyage dates, achievements, and a map of the sailing routes. The tests are similar to those in *Dinosaur Dig*. "Who Goes There?" gives clues until the student guesses the correct explorer. "Explorer Mix" presents three facts and three portraits scrambled together, which must be properly sorted. "Explorer Match" displays five explorers and asks the student to group them based on what they have in common.

## Geography

*U.S. Adventure* (First Star) displays a map of the United States as it was when the nation was formed, then introduces new states in the order they entered the Union. The player starts in the first state, Delaware, then gives compass instructions to travel to the



cated can take *The Dolphin's Rune* as Exhibit A. *The Dolphin's Rune* casts the player as a sea-dwelling mammal on a poetic dreamquest in search of the meaning of life.

The brainchild of experimental painter, sculptor, and computer artist John O'Neill, it represents an authentic attempt to create a new level of interactive experience. The player not only controls the movement of the onscreen dolphin, but shares an almost telepathic bond with the creature as it moves through an abstract undersea jigsaw puzzle.

This is not an easy game to learn. Thankfully, the excellent documentation provides step-by-step instructions for navigating through the sea, which is divided into color-coded areas called "thermoclines." Guided by the joystick, the dolphin can swim in any direction, including toward, and away from, the screen.

Since the dolphin is a mammal, it must surface once every eight minutes to breathe. Unfortunately, this puts the dolphin in danger of being caught in the tuna nets and slaughtered. John O'Neill has struck a tell-

ing blow against reckless fishing practices by showing this unpleasant experience in disturbing detail. Sharks, which patrol the top two thermoclines, are the other main source of trouble.

The swirling currents of the third level are a gateway to special knowledge. By swimming through the furious vortex, the dolphin experiences a series of "visions," which shed light on the "porpoise" of life. A color then flashes onscreen indicating the color of the current the dolphin must seek next.

These visions enhance the creature's perceptions. The player discovers that he can now hear sounds—clicks and whistles—in strange patterns. These noises are clues which help guide the brainy sea creature to the mystical sea beds where the dolphin runes are buried. Once the runes are located, the dolphin must translate the hieroglyphics using the runic dictionary in the rulebook to solve the puzzle.

The challenge is to assemble a poem from the seeming gibberish collected in the sea beds. When the

player forms the first line of the poem, the game rewards the feat with a second vision. The process is repeated until the dolphin completes the whole poem.

One of the title's most annoying flaws is the lack of a "save" feature. The player must either keep a side record of his or her progress with the poem or start from scratch each time.

A problem which is less easily remedied is the ho-hum play-mechanic. When the dolphin swims into a current, the sequence is strongly reminiscent of Buck Rogers without gunplay, a test of hand-eye coordination totally out of sync with the rest of the design.

*The Dolphin's Rune* seems to have difficulty in deciding whether it wants to be an enriching, poetical experience, an exotic puzzle, or a dull videogame. The constant shifts from one concept to another detract from the overall play.

The program's strong points are its metaphysical setting and its gorgeous graphics and sound. Once the player has received a revelation or two, the game explodes with sound and color in a way that actually suggests

next state, Pennsylvania. Help options guide beginners who may not remember the proper order of admittance. While traveling around the country, the player collects historical events which must be pinpointed in time to score, and plays trivia games to learn interesting facts about the nation, in an excellent history/geography lesson for students of all ages.

*America Coast to Coast* (CBS) uses an EasyKey vinyl overlay to present facts about the states. Four games test this knowledge. "State Quiz" poses multiple-choice questions about the states. "Mystery State" presents location clues for the child to guess the correct state. "Across the USA" is a traveling exercise; the player must chart a path from one state to another by entering the names of the bordering states that must be traversed to reach the goal. "State Shoot" is an action contest that requires the gamer to line up an arrow with the target state, then shoot it across the nation as far as needed to hit the target.

*Agent U.S.A.* (Scholastic), acclaimed the best educational game of 1985, teaches American geography, including states, state capitals, and major cities, through a game so engrossing it completely transcends its educational nature. The user plays the role of Agent USA, who must find and stop the FuzzBomb that's taking over the nation. The FuzzBomb is traveling around the country by rail, and Agent USA must ride the train network from city to city to locate the invader. Obviously, to succeed in the search, the student must know the states and their major cities, then must manage time efficiently in order to buy tickets and catch the trains as they roll in and out of the railway stations.

**Mathematics**

The study of arithmetic seems natural for computers; microprocessors are well suited for manipulating numbers. There's a lot of software available, ranging from the electronic number books for preschoolers to ad-

vanced mathematical tutorials for older students.

The game-oriented math programs are serious about teaching, but they cloak the lessons in amusement so students don't grow bored so quickly.

*Tink's Subtraction Fair* (Mind-scape) is an introduction to simple arithmetic for ages four to eight. Younger kids will need parental help since the program does require reading. Using the keyboard or joystick, kids pilot Tink, the onscreen robot, through a day at the Fair, where he can play games in the amusement booths. These are straightforward tests involving easy subtraction problems, and Tink wins coins for each correct answer. The money then goes to buy entrance into other amusement booths. Although this program has multiple skill levels, even the most difficult setting is easy enough for very young kindergarten or grammar school students.

*Fish-metic* (Commodore) helps kids ages 7-13 practice math skills while

the enhancement of perception.

*The Dolphin's Rune* combines puzzles, poetry, and a genuinely artistic sensibility in a unique and rewarding fashion. The execution isn't perfect, but its maturity and depth make it well worth any computerist's time.

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062 (phone: 312-480-7667).  
—Bill Kunkel

## RICHARD PETTY'S TALLADEGA

Cosmi

Commodore 64

Disk; \$19.95

The motorsports celebrity provides the ultimate computerized rival in the auto racing program which bears his name. There is little new or innovative in *Richard Petty's Talladega*, but author Robert T. Bonifacio has simulated most of the important factors in an easy-to-play format.

This solitaire contest puts the joystick jockey behind the wheel of a sleek machine capable of zooming around the track at over 250 mph. Once the gamer demonstrates enough proficiency to qualify in a one-lap tri-

manipulating a goldfish with a number on its side. The joystick controlled creature must swim over, under, or next to the other fish in the river, depending on whether their numbers are smaller, greater, or equal.

At the simplest setting, the numbers are single digits. As the difficulty increases, the student must compare fish marked with fractions, then decimals. At the top settings, the fish bear negative numbers, fractions, and decimals. Multiple agility levels make this a real workout for joystick-wielding mathematicians while they practice their arithmetic.

*Number Builder* (Commodore) sets the student to work on a construction site collecting number blocks to reach the target total. Manipulating a worker up and down ladders and avoiding obstacles, the student picks up blocks with numbers to be added, subtracted, multiplied, or divided until the tally is correct. At the lowest level, the youngster only uses addition and subtraction, but at higher skill settings, all four operations come

al, he or she can compete on the novice "Tri-Oval" or brave the more advanced random course with its unpredictable mix of turns and straightaways. A handy feature allows the player to immediately take a second whack at the last random track generated by the computer.

The command scheme is simplicity itself. The action button serves as the gas pedal, and the vehicle slides in the corresponding direction when the player pushes the stick to either side. Pulling back on the joystick applies the brakes, necessary to avoid spinning out on the turns. The armchair driver can engage the turbo-boost by holding down the action button when the car is barreling along at 250 mph. It furnishes a burst of super-speed, but it makes the car uncontrollable on the curves.

The graphics are a mixed bag. The scenery is fairly ordinary, but the cars, depicted in modified first-person perspective, are suitably sleek. There's an onscreen explosion when cars collide, but it's more of a symbol than a true attempt to replicate

into play at the higher levels. The speed of the construction worker also varies from a slow walk to a run, so gamers must do rapid mental calculations.

*Math Blaster* (Davidson) is a study tool for grammar school students, or even adults who want to brush on up their skills. The program gives practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and decimals, through four activities. First all the facts in the lesson are displayed onscreen for the student to see and study. Then a skill building activity turns these facts into standard mathematical problems to complete onscreen. The third exercise restates the problems in different forms. Finally, the title game provides problem-solving practice through a fast-action arcade game. The student tries to shoot a man from a cannon to hit the correct answer to each problem, while also keeping a balloon in the air. *Math Blaster* also lets the parent type new problems into the program, so it's possible to key in homework

the inferno of a track accident. The sound, like the visuals, is acceptable, but not outstanding.

Unlike some early auto race programs, the vehicles in *Richard Petty's Talladega* are not equipped with bottomless gas tanks and regenerating tires. The gamer must watch the status report located at the top of the display as well as the road to avoid breakdowns. A stop in the pit gives the backup crew a chance to change the tires, add fuel, and check the engine. Timing pit stops to coincide with a yellow flag, which compels the other cars to move at reduced speed, is one of the keys to crossing the finish line ahead of the pack.

Drafting is an important gas-saving tactic. By lining up behind another car, the player's vehicle is pulled along the course without expending as much fuel.

Another important strategy is leaning on cars to make them move over and let you pass. This is a somewhat delicate maneuver, because leaning can cause a crash if pursued too enthusiastically.

assignments, or design special routines for students who need extra practice in certain areas.

*Donald Duck's Playground* (Sierra) is more specialized; it teaches kids ages 7-11 how to make change. By "working" at jobs, Donald Duck earns money to buy playground equipment. He pays for items at the local stores and makes change from an onscreen cash register. This not only helps kids understand the value of money, it also instills recognition of the work ethic, as they labor for the coin to equip a playground for Donald's nephews.

### Learning to Type

Everyone needs to type so they can operate a computer efficiently. Fortunately, the C-64 makes a perfect typing instructor.

*Mastertype* (Scarborough) turns practice into a game, as the student blasts enemies out of the sky by typing the same words and letters that pelt the command ship. After each round, a recap screen shows the score,

The price-value relationship always gives reviewers fits. Should a lower cost program rate as well as a more expensive one, even if it's not quite as good? *Richard Petty's Talladega* differs little from a host of other auto racing games, but its relatively low list price might make it a bargain for budget-conscious consumers.

Cosmi, 415 N. Figueroa, Wilmington, CA 90744 (phone: 213-835-9687).

—Steve Davidson

**THE LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE PROJECT**

**Activision  
Commodore 64  
Disk; \$29.95**

"Did you remember to feed the Hulkster today?" asked Joyce Worley. Caught! A vision of the lovable fellow who inhabits my copy of *The Little Computer People Project* flashed through my brain. I could almost see the inch-high guy shaking his head, now with a sickly green frowning face, and pointing to the bare cupboard.

This wonderfully entertaining program, conceived by Rich Gold and executed under the direction of superstar designer David Crane, is a unique experiment in leisure time software.



*The cars in Richard Petty's Talladega are not equipped with bottomless gas tanks and regenerating tires.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 218**



This tough-to-classify title most resembles a computerized dollhouse— with an animated tenant who can perform a variety of everyday actions.

The principal display shows a cutaway of a three-story house. The bottom floor has a kitchen and living room. A bedroom, bathroom, and computer room occupy the second level. The top floor includes a media room (with a TV set and stereo), a typing station, and a cabinet in which the computer person stores his games.



*Little Computer People: relaxing fun.*  
**READER SERVICE NO. 219**

The computerist logs the date and time of each play-session on a special screen which appears before the actual program runs. The first time you boot, all you'll see is the house

on planets or moons as directed. Clues that require the space pilot to learn more about the heavenly bodies lead to the proper destination. The student learns to identify the constellations in the real sky, because they are landmarks by which the ship must be steered.

This wonderfully entertaining program, conceived by Rich Gold and executed under the direction of superstar designer David Crane, is a unique experiment in leisure time software.

ures about practice typing sessions.

**Astronomy**

*Sky Travel* (Commodore) is a magnificent astronomy program that gives computerists their own home planetarium. The user can find and track sky objects, see solar and lunar eclipses, set the program's clock to view the star movements over time, alter the viewing angle to see other galaxies, even plot and print planetary charts. Using *Sky Travel's* special map feature, the viewer can see the sky as it appears from anywhere on earth on any date from 10,000 years in the past to 10,000 years in the future. A special information function gives data about the planets, the sun, our moon, and over 1,200 stars. This is not a game; instead, it's an astronomy activity for star-gazers of all ages, from 12 through adult.

**Unlimited Learning**

There are educational games available to teach some fairly esoteric subjects. Here are a few of the more unusual ones.

*Operation Frog* (Scholastic) is a bloodless dissection kit. Using surgical tools and an examination table, budding biologists remove and study the hopper's internal organs, while the screen displays detailed explanations of each body part and its function. Once the parts are all replaced, the frog hops off the screen to end the lesson. It's got enough of the real ingredients of a laboratory dissection to make the experience valuable for students preparing for later lab work.

*Typing Tutor III* (Simon & Schuster) is a series of lessons and tests that go from beginning to top proficiency levels. A special system, Time Response Monitoring, lets the program constantly check the progress and adjust lessons to keep them challenging without being too difficult. The "Letter Invaders" game lets students practice

*Stickybear Typing* (Weekly Reader) can be used by all ages, but it's best for grammar school students. "Stickybear Keypress" asks the student to type the letters that are highlighted on an onscreen keyboard.

"Stickybear Thump" is an action game. A robot tosses blocks at the bear's head, but each time the typist finishes a sentence, Sticky can throw a ball at the robot. "Stickybear Stories" provides short stories, riddles, and jokes, and varied facts and fig-

*The Halley Project* (Mindscape) teaches facts about our solar system. The armchair astronaut pilots a space ship from Halley's Comet to other bodies in the Solar System, landing

*Batalla de Palabras* (Gessler) is the

standing empty. After awhile, a character opens the front door and tours and place. If he's satisfied, he leaves only to return later with his baggage and a chubby pet dog. The character's appearance varies slightly from copy to copy, which heightens the feeling of personal involvement.

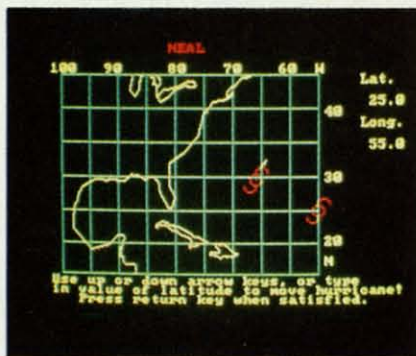
Once the character, whom the documentation encourages the user to name, settles into his new home, he starts doing things. The Hulkster, who resides in this reviewer's machine, has a fine repertoire on his piano, likes to dance to his stereo, spends a portion of each day working at his micro, and is eager to play any of three simple contests: card war, anagrams, and poker.

The most engaging aspect is that the character "learns" these actions one at a time over a period of weeks, even months. For example, about two weeks after moving into the video house, the Hulkster went on a fitness kick and began doing daily exercises. Or, another time, the Hulkster indicated that he needed new realms to conquer on the piano. A little later,

Spanish version of *Word Attack* (Davidson). Like its English counterpart described earlier, the Spanish tutorial teaches vocabulary with four activities.

*Forecast!* (CBS) is a computerized weather station which enables students to chart weather patterns, track storm fronts, and study how atmospheric conditions produce weather.

There are five activities. "Weather Forecaster" helps the user predict tomorrow's weather. "Weather Calculator" explains the types of measure-



**Forecast! the weather onscreen.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 225

he went out and returned with new sheet music. Since then, he's premiered several classical pieces and even a few up-tempo numbers with a distinctly more modern beat.

Watching one's own video pal learn to do elementary things like cook dinner or brush his teeth is as gratifying as seeing a dog do a new trick. Ever wonder how some new parents get into talking about their infant's bowel movements? Spend a few sessions with this program, and you'll find yourself exulting over each miniscule triumph.

Communication with the little computer person is limited, but possible. The computerist can type short messages and use special function keys to deliver groceries, food for the dog, records, and books to the front door of the house. Failure to stock the larder or fill the water dispenser in the kitchen causes the character to take to his bed with an illness.

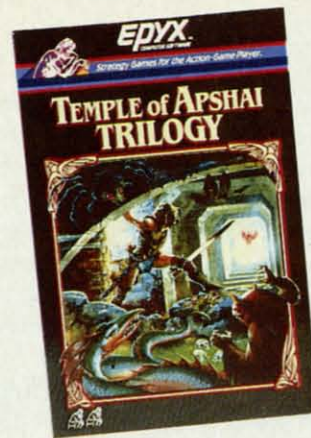
One sure way to keep your electronic buddy smiling is to use "Control-P" to pet him. When the character sits in his living room easy chair, pushing this

button causes a hand to reach out from beneath the staircase and gently rub his head. A few repetitions are guaranteed to put the sunshine back into his expression.

While the dog looks good standing still, its movement is stiff, and it seldom reads. Yet despite the emphasis placed on reading, many reach junior and senior high school without ever becoming proficient at this skill. Fortunately, learning to read is largely a matter of practice and repetition, so the computer can be very helpful. The alphabet and word skill programs discussed earlier in this article provide a good start. For older students, there are reading readiness games. *Stickybear Reading* (Weekly Reader) is a vocabulary builder with three activities for kids ages 5-8. "Match the Words" requires the child to relate picture to word, and write special endings (or use those provided by the computer). When the story is finished, the author edits it onscreen and prints it out on the special book-sized paper that's included with the program. Then the book can be bound using the hardcover book jacket provided, and illustrated with stickers. Since each of the stories can be written in many ways, thanks to the many plot twists, the child can print out as many subsequent versions as desired on

**The Most Important Lesson of All**

The most important thing children learn in grammar school is how to



**All three parts, slightly revamped.**  
READER SERVICE NO. 224

pair of keys causes a hand to reach out from beneath the staircase and gently rub his head. A few repetitions are guaranteed to put the sunshine back into his expression.

The cartoon-style graphics in *The Little Computer People Project* are attractive and charming. The house is colorful and contains enough "props," like the working stove in the kitchen, to keep the onscreen character busy most of the time.

While the dog looks good standing still, its movement is stiff, and it seldom

reads. Yet despite the emphasis placed on reading, many reach junior and senior high school without ever becoming proficient at this skill. Fortunately, learning to read is largely a matter of practice and repetition, so the computer can be very helpful. The alphabet and word skill programs discussed earlier in this article provide a good start. For older students, there are reading readiness games.

*Stickybear Reading* (Weekly Reader) is a vocabulary builder with three activities for kids ages 5-8. "Match the Words" requires the child to relate picture to word, and write special endings (or use those provided by the computer). When the story is finished, the author edits it onscreen and prints it out on the special book-sized paper that's included with the program. Then the book can be bound using the hardcover book jacket provided, and illustrated with stickers. Since each of the stories can be written in many ways, thanks to the many plot twists, the child can print out as many subsequent versions as desired on

dom does anything more interesting than eat from its dish or take a nap. And the dog and its master look bad when they pass each other on the stairs.

The music is excellent. A team of experts has programmed a tasty selection of songs for the character to play on the piano and listen to on the stereo. The computer person's speech is just a series of unintelligible squawks, however. Even a few voice-synthesized words would have been a most welcome addition.

Like many other highly experimental programs, *The Little Computer People Project* is based on a concept which seems too grandiose for the hardware's capabilities. It comes off well on the Commodore 64, but one can only drool at the prospect of a 128K or 512K version.

*The Little Computer People Project* isn't as exciting as a shoot-em-up or as challenging as an adventure game, but it provides a special brand of pleasure. It's relaxing fun for the computerist in a more contemplative mood.

Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043

(phone: 415-960-0410). —Arnie Katz

### TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY

Epyx  
Commodore 64  
Disk; \$39.95

What a marvelous idea!

The three "Apschai" programs, *Temple of Apschai*, *Upper Reaches of Apschai*, and *Curse of Ra*, are still among the most popular action-adventures. Now, Epyx has spiffed them up and released all three on a single disk—and at a bargain price.

The Apschai adventures use the standard role-playing techniques for creating and arming characters. Strength, dexterity, constitution, intelligence, intuition, and ego are the six attributes which combine to give each hero or heroine a unique set of abilities.

The adventurer starts out with 120 pieces of silver with which to purchase weaponry, shields, armor, and healing potions from the Innkeeper. It's even possible to haggle over prices, but don't push your luck too far, or the friendly retailer will toss you into the street.

Once a character is created, or an old one called up from the disk, the player can enter any of the three "Apschai" scenarios. The adventurer then explores a series of labyrinthine corridors where monsters lurk and treasure beckons.

The interface is a great strength. Each command is assigned to a specific key on the computer keyboard, so that a player can pick up treasure, search for traps, or fire an arrow at a charging Dust Wraith with a simple keystroke. Single keystrokes also direct most forms of movement. Entering a number from one to nine facilitates rapid forward progress.

Combat is displayed on the screen, a more involving approach than is found in many other adventures. The onscreen character fires arrows, parries swordthrusts, and vanquishes monsters right before our eyes. A commentary on the fight appears in the data window on the right side of the screen.

Even those who already own one or two of the games in this trilogy may find this package worth purchasing. Af-

plain paper. Refills are available to make more hardcover books and are available from Woodbury.

tures to names of objects. "Find the Words" is a sentence completion exercise. "Build a Sentence" lets kids choose a noun, a verb, or an object. The Stickybear family acts out the sentence in clever animated cartoons.

In *Kermit's Electronic Storymaker* (Simon & Schuster) the child picks the subject, action, and place and sees the familiar Muppet stars act it out.

Students can practice reading while playing one of the adventure games especially designed for grammar schoolers. Even though the stories are geared for youngsters, the riveting gameplay makes practice painless.

Woodbury Software makes programs that let children ages seven and up write, edit, illustrate, print, and bind their own hardcover books. The PlayWriter Series includes *Mystery!* (a detective yarn), *Castles & Creatures* (a fantasy adventure), *Adventures in Space* (science fiction), and *Tales Of me* (an imaginative tale for

younger computerists). Each asks the child to create the heroes and villains, name the characters, decide every

*Treasure Island* and *Alice in Wonderland* (Windham Classics) are adventure games based on famous books, designed especially for young computerists. In the first, the gamer becomes Jim Hawkins while the other title features Alice on her tour of Wonderland. Both games provide reading practice for students, but education is secondary to the fun.

Young detectives can practice reading while they solve crimes in *Snooper Troops Case #1* and *Snooper Troops Case #2* (Spinnaker). In the first mystery, someone is trying to convince everyone that the house is haunted, and the detective must question suspects and investigate the locale to learn what's really happening. The second case is a search for a missing dolphin who's been purloined from its pool. Both adventures require the student to take notes and make maps in order to solve the crimes.

*The Cave of Time* (Bantam) is

based on Bantam's "Choose Your Own Adventure" book of the same name. The computerist gathers artifacts and returns them to their own time eras. Locations include a prehistoric valley, a medieval castle, Lincoln's Gettysburg-bound train, and the Loch Ness Monster's swamp. But there's a glitch in time that keeps throwing the player backward and forward in history. To escape, the gamer must locate certain tools that can stop the time warp.

Parents must realize that educational games aren't as much fun as conventional ones. The action isn't as fast, the strategy isn't as subtle, and the entertainment is usually secondary to the message. Yet the best of these can make home study easier, since they leaven the teaching with at least a little pleasure. In this way, they keep the students working longer at their studies, which pays dividends in higher test scores in the classroom.

ter all, having all three programs in one place makes it a snap to move characters from one level of Apshai to another, and it makes saving games and characters ridiculously easy.

The documentation is excellent. The instruction book contains a complete listing of the monsters and traps from each scenario, as well as room-by-room descriptions.

The original programs have been revamped slightly so that all share common graphics and a single character set. This gives and package a unified look and feel.

*The Temple of Apshai Trilogy* is an excellent addition to any Commodore 64 adventure game collection.

Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (phone: 408-745-0700).

—Bill Kunkel

## THE WIZARD OF OZ

Windham Classics

Commodore 64

Disk; \$26.95

The yellow brick road to Oz intersects with computing to create a

whimsical illustrated adventure geared to the talents of new gamers. The resulting drama, with characters and settings from the first two books by Frank Baum, lets players visit that magical kingdom. There the adventurer meets many of the funny folk from *Wizard of Oz* and *The Land of Oz*, and must solve problems and puzzles in order to return to Kansas.

The adventure begins with several screens of text about life in that wind-blown state. As Aunt Em bustles through the kitchen, Toto barks a warning of the coming storm. Uncle Henry herds the cattle to safety, and the family dashes into the cellar. But before Dorothy and her dog reach shelter, the cyclone spins them and the whole dwelling into Baum's fantasy land.

The gamer awakens, with Toto, inside the house, then finds a lush wonderland outside. As Dorothy, the adventurer must put together a party of traveling companions to explore the kingdom. This band of roving curios first seeks the Emerald City, where they talk to the Wizard about their wants and needs. But the Wizard won't just dole out the magic they desire; they have to earn his help by finding and defeating the Wicked Witch.

The adventure may present a few surprises for Oz-lings who've never read the books. The familiar Tinman, Scarecrow, and Cowardly Lion are joined by other Oz-critters. Sawhorse provides a sturdy mount at critical junctures. Jack Pumpkinhead is a jaunty jack-o'-lantern man. Tip, a little boy, escapes from the evil Mombi with help from the others. There are over two dozen other citizens of Oz with whom the adventurer can interact. Each possesses items of worth or helpful information or serve as obstacles for Dorothy and friends to overcome.

The adventure is sparked by brightly colored and imaginative renderings of Oz and its people, and the musical accompaniment is also outstanding. Instead of the famous songs from the movie or the Broadway play, however, the adventure employs well-known classical themes. These are artfully matched to the action. The performances are good, though Debussy, Wagner, SaintSaens, Mussorg-

sky, and Tchaikovsky might be surprised at how their works integrate into the story. Fans of the movie may miss "Somewhere Over the Rainbow," but gamers are the winners when a game incorporates such outstanding classical music.

*The Wizard of Oz* is primarily a conversational game. Every situation that arises can be solved by talking with the characters. When Dorothy asks her companions what they think about each new plot twist, they respond with their own special advice that may provide the solutions Dorothy seeks.

If talking with the party members fails, the computer provides a word list which shows the commands available in each location. This makes *The Wizard of Oz* an extremely easy game. Billed as suitable for children from age 10 up, it also provides a good introduction to adventuring for any novice gamer. Because of the constant flow of suggestions from the Oz-ites, there's little danger of getting into a jam that defies the player's skill.

The game's chief flaw, if in fact it is a flaw, is this simplicity. Advanced adventurers won't find enough here to challenge their abilities, since the puzzles and problems are so easily handled. The game also is extremely linear. Dorothy can't alter the order of her explorations by very much; the adventure must be completed in lock step order. Admittedly, this parallels the books, but senior adventurers will be frustrated if they try to escape this severe channeling of their energies.

This is easy to understand. The game is based on the Baum books, not the movie, play, puppet show, or any of the other adaptations done to date. Instead, it presents new visions of the familiar friends. Although the characters are interpreted differently than in other media, they are faithful to Baum's creations.

*The Wizard of Oz* is a delightful exploration of a charming land designed especially for kids. It may not be over the rainbow, but it's definitely not Kansas.

Windham Classics, Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 (phone: 617-494-1200).  
—Joyce Worley

MIKE KONSHAK

Introduces...

**dfile 128**™

designed specifically for  
COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:

- GENEALOGY STUDIES
- INVENTORIES
- MAILING LISTS
- FINANCIAL REPORTS
- SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 160 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS
- 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

1995

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00  
MC & VISA ACCEPTED  
COLO. RES. ADD 3½ %

**microsoft**™

A COTTAGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE

Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243  
Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA  
Call Anytime.

Reader Service No. 248

# EASY LISTER

## For the C-64

By J. Roy Pineau

**C**ommodore BASIC provides the user with a series of mixed blessings. While versatile in many aspects with its superb control of keyboard graphics, it presents to all but the seasoned user a disconcerting display of symbols within listings. Whenever a special character represents a change of color, the use of a function key, or a cursor control key, listings display a funny little character to represent it. This makes BASIC listings often difficult to interpret. Having owned a Commodore printer previously I found myself having to look up these codes in a reference manual until I was somewhat familiar with them. To this day, many of the seldom-used symbols still require looking up.

Later, I purchased a non-Commodore printer. To use it I had to buy an interface to adapt the printer of my system. I found that virtually all of today's commercially available interfaces contained routines in ROM which, depending upon the secondary address used to open a file to the printer for listing, I could make listings which replaced the funny little characters with somewhat more understandable mnemonics enclosed within brackets. Neat idea!

Now, however, the only way I can achieve a more readable listing is to print it out. Listing to the screen still provides me with the encoded characters. At a users group meeting, a friend of mine asked me if there was a way mnemonics could be produced on screen listings; and also, since he had a Commodore printer, if he could produce listings like mine. After some research of the *Programmer's Reference Guide* and *The Anatomy of a Commodore 64* by Abacus Software, I found an easy way to accomplish just such a task.

I found that location \$A6F3 in the BASIC ROM is the jump to the character output routine used when printing listings. I simply wrote a small boot routine to copy BASIC from ROM to RAM and modified it to "interrupt" the flow of listings. It's sort of a "stop along the way" for a few milliseconds. Then I wrote a very simplified machine language routine (for speed) similar to a group of IF statements. Each time a character is sent out to a listing, either to the screen or printer, it is checked to see if it is one of the funny little characters that mean considerably more to the BASIC interpreter than they do to me. If none are encountered, program control continues as if nothing had happened. However, if one of the offenders is found, the corresponding mnemonic is printed instead.

*Easy Lister* is loaded as any BASIC program. Its function is to drop BASIC from ROM to RAM, load the machine language routine into upper memory safely tucked away from locations \$C000 to \$C4CB, and change the

pointer in location \$01 to tell the computer to execute the modified BASIC.

After everything is loaded (about 45 seconds total) every listing you make to the screen or the printer will show control characters in mnemonic form.

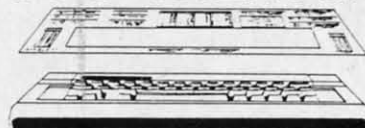
As with any silver lining, it has a cloud in front of it. When you list to the screen, you *must not use* the screen editor to run the cursor up and change a line with a control character in it. If you do, your new line will have mnemonics in it rather than the required control characters. The reason for this is that control characters are located within quotes, and the BASIC interpreter takes anything on the screen within those quotes as literal. The problem is not severe, however, since you have two options for editing your program. First, you can retype the line at the bottom of the screen, and second, you can simply type POKE 1,55 which disables the lister by switching BASIC back to the original in ROM. This makes the lister invisible to BASIC. You *can* screen-edit lines that have no mnemonics in them, but I wouldn't risk it. You can reactivate the lister at any time by typing POKE 1,54 to tell the computer to execute BASIC from RAM.

If you are both energetic and adept at machine language, you might consider disassembling the machine language program and modifying the mnemonics to suit your own taste. You might even modify it several steps further to allow you to edit lines with mnemonics in them.  **SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 102**

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE  
COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

**LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®**



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR  
COMMODORE 64™

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for Commodore 64™ computers.

These cut-out-yourself help sheets fit over the keyboard, putting hard to remember program commands right at your fingertips. The actual keystrokes are in **bold** type and any variables are shown in *italics*. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

**ONLY**

**\$3.95**

**EACH**

- ✓ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✓ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✓ SAVES TIME - ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✓ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✓ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✓ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✓ UNBEATABLE PRICE!

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

Basic	Simons' Basic
Blanks (set of 3)	Sky Travel
Consultant	Speedscript
Disk 1541	Superbase
Doodle	Vidtext
Easy Script	VIP Terminal
Flight Simulator II	Vizastar
Fleet System 2	WordPro 3+
For the Beginner	WordPro 64
Manager	Write Now!/64
Multiplan	Epson FX & RX Printers
OmniWriter	Gemini 10, 15x
Paper Clip	1525, MPS 801, 803
PractiCalc 64	1526, MPS 802
PractiCalc II	Okidata 92, 93

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ X \$3.95 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

SHIPPING \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 1.00 \*

6% TAX \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Pa. only) TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* U.S. & CANADA \$1.00  
FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00  
CHECK M.O. MC/VISA  
U.S. FUNDS NO. C.O.D.

MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.

P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238

(412) 781-1551

DOZENS MORE AVAILABLE

Reader Service No. 245

AHOY! 51

# GHOST WRITER 128

A Word Processor

**\'prak-ti-kəl\'**

*You know, like edible junk mail.*

- RUNS IN C128 "FAST" MODE
- 80-COLUMN WINDOW
- 30,000+ WORD SPELLING-CHECKER
- AUTO-PAGINATION/OPTIONAL AUTO PAGE NUMBERING
- MERGE C64 FILES FROM MOST WORD PROCESSORS AND PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAMS
- MAIL MERGE USING FILES FROM OTHER DATA BASES.
- FORMATS TEXT AUTOMATICALLY AS YOU TYPE
- EASY COPY-MOVE-DELETE COMMANDS.

**\'ə-'ford-ə-bal\'**

*Loosely 'defined' as less than your weekly grocery bill.*

## 39.95

*Ask your Local Dealer . . .  
or call us - We love your face.*

HesWare • 415-871-0570

390 Swift Ave. #14 • So. San Francisco, Ca. 94080 •

# VERY-ABLE

## A Variable Lister for the C-64

By Buck Childress

**L**ook, on the monitor! It's a game...it's a utility...no! It's an unguided mess! It came to your program with power and ability far beyond that of normal bugs. The unguided mess. It makes programs run upside down, inside out—every way but the right way. Your would-be masterpiece is doing cartwheels across the screen!

Sound familiar? Lots of things can cause a program to sail into oblivion. One of the most common, though, has got to be forgetting what variables you've used. You know how it goes. You're in the process of programming the game to end all games. You've been keeping track of all the variables by writing them down on paper. But, heck, you're on a roll. The ideas are flowing like Niagara Falls and you just can't take the time to write 'em down anymore. Besides, you've got a mind like a steel trap. You'll remember them.

Time passes and, by golly, you need to add a new variable. Let's see now. Isn't that strange? You can't quite remember them all. No matter, you'll use something totally obscure that surely couldn't be in the program. Maybe Z9\$. Yeah, that's it. Who ever uses that one?

Now comes the moment of truth. You type RUN, press RETURN, and there it goes...and goes...and goes...holy Toledo, what was that? How come the computer is dead? It sure wasn't what you expected. So, after spending hours going through line after line, there it is! Incredible, you *did* use Z9\$ before! And that new value you assigned it threw everything into a tizzy. (This happened to me one time, and, yes, it was with Z9\$! A hard lesson well-learned.)

If you occasionally (or frequently) have variable troubles, you'll love *Very-Able*. It lists the number of each line that contains variables, and all the variables on that line. If two or more are on a line, they will be separated by spaces. If you see an asterisk (\*) after a variable, it's an array type.

After typing in and saving *Very-Able*, run it. Then load the program you want to examine. Type SYS 49152, press RETURN, and *Very-Able* will begin listing the applicable line numbers and variables. Twelve lines are listed at one time. Press the COMMODORE key and the next twelve will appear. Pressing the CONTROL key displays the previous twelve. As a matter of fact, you can press the CONTROL key and go all the way back to the beginning if you like. So it's possible to go forward and backward as far and as much as you need. If, while going forward, a line of dashes appears, *Very-Able* is letting you know there are no more variables in the program. To rapidly list forward, hold down the COMMODORE key. To rapidly list backward, hold down the CONTROL key.

Because *Very-Able* is a machine language program that resides in an area of memory separate from BASIC, you can load and save programs without disturbing it.

I hope *Very-Able* helps you turn that unguided mess into the masterpiece you intended. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 101



# BREAK THROUGH



The

# TRAILBLAZER

with **Ahoy!**

PROGRAM DISKS  
AND CASSETTES



### BEST OF '84

- Multi Draw 64
- Address Book
- VIC Space Lanes
- 64 Space Lanes
- Name that Star
- Lunar Lander
- Air Assault
- Math Master
- Biorhythm
- Checklist
- The Alpiner
- Post Time
- Salvage Diver
- DOS
- Micro Minder '85
- VIC 40
- Emerald Elephant
- Lawn Job
- Construction Co.
- Space Patrol
- Multi Draw Boot

### BEST UTILITIES

- Booter
- BASIC Trace
- Two Column Directory
- Commodore Font Editor
- Screen Magic
- Screen Bit Dump
- Printat
- Auto Append
- Formatter
- Windows
- Start & End File Address
- Fastnew
- Maestro
- 1541 Cleaning Utility
- DOS
- Base Conversions
- Micro Minder '85
- Lucky Lottery

### BEST GAMES

- Name That Star
- Post Time
- Alpiner
- Salvage Diver
- Lawn Job
- Emerald Elephant
- Construction Co.
- Space Patrol
- Tile Time
- Duck Shoot
- Script Analysis
- Wizard of Im
- Disintegrator
- Gators N Snakes
- Dragon Type
- Gravinauts
- Mystery at Mycroft Mews

Why waste time typing?  
All the programs in this issue of *Ahoy!* are available on disk or cassette! Use the coupon below to order a single disk or tape or a subscription... as well as the special disks described at left.

## SINGLE ISSUE AND SUBSCRIPTION PRICES

(Postage and Handling Included)

	U.S.A.	CANADA	ELSEWHERE
<input type="checkbox"/> March '86 <i>Ahoy!</i> Disk	\$ 7.95	\$ 12.95	\$ 13.95
<input type="checkbox"/> March '86 <i>Ahoy!</i> Cassette			
<input type="checkbox"/> 12-Month Disk Subscription	\$ 79.95	\$ 99.95	\$124.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 12-Month Cassette Subscription			
<input type="checkbox"/> 24-Month Disk Subscription	\$149.95	\$179.95	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 24-Month Cassette Subscription			

\$10.95 EACH (disk only):  Best of '84  Best Utilities  Best Games

## BACK ISSUES \$8.95

(except months listed)

In Canada add \$2.00 per issue; outside US and Canada add \$4.00 per issue.

<input type="checkbox"/> Jan. '84	\$9.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95

### SPECIFY

DISK  CASSETTE

Make check or money order payable to **Double L Software**. N.Y. State Residents must add 8¼% sales tax.

Send coupon or facsimile to:  
**Ahoy! Program Disk/Cassette**  
Ion International Inc.  
45 West 34th Street, Suite 407  
New York, NY 10001

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# ...Announcing

THE  
COMMODORE USERS

# Ahoy Access Club!



An incredible offer from the publishers of Ahoy!...The **Ahoy! Access Club**. The **Ahoy! Access Club** offers members: discounts, rebates, coupons on products and services for your Commodore, a Commodore calendar of events, and much, much more! Members will also receive "The Clipper," an exclusive bi-monthly news bulletin. But the best thing about the **Ahoy! Access Club** is that it's **FREE!** to all Ahoy! subscribers. Subscribe today! and along with your first issue of Ahoy! you'll receive your official **Ahoy! Access Club** membership card...your ticket to super savings and bonuses you can only get from Ahoy! Don't miss out on this fantastic offer. The **Ahoy! Access Club**...if you own a Commodore — this club is for you!

THE COMMODORE MAGAZINE THAT OFFERS YOU MORE

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)

# BRICKBUSTERS

## For the C-64

By Paul Seeburger

**Y**ou are being held prisoner in the dreaded mile-deep dungeons of the evil Toragard, dictator of Myoria. Once every five years, evil King Toragard selects a prisoner to play a game he calls *Brickbusters*. If that prisoner wins the game, he is freed. If he loses, he is put to death. To your great surprise and delight, you are chosen to play the game this year. You are taken from your dungeon cell to a small circular room. Inside sits King Toragard. After greeting you with an evil smile and wishing you luck, he proceeds to give you instructions.

Your objective is to knock out every brick in the room above you, using a limited supply of Dynaballs and a remote-controlled Dynaboard that you can move left and right. Toragard leaves the room and suddenly you are all by yourself, ready to play *Brickbusters*. A Dynaball flies up toward the bricks far above. It hits one and is suddenly propelled straight back in your face. You push left on your controller and deflect the speeding ball back at the bricks. Minutes later, you are still going strong. Only one more brick and...wow! What's happening? The room above you is filled with bricks again, only there are more than before. You abruptly realize that no one has ever won King Toragard's *Brickbusters*, and you now know why. You clear screen after screen and still it goes on. Will it ever end?

When a Dynaball hits a brick, the brick is ionized instantly. After hitting a brick, the Dynaball will be propelled at a random angle away from the brick it hit. The Dynaball will not affect the walls or ceiling when it hits them. Instead, it will bounce off with an opposite angle to the one it had upon collision, unless you are moving the Dynaboard in the direction the board was moving when it hit the board, but at a shallower angle. This is called putting "English" on the ball. There is only one time when it is absolutely necessary to use English: when the ball is bouncing straight up and down between the

ceiling and the Dynaboard.

The room above you is unaffected by gravity, and no friction will be put on the ball when it hits the walls, the ceiling, a brick, or your Dynaboard. The ball will never lose enough speed to stop because it picks up energy from everything it hits.

After clearing the first room or level, you will be put on a new level. After clearing all four screens, you will be sent to the first again. Every screen is slightly faster, and you will receive one extra Dynaball for every screen you clear.

Sometimes, bricks will be ionized by just being next to bricks which are being ionized by a Dynaball. At other times, the Dynaball might not hit a brick directly enough and won't cause the brick to be ionized.

When *Brickbusters* is first run, the title screen will appear. The program will then ask the following:

BALL SPEED (0-4)?  
BOARD SPEED (0-9)?  
BOARD SIZE (L,S)?  
NO. OF PLAYERS (1-4)?  
JOYSTICK OR KEYS?

A ball speed of zero is very slow and four is extremely fast. The board speed should correspond to the ball speed you are using. I recommend a board speed of at least four at all times. With a ball speed of three or four, you should use a board speed of five to nine. This makes it much easier to get to the ball.

There are two board sizes: small and large. Large is much easier. Using the small board is like playing tennis with a ping-pong paddle, especially at high speeds.

One to four players may place at once. The game rotates between players when the current player has lost all his/her balls or cleared a level. All players must use the same speeds and controller.

You may use either a joystick (in Port 2) or the key-

board to play. For keyboard users, the ; key moves the board left and the ' key moves the board right.

There are defaults to each of the above questions that you may use by simply pressing RETURN on any question. The defaults are ball speed two, board speed four, large board size, one player, and joystick control.

After you answer the above questions, the screen will clear and the current player number will be displayed. Next, the playing screen will appear. At the top, the current player's score, number of balls left, high score, level, current player number, and number of bricks left will be displayed.

The score, high score, and number of bricks left are updated every time a brick is ionized. One point is awarded for each ionized brick. The high score is self-explanatory, and the #LEFT, as it is labeled on the screen, displays the number of bricks left on the screen.

The balls left are updated only when you lose a ball or start a game. The number not yet in play are displayed, so that when you have three balls total and are using one, two balls left will be displayed.

Finally, the level and player numbers are only updated when players change. The level is the screen you are on in relation to the one you started on. This means that no matter what ball or board speeds you selected, you will always start on level one. The player number is the same as is playing at that particular time.

In *Brickbusters*, several keys have special purposes. SHIFT key has been programmed to halt the program's

execution when it is depressed. This allows you to leave your game to answer the telephone by pressing down SHIFT LOCK. When you come back, you may resume by releasing SHIFT LOCK. Also, pressing RETURN will always restart the program, except when the screen is announcing a new player. Press the fire button or SPACE to release the ball at the start of each game and after losing a ball. To continue or restart the game when GAME OVER is displayed, you must also press the fire button or the space bar.

Here are several tips to help you do well at *Brickbusters*:

1. Follow the ball across the screen with your board, and try to keep the board under the ball.

2. Try to get the ball into the upper layers of bricks to cause it to destroy the bricks faster. It will sometimes bounce around from brick to brick ionizing many bricks before you have to deflect it again with the board.

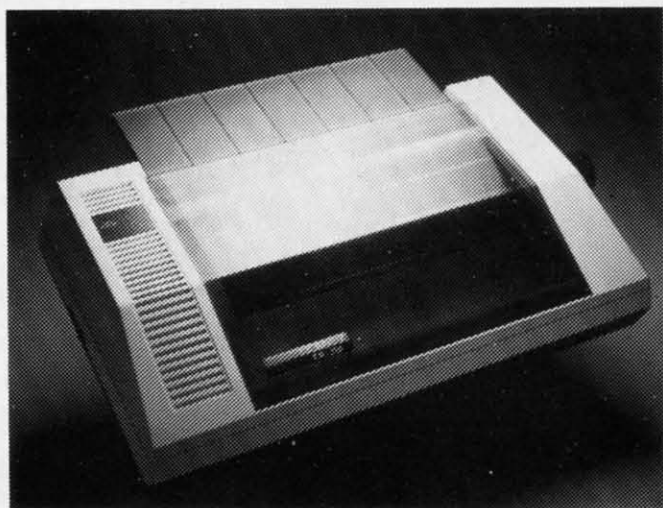
3. When there are only a few bricks on the screen, and the ball isn't hitting them frequently, continue putting English on the ball. This is because the ball will gain speed and have a much shallower angle of flight. If you let the ball bounce normally off the board enough times, it will eventually hit the remaining bricks with much less risk of losing it.

To execute *Brickbusters*, type the following commands in direct mode and press RETURN after each line:

```
LOAD "BRICKBUSTERS",8,1  
SYS 49152
```

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 104

— COMMODORE —  
FAR BELOW  
**DEALER COST**



Reader Service No. 251

COMREX 220

# PRINTER

FOR THE **C-64**

WARRANTIED BY

# EPSON

RETAIL \$200.00

NOW ONLY **\$99<sup>00</sup>**

**T & D ELECTRONICS** 10517 UPTON CIRCLE MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55431

call **TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8322** EXT. 581

# REVIEWS

## X-10 POWERHOUSE

X-10 (USA) Inc.

Commodore 64

Interface: \$125

Software and cable: \$25

As Commodore computer users we are considered to be at the forefront of high technology in the home today. As such, many of us do not limit our high tech acquisitions to home computers. This is just what X-10 (USA) Inc., the distributor of the BSR X-10 power line carrier remote control system, is banking on with their new X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface. With over 1,000,000 X-10 systems currently installed in American households, a large number of these are expected to have Commodore computers. If your household is among these, the Powerhouse may be just what you have been waiting for.

The X-10 interface is compatible with any Commodore computer—the 64, the 128, or the VIC 20. However, the software is designed to work with the 64. To use the interface with a VIC or with a 128 in 128 mode, you must write your own code.

### An Overview

The X-10 system is a mature product which has been around for several years. I have been using the system in my own house for over six years. During this interval the system has been found to be safe, effective, reliable, low in cost, and easy to install and maintain. In short, the X-10 system is well-designed and thought out with the end user in mind.

The X-10 system is a power line carrier remote control system for home lighting and appliances. It lets you turn on or off any light and appliance anywhere in your home from anywhere else in your home without the need to install expensive remote control wiring. This bit of legerdemain is carried out by using the existing house wiring to carry specially encoded high frequency

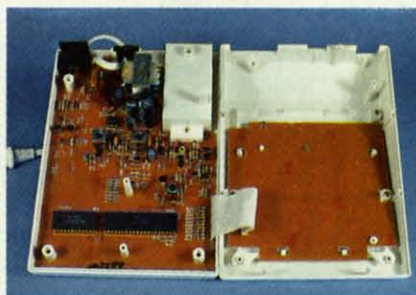
signals between the various components of the system.

The X-10 components can be placed in two categories: remote modules and controllers. The former include a variety of plug-in or easily installed units which control an electrically powered light or appliance by replacing the function of the device's on/off switch. The latter are the transmitters which generate the controlling signals.

The basic modules are the lamp, appliance, and wall switch units. These \$20 units are the staples of the home system. The first two modules just plug into a standard wall receptacle. The controlled appliance is then plugged directly into the module. The wall switch module is wired to replace an existing standard wall switch. The lamp and wall switch modules have the ability to dim your lights as well as turn them on and off. Note that these two modules are designed for incandescent lights only. They cannot be used with fluorescent lights or other appliances. The lamp and wall switch modules are rated at 300 and 500 watts respectively.

The appliance module may be used to control virtually any electrical device. However, it lacks the light dimming feature. Just make sure the controlled appliance is within the module's ratings. These are up to 15 amperes for resistive loads such as heaters, toasters, and coffee pots, 1/3 horsepower for motors, 400 watts for TV sets, and 500 watts for incandescent lamps. The variation in these ratings is due to the specific electrical characteristics of each class of appliance.

If you need a bit more capacity the Wall Receptacle Module, at \$25, is rated an unconditional 15 amperes for all types of loads. This is enough to handle most window air conditioners. This unit is wired in to replace an existing wall receptacle. There are also a pair of plug-in, heavy duty, 220-volt modules rated at 15 and 20 amperes.



Top: inside view of Powerhouse, showing microprocessor and RAM. Bottom: Powerhouse (center) and some X-10 components.

READER SERVICE NO. 212

At the other end of the chain are the controllers. These come in two basic varieties: a Command Center and a Mini Controller. These are both manually operated units. The Command console has individual push buttons for sixteen remote units. The Mini Controller handles two banks of four remotes for a total of eight units. Both units can send bright and dim commands to lamp and wall switch modules. There are also a pair of panic buttons which turn all lights on (lamp and wall switch modules) and all units off with a single keystroke.

The X-10 system also includes a number of additional gadgets which take the system beyond the realm of simple remote control. A Timer Console (\$60) can store up to two on/off operations (without dimming) for up to eight remote units for automatic daily operation. A Telephone Responder and remote transmitter (\$75 for the set) lets you call up your house and tell it what to do. There is even a Burglar Alarm Interface/Controller (\$50) which will turn on your lights

# PlayNET

## \$2.75\* an HOUR!

PlayNET takes you and your whole family far beyond play. At \$2.75 per hour it's the lowest cost way for everyone to enjoy full color telecommunications.

With your Commodore 64/128/SX and your modem you can meet the experts, participate in on-line talk shows, and meet thousands of people with your interests.



There are many features of PlayNET, here are only a few!



You can post announcements, join in the excitement of many Special Interest Groups, get all the latest information on the C-128 and Amiga. Communicate with people from all over the country!

The Software Delivery Service has a Trading Post for selling self-written software and a Public Domain Library where thousands of programs are available on-line.



PlayNET also provides 14 full-color games you play with other people! You can even talk with your opponent.



Games include: Backgammon, Boxes, Bridge, Capture the Flag, Checkers, Chess, Chinese Checkers, 4 in a Row, Go, Gomoku, Hangman, Quad 64™, Reversi, Sea Strike™.

\*As a member you'll receive a membership kit for \$19.95 and then pay only \$2.75 per on-line hour and \$8/month account maintenance fee.

PlayNET operates weekdays from 6 PM locally until 7 AM Eastern time, 24 hrs. Sat/Sun/Most Holidays



**CALL 1-800-PLAYNET TO BECOME A MEMBER.**

or flash them at a controlled rate. This unit will interface with most existing burglar alarm boxes as it accepts either a dry contact or a low voltage input trigger.

The X-10 system is also available from other sources. Radio Shack sells it as their Plug 'n Power Appliance Module. Levitton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY 11362 (718-631-6555) also provides a variety of X-10-compatible modules and controllers. These include a 15 ampere wall switch module which may be used with fluorescent lights and other appliances.

### About House Codes and Unit Codes

The X-10 system distinguishes among its various remotes on two levels. Each remote unit is uniquely identified by one of 16 house codes, designated by the letters A-P, in conjunction with one of 16 unit codes, designated by the numbers 1-16. These are set by positioning a pair of miniature rotary switches on each module. The house code concept is intended to prevent interaction between neighboring homes supplied from a single utility transformer. The X-10 signals have sufficient range to make this a problem. The various controllers promote this arrangement by making it inconvenient to change the housecode once it has been set.

Thus it is possible to directly control up to 16 unique remote modules. With a little effort a total of 256 remote locations may be independently controlled. In practice 16 unique codes are more than adequate for the average household—at first. Satisfied users tend to expand their system beyond this limitation.

### The Commodore Connection

The X-10 Powerhouse computer interface is for the X-10 system which has gone beyond the capabilities of the Timer Console. The Powerhouse appears to be a slightly oversized command console with eight independent on/off rocker switches (for unit codes 1-8). The all lights on, all units off, bright, and dim buttons found on all other X-10 consoles are missing. Also conspicuous by its ab-

sence is the house code setting dial.

Internally things are a bit more complex. The Powerhouse sports an 80C48 microprocessor with two kilobytes of RAM. There is also a built-in, seven-day, 24-hour real time clock. The module is capable of storing up to 128 timer events with 256 illustrative icons. A timer event is any number of unit codes on the same housecode programmed to go on or off at a particular time at a specified brightness level on any day or days of the week. For example, modules A1, A4, A7, and A15 programmed to go on at 70% brightness on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays at 7:30 p.m. is just one timer event. Keep in mind that different timer events may have different housecodes. Manual operation of the console is restricted to a single, programmable base house code.

The choice of programming methods is up to the user. Most users will never need more than the X-10 utility program supplied on disk with the Commodore RS-232 interface. This program is designed to be as user friendly as possible, to the extent that advanced users may find it a bit cumbersome. This is a minor drawback when the final application of the software is considered. In fact, you may not use this package for more than 15 minutes two or three times a year to reprogram the Powerhouse. The program is so friendly that the detailed manual is almost superfluous.

Heavy use is made of graphics, starting with a pictorial representation of a seven room house complete with outside front and back. The software then "enters" each room and prompts the user to position up to 11 lights and appliances in each room. These "icons" are chosen from a wide variety of pre-programmed images. Onscreen prompts guide the user through the selection of on and off times, as well as days of the week and brightness level. Units may be "grouped" and duplicate units may be assigned. A total of 95 independent remotes may be addressed by the program.

The software has three operating modes. A demo mode runs through the program's operation without affecting any of the external hardware. An install

## A PlayNET membership kit is yours free with a one-year subscription to *Ahoy!*

For \$19.95 you'll receive 12 issues of *Ahoy!*, PlayNET membership kit (\$19.95 value), and the following services available only through PlayNET:

- The *Ahoy!* Port of Call, a weekly teleconference with *Ahoy!*'s writers and editors
- Downloading of *Ahoy!* programs at a nominal fee



- Discount prices on *Ahoy!* disks and back issues
- Multiuser access to *Ahoy!* Bulletin Board

Don't have a modem? PlayNET will give you one free! Take advantage of our \$19.95 *Ahoy!*/PlayNET offer, and agree to subscribe to PlayNET for three months, and you'll receive a free auto dial/auto answer modem right now! The famous make, touch tone or rotary capable modem carries a 90 day warranty.



Send me 12 issues of *Ahoy!* Enclosed is my check or money order, payable to Ion International Inc., for \$19.95 (\$26.95 Canada and elsewhere). Also, sign me up to PlayNET\* for one month, and send me the membership kit (\$19.95 value) free of charge.

In addition, I agree to subscribe to PlayNET\* for three months. Send me my free auto dial/ auto answer modem now.

\*As a PlayNET member I will be billed on my credit card \$2.75 per on-line hour and \$8.00 per month account maintenance fee. I can cancel my membership at any time by writing to PlayNET, but if I receive a modem and cancel before 90 days I will be billed \$44.00.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Circle One: MC/VISA Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**SEND TO:** *Ahoy!* 45 West 34th St., New York, NY 10001



Top: appliance module icons. Middle: wire your living room. Bottom: or your house—up to 256 locations.

mode programs the various functions into the Powerhouse as they are assigned. An operate mode lets you actually exercise the Powerhouse by sending the requested controlling pulses to the various remote modules.

After the Powerhouse has been programmed it may be disconnected from the computer and placed in its final location. The computer is no longer required for its continuing operation. At this point the Powerhouse also doubles as a remote controller for eight units. As with most other X-10 appliances it is simply plugged into an existing power outlet. Power consumption is a minimal 2½ watts. This comes out to about \$3.29 per year based on electricity costs in New York City. Most other parts of the country will be cheaper.

To prevent the loss of programmed data during power outages, a 9-volt alkaline battery is housed in the module. This stores enough energy to maintain the data and run the built-in clock for 100 hours.

Before disconnecting the Powerhouse from the computer you should store your schedule on disk. A separate, easy to use utility is provided for this purpose. Its sole function is to transfer the contents of the Powerhouse's memory to disk and back again. This is very convenient for saving summer, winter, holiday, and vacation schedules. Note that the graphic codes for your house are stored in the interface as well as on disk.

BASIC programmers have the option of writing their own code. A utility wedge is included on the disk. This adds nine new BASIC commands to the C-64's vocabulary. These all deal with setting the various Powerhouse functions. The accompanying manual includes detailed explanations, with examples, of each command. An additional program module is included for use when RUNNING your BASIC programs which contain X-10 commands.

Advanced programmers have not been neglected. A 35-page programming guide details the operation and programming of the interface, via the RS-232 port, at the machine language level.

### Conclusion

The X-10 Powerhouse is an ideal choice for owners of an X-10 system and a Commodore 64, as a replacement for an X-10 system which has outgrown the capabilities of the Timer Console. The accompanying software is well-designed for convenient and easy use. It is too soon to comment on the long term reliability of the Powerhouse; however, we have found the X-10 system components have had an excellent track record.

USA: X-10 (USA) Inc., 185A Le-Grand Ave., Northvale, NJ 07647 (phone: 201-784-9700).

Canada: X-10 Home Controls Inc., 1200 Aerowood Drive, Unit 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 2S7 (phone: 416-624-4446). —Morton Kavelson

## MEMORY DUMPERS FOR THE C-64

This Is What Memories Are Filled With

By Morton Kavelson

Back in October we scrutinized *Isepic*, the first of what has become a new breed of C-64 peripherals. The ink was barely dry on our review when ads began to appear for additional products along the same vein. The actual hardware appeared shortly thereafter and here we are again to tell you about it.

For readers who missed the October issue, we are talking about hardware products which at the press of



Isepic: 2K RAM, TTL chips, toggle. READER SERVICE NO. 226



Snapshot (front); Clonebuster (back). READER SERVICE NO. 227



Capture, with 8K PROM up front. READER SERVICE NO. 228



a button take total control of the computer. The intent of this activity is the transfer of the contents of RAM, as well as all hardware device registers, to floppy disk. The ultimate objective is the creation of a LOADable series of program files which can be used to reinstate the original program's operation at the point of interruption.

Several benefits can be obtained by these operations. Commercial software may be freed from the encumbrances which restrict to the originally purchased disk. The lifting of these restrictions allows a copy of the program to be conveniently placed on the same disk as its resultant data. Transference of the application from the 1541 format to a higher capacity drive (an SFD-1001 or a hard disk) becomes an alternative. Lengthy opening screens and other introductory material may be bypassed. Even BASIC programs may benefit by the saving of all initialized variables and arrays along with the program.

With these considerations in mind we take a look at the products which have been introduced subsequent to our *Isepic* review. We examine some new and unique features provided by these latest offerings.

## **SNAPSHOT 64 (originally CODEBUSTER)**

**LMS Technologies**

**Available from**

**(In Canada):**

**Marshview Software**

**P.O. Box 1212**

**Sackville, New Brunswick**

**Canada E0A 3C0**

**Price: \$49.95 + \$3.50 shipping**

**(In the USA):**

**CSM Software, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 563**

**Crown Point, IN 46307**

**Phone: 219-663-4335**

**Price: \$49.95 + \$3.50 shipping**

**or as**

**CLONEBUSTER from:**

**Micro-W Distributing Inc.**

**1342B Route 23**

**Butler, NJ 07405**

**Phone: 201-838-9027**

**Price: \$49.95 + shipping**

This cartridge plugs into the C-64 expansion port where it benignly awaits its cue—a simple press of its

button. Upon the occurrence of this singular event all computational activities apparently cease. This is totally deceptive. Behind the now blank screen and placid exterior, the computer awaits further instruction via its four function keys and RETURN key. Lest you forget, a convenient paper overlay is provided with the CSM version as a functional reminder.

The first step in *Snapshotting* or *Clonebusting* is a press of the cartridge button followed by the f3 function key. This sets the computer to its power-on state with all of RAM preinitialized to a predetermined value. This lets the four-kilobyte operating system in the cartridge ROM distinguish between a newly loaded program and unused RAM.

At this point simply boot your original software in the approved fashion. Once your application has reached the desired state, simply push the cartridge button once again. If for some reason you were hasty or with the button press, just hit the f7 key. This should start things right up again

where you left off. Otherwise hit the f1 key and the memory save process begins—provided you have remembered to prepare a formatted disk to accept the ensuing binary regurgitation. What's that? You have neglected this essential step? Fear not! The f5 key will perform the identical function while first formatting the disk.

The manual recommends that the disk drive be reset before starting the *Snapshot 64/Clonebuster* operation. On the SX-64 simply push the drive reset button. A 1541 or other separate drive should be turned off and back on. We found that more often than not this would also force a reset of our C-64, which seems to have a power supply sensitive to these things. Carefully removing the disk drive serial bus cable and reinstalling it after resetting the drive seemed to alleviate the problem. Our C-128 is apparently immune to these drive reset activities (as well as many other power line phenomena which have aggravated our C-64's).

The *Snapshot 64/Clonebuster* op-

## KINDERGARTEN

...JUST GOT EASIER!

**KINDER KONCEPTS—30 ACTION—PACKED PROGRAMS  
FOR PRE-SCHOOL TO REMEDIAL FIRST GRADE**

- ★ SOFTWARE REPORTS GAVE THEM AN ALL "A" RATING
- ★ ELECTRONIC LEARNING LOVED THEM
- ★ YOUR KIDS WILL LOVE THEM TOO
- ★ MATH SERIES COVERS COUNTING, MORE, LESS, LONGEST, SHORTEST, MATCHING, SUBTRACTION, ONE-HALF, AND MORE...
- ★ READING SERIES COVERS SHAPES, MATCHING, ORDER, SEQUENCES, DISCRIMINATION, AND MORE..

FOR APPLE II FAMILY, COMMODORE 64, PET

NO RISK—TRY THEM ON APPROVAL IN YOUR SCHOOL FOR 30 DAYS

Complete set with Backups (30 Programs) **\$99.00**  
Reading Disk only with Backup (15 Programs) **\$55.00**  
Math Disk Only with Backup (15 Programs) **\$55.00**



**MIDWEST SOFTWARE**

Box 214 Farmington, MI 48024

VISA / MASTERCARD

ORDER LINE 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. **1-800-422-0095**

Michigan, and orders after 5:00 P.M. - (313) 477-0897

eration creates seven files on your disk. These include a stand-alone boot routine which does not require the continued presence of the cartridge. The *Snapshot* manual describes the contents of these files in adequate detail. The *Clonebuster* manual neglects to provide this interesting and potentially useful bit of information. Unlike the other two memory dumper products we have seen, *Snapshot 64/Clonebuster* does not provide its own fast load routines. However, the resultant files may be compatible with commercially available fast loaders. We found the Epyx *Fast Load* cartridge worked just fine.

The *Snapshot/Clonebuster* auto-boot routine displays the assigned program name along with a "BACKUP - NOT AN ORIGINAL" message on the monitor screen while the program is LOADING. This will be an embarrassment to some, mildly disturbing to others, and of no particular consequence to most. Any feelings of anxiety may be alleviated by simply turning down the bright-

ness control on your monitor.

*Snapshot 64/Clonebuster* offers one final feature for the technically adept. Hitting the RETURN key after pressing the cartridge button will display the vital processor statistics at the instant of program interruption. These include a readout of all the processor registers as well as the IRQ and NMI vectors, the 6510 on-chip I/O registers, the VIC II chip IRQ mask and raster compare latch value, and the CIA ICR mask values and timer latch values. At this point you will have the option of LOADING your own machine language routine such as a machine language monitor. Or you may resume execution from any address, display the contents of a range of memory (in hexadecimal), or exit to BASIC.

The *Snapshot 64/Clonebuster* cartridge is easy to use. We found that it worked well with the C-64, the SX-64, and the C-128 in C-64 mode.

## CAPTURE

Jason-Ranheim

580 Parrot Street

San Jose, CA 95112

\$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping

Phone: 800-421-7731; in CA 800-421-7748

When Jason-Ranheim is mentioned we immediately think of PROM programming and the Promenade (see *Ahoy!*, July 1985). The *Capture* cartridge is no exception to this rule. Its ultimate destiny goes beyond the mere transfer of the contents of C-64 memory to disk. In its final configuration *Capture* will support the creation of cartridge-based software in user-programmable PROMs from your existing disk-based programs. As of this writing, the PROM programming feature had not been implemented. Look for an upgrade ROM to relieve this deficiency early this year. We will report only on the disk-based activities of *Capture*—which still gives us plenty to say at this time.

The *Capture* cartridge contains its own eight-kilobyte operating system in a PROM set in an IC socket for easy user upgrade to the latest version. Also on board is eight kilobytes of static RAM. It is this large operating system with ample RAM which gives *Capture* its power and flexibility. Also present in the cartridge are several logic chips and the mandatory pushbutton to set the whole thing off.

The first use for the onboard RAM is as a storage buffer for the screen memory, and other vital C-64 statistics, when the *Capture* button is pressed. This allows *Capture* to initially display a detailed conscience message followed by a complete operating menu. What could be simpler?

As with other memory dumpers, *Capture* gives you the option of pre-configuring RAM. This allows *Capture* to save only the contents of RAM used by the application program. *Capture* files are all exactly two kilobytes long. Thus up to 32 files may result from a complete memory dump. The file names are indicative of their starting address. This will allow you to easily go back and analyze the *Captured* program. The

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST with COPY II 64/128™

From the team who brought you *COPY II PLUS* (Apple), *COPY II PC* (IBM) and *COPY II MAC* (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most\* protected software — *automatically*.
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

**CENTRAL POINT  
Software, Inc.**

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

**503/244-5782**

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time



CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)

**\$39.95**

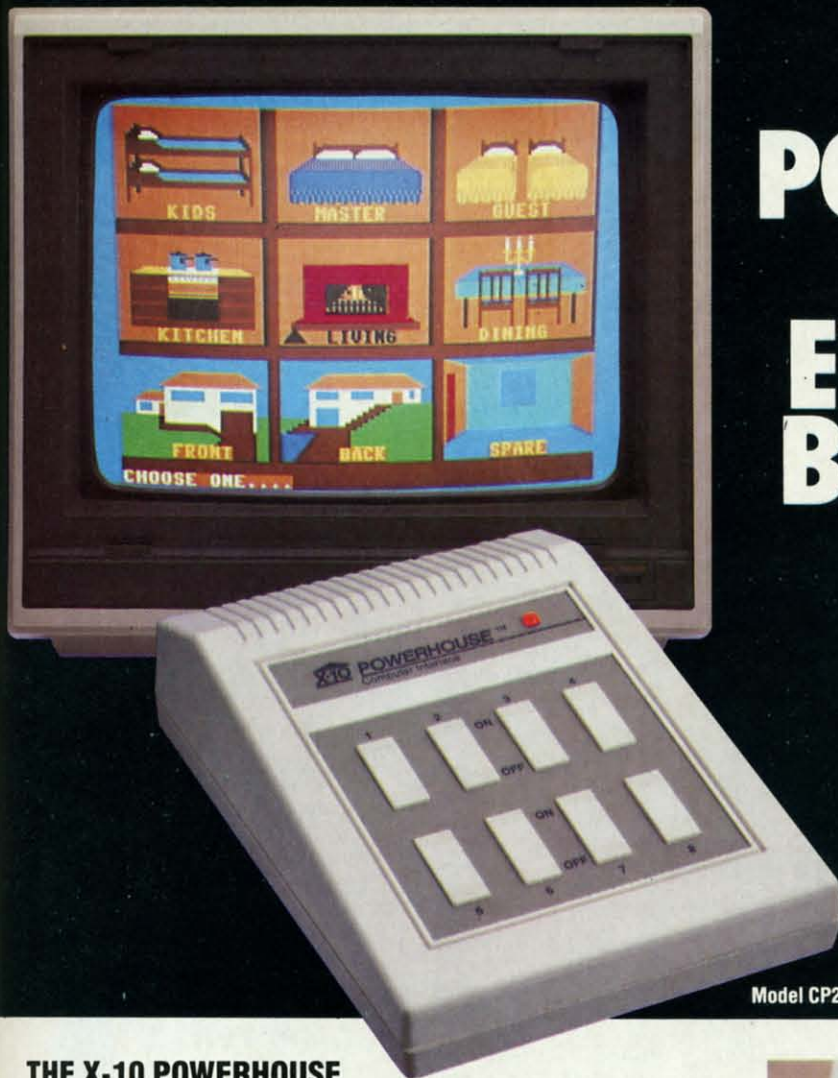
plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

\*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

*This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*

Reader Service No. 243

# THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.



Model CP290



## THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

### SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your keyboard or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



**THE WAY IT WORKS.** The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module



and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

**IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER.** Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

**SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE.** A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than \$100. X-10 Modules are less than \$20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: **1-800 526-0027**  
or, write to: X-10 (USA) [in NJ: (201) 784-9700]

185A Legrand Avenue  
Northvale, NJ 07647

**X-10 POWERHOUSE**  
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd.

# Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER  
FUN TO USE!"

## NO LABEL DISKETTES

NL 5 1/4" SSDD...10.99 (Box 10)  
NL 5 1/4" DSDD...15.99 (Box 10)  
\*Free Diskette Writer Pen!  
\*Free Storage Case!

## DUST COVERS

**Atari**  
520ST.....11.95  
130XE.....6.99  
800XL.....6.99  
1050.....6.99  
1025.....7.99

**Commodore**  
C128.....7.99  
1571/1541.....6.99  
1902.....10.99  
1702.....8.95  
C64/Vic20.....6.99

**Panasonic**  
1090/1091.....8.99  
1092.....8.99  
1093.....9.99

**Star Micronics**  
SG/SD10.....8.99  
SG/SD15.....9.99  
SR10.....9.99  
SR15.....9.99

**Okidata**  
82/92.....8.99  
83/93.....9.99  
193.....9.99

## PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS  
FANFOLD.....\$42.75  
1000 SHEETS  
FANFOLD.....\$19.75  
1000 SHEET LETTER.....\$21.95  
200 SHEETS LETTER.....\$8.99  
150 RAG STATIONARY.....\$10.99  
MAILING LABELS (1in).....\$9.95

## WICO Joysticks

15-9714 Bat Handle.....16.75  
50-2030 Boss.....11.99  
50-2002 Super 3-Way.....19.99

## COMMODORE

C-128 NEW.....CALL  
1571 Drive.....CALL  
1572 Drive.....CALL  
1902 Monitor.....CALL  
1670 Modem.....CALL  
C-64 Computer.....CALL  
1541 Drive.....189  
MPS801 Printer.....LOW  
1702 Monitor.....199  
Simon's Basic.....24.75  
Assembler 64.....34.75  
Super Expander.....22.75  
Logo 64.....49.75  
Pilot 64.....38.75

## COMMODORE SOFTWARE

### MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach.....21.75  
Crusade in Europe.....24.75  
Decision in Desert.....24.75  
Solo Flight.....20.75  
Nato Commander.....20.75  
Spitfire Ace.....18.75  
F-15 Strike Eagle.....18.75  
Hellcat Ace.....17.75  
Acrojet.....21.75  
Silent Service.....21.75

### CARDCO

Digitizer Camera.....189.95  
32K Printer Buffer.....59.95  
Numeric Keypad.....34.95  
CB/5 5-slot Board(64).....54.00  
CB/2 2-slot Board(64).....25.00  
S'More Basic Rom.....49.95  
Write Now-64.....35.00  
Mail Now-64.....29.00  
Spell Now-64.....29.00  
File Now-64.....29.00  
Paint Now-64.....29.00  
Calc Now-64.....29.00  
Tax Survival.....29.00  
Super Printer Utility.....27.95  
Write Now-Vic-20.....29.95

### BRODERBUND

The Print Shop.....28.75  
Graphics Library.....18.75  
Graphics Library II.....19.75  
Graphics Library III.....19.95  
Karateka.....19.75  
Castles Dr. Creep.....19.75  
Bank St. Writer.....37.00  
Loderunner.....20.75  
Mask of the Sun.....24.75  
Spelunker.....19.75  
Serpent's Star.....24.75  
Whistler's Brother.....18.75  
aid Bungeling Bay.....18.75

## COMMODORE

MPS1000 Printer.....259  
C1350 Mouse.....42  
C1700 128K RAM.....145  
C1750 512K RAM.....269  
JANE.....35  
Perfect Writer.....49  
Perfect Calc.....49  
Perfect Filer.....49

### SPINNAKER (C-64ROM)

Cosmic Life ROM.....19.75  
Jukebox.....19.75  
Alphabet Zoo.....17.75  
Aif in Color Caves.....19.75  
Up for Grabs.....19.75  
Delta Drawing.....19.75  
Kids on Keys.....16.75  
Kindercomp.....14.75  
Facemaker.....17.75  
Fraction Fever.....17.75

### SSI (C-64)

Colonial Conquest.....24.75  
Wings of War.....24.75  
Computer Ambush.....34.75  
Field of Fire.....24.75  
Fighter Command.....36.75  
Kampfgruppe.....36.75  
Mech Brigade.....36.75  
Market Garden.....29.75  
Six Gun Shootout.....24.75  
Computer Baseball.....24.75  
Computer Quarterback.....24.75  
Imperium Galactum.....24.75  
Phantasia.....24.75  
Cartels & Cutthroats.....24.75  
50 Mission Crush.....24.75  
Questron.....24.75

### INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10.....3.50  
Flip-n-File 15.....8.25  
Flip-n-File 25 Lock.....17.95  
Flip-n-File 50.....17.25  
Flip-n-File 50 Lock.....22.95  
Flip-n-File Rom.....17.25

### SCARBOROUGH (C-64)

Build A Book.....24.75  
Improved Mastertype.....23.75  
NET WORTH.....48.75  
Mastertype Filer.....22.75  
Boston 64 Diet.....27.75

### TRONIX

S.A.M. - Atari.....38.50  
S.A.M. - C-64.....38.50

### PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch 64.....32.75  
Printer Utility.....18.75

## BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paper Clip.....59.95  
Spell Pak.....34.95  
Consultant.....59.95  
Paper Clip  
w/Spell Pak.....75.95  
Home Pak.....34.95  
Bus Card.....129.95  
80 Column Board.....109.95

## EPYX

(C-64)

Fast Load.....26.75  
Breakdance.....23.75  
Greatest Baseball.....24.75  
Summer Games.....26.75

## SUB LOGIC (C-64)

Flight Simulator II.....32.75  
Night Mission Pinball.....20.75

## CONTINENTAL

(C-64)

Home Accountant.....44.75  
1984 Tax Advantage.....35.75  
1985 C-64 Book of Software.....16.95

## QR & D

Copy Q.....27.95  
GPC Printer Interface.....65.00

## EASTERN HOUSE

Rabbit C-64.....19.95  
Rabbit VIC-20.....19.95  
MAE C-64.....27.95  
Telstar 64.....19.95  
M.L. Monitor 64.....18.95

## KOALA

(C-64)

Koala Pad.....59.95

## COMPUTER CARE

## NORTONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER WITH SOFTWARE

REG. 49.95  
NOW 19.95

## BUY LYCO AND ENJOY

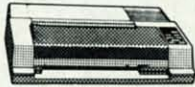
★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★

- ★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★
- ★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million \$ inventory ★
- ★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA save state sales tax ★
- ★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★
- ★ Purchase Orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★
- ★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS  
**LYCO COMPUTER**  
WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800-233-8760  
In PA 1 717-327-1824  
Lyco Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

# Lycy Computer Marketing & Consultants



1091.....\$233

## AXIOM SEIKOSHA

GP550AT (Atari).....222  
 GP550CD (C-64).....222  
 GP700AT (Atari).....439  
 GP700AP (Apple).....439  
 EI ITE5CD (C-64).....222

## C. ITOH

ProWriter B510Sp+.....349  
 1550Sp+.....489  
 StarWriter.....769  
 PrintMaster.....929

## TOSHIBA

P1340.....469  
 P351+.....1149  
 P341P.....969  
 P341S.....999  
 351 Sheet Feeder.....529

# SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS IN STOCK

## CARDCO

32K BUFFER (C-64).....59

## CORONA

LP300 Laser Printer.....2686  
 200361 Toner Cartridge.....89

## EPSON

FX85 (New).....333  
 LX80.....212  
 FX185 (New).....464  
 LX90 (New).....226  
 SQ2000 (New).....1555  
 JX80.....467  
 Homewriter 10.....193  
 CR-20-Atari.....153  
 CR-220-C-64.....153  
 DX-10 (New).....207  
 DX-20 (New).....297  
 HS-80 (New).....288  
 LQ1500P.....975  
 LQ1500S.....1039  
 RX-100.....356  
 FX-100+.....CALL

## CITIZEN

MSP-10.....269  
 MSP-15.....358  
 MSP-20.....337  
 MSP-25.....495  
 Sheetldr (10/20).....189  
 Sheetldr (15/25).....199

## OKIDATA

Okimate 10.....179  
 Okimate 20.....CALL  
 182.....214  
 193.....348  
 92P.....563  
 93P.....349  
 84P.....565  
 92 Imagewriter.....645  
 349

## BROTHER

HR-15XL-P.....359  
 HR-15XL-S.....359  
 HR-35P.....839  
 HR-35S.....839  
 2024L-P.....949  
 M1009-P.....189

## JUKI

Juki 6100.....347  
 RS232 Serial Board.....55  
 6100 Tractor.....119  
 6100 Sheet Feeder.....209  
 Juki 6300.....757

## LEGEND

880.....188  
 1080.....222  
 1380.....262  
 1385.....296  
 LEGEND 808.....159

## DIGITAL DEVICES

16K BUFFER.....75  
 32K BUFFER.....89  
 64K BUFFER.....125

## DIABLO

D25.....549  
 630 API.....1599  
 630 ECS.....1759  
 D 80 1F.....2395  
 P 32 CQ1.....699  
 P 98.....1749  
 C 150.....999  
 DX-35 (NEW).....CALL  
 AP-80.....CALL

SG-10.....\$208

## PANASONIC

1091.....233  
 3131 (NEW).....269  
 1092.....373  
 1093.....426  
 3151 Letter.....426  
 4K Buffer.....65

## SILVER REED

EXP400.....249  
 EXP500.....295  
 EXP550.....399  
 EXP770.....749

## STAR MICRONICS

SG-10.....208  
 SG-15.....373  
 SD-10.....336  
 SD-15.....442  
 SR-10.....483  
 SR-15.....583  
 SB 10.....595  
 Power Type.....303  
 SG-10 C-64 (NEW).....CALL

## MONITORS

### TAXAN

115 12" Green Composite...CALL  
 116 12" Amber Composite...CALL  
 121 12" Green TTL.....135  
 122 12" Amber TTL.....145  
 220 14" Color Composite.....259  
 410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM.....329  
 420 12" RGB Super Hi Res.....409  
 440 12" RGB Ultra Hi Res.....555  
 Tilt Stand.....35

### ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber.....75  
 ZVM 129G Green.....75  
 ZVM 124 Amber IBM.....129  
 ZVM 131 Color.....275  
 ZVM 133 RGB.....389  
 ZVM 135 Composite.....449  
 ZVM 136 Hi Res Color.....589  
 ZVM 1220.....95  
 ZVM 1230.....95  
 ZVM 1240.....149

### TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite.....179  
 MJ-22 RGB.....255

### AMDEK

300 Green.....118  
 300 Amber.....129  
 310 Amber IBM.....155  
 Color 300 Audio.....234  
 Color 500 Composite.....369  
 Color 600.....397  
 Color 700.....495  
 Color 710.....569

### PANASONIC

DT13000 13" RGB/Composite...247  
 DTM140 14" RGB/Composite...329  
 DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res.....395  
 DTS101 10" Composite.....175  
 DT10000 10" RGB.....166  
 TX:2H3P 12" Color.....419  
 TR120M1PA 12" Green.....109  
 TR120M2PA 12" Amber.....109  
 TR122MSP 12" Green IBM.....148  
 TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM.....148

### SAKATA

SG 1000 12" Green.....99  
 SA 1000 12" Amber.....109  
 SG 1500 12" Green TTL.....119  
 SA 1500 12" Amber TTL.....129  
 SC 100 13" Color Comp.....209  
 SC 200 13" RGB.....389  
 STS1 Tilt Stand.....29

### X-TRON

Comcolor I Composite Green...177

### NEC

JB-1260 Green.....95  
 JB-1201 Green.....135  
 JC 1215 Color.....235  
 JC 1216 RGB.....375  
 JC 1460 Color.....265

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber.....185  
 HX-12 RGB.....465  
 SR-12 RGB.....595

## INTERFACING

### DIGITAL DEVICES

U-Print C (C-64).....49

### ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD (C-64).....79

### QRD

GPC (C-64).....59

### CARDCO

G-Wiz (C-64).....54  
 C/? + G (C-64).....45  
 C/?PS (C-64).....49  
 C/?B (C-64).....39

### TYMAC

Connection (C-64).....55

## MODEMS

### HAYES

Smartmodem 300.....133  
 Smartmodem 1200.....377  
 Smartmodem 1200B.....347  
 Smartmodem 2400.....598  
 Micromodem IIE.....135

### MICROBITS

1064 Modem.....57

### TELE LEARNING

Total Telecommunications (C-64).....29.95  
 AP-250 (300 Baud Apple).....69.95  
 IB-250 (300 Baud IBM).....69.95

### US ROBOTICS

Password 1200M.....229  
 Password 1200F.....229  
 Password 300M.....139  
 Password 300F.....139  
 Autodial 212A.....359  
 PCM5.....319  
 PCM64.....519  
 PCM256.....769  
 S-100.....379  
 Courier.....469  
 Microlink.....469  
 Telpac Ms-DOS.....79

### NOVATION

IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext. 319  
 IBM 300/1200 CPM-86 ext. 319  
 IBM 300/1200/2400 ext. 529  
 IBM 300/1200/2400 MS-DOS 579  
 IBM MS-DOS int. 325  
 IBM CPM-86 int. 325  
 Macromodem 300/1200 315  
 Upgrade Apple Cat II...225  
 Cat 300 Acoustic.....139  
 J-Cat RS232.....89

### ANCHOR

Volksmodem 12.....55  
 Volksmodem 12.....186

## DRIVES

### COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (c-64).....179

### INDUS

GT ATARI.....215  
 GT COMMODORE.....235

### MSD

SD1 Drive (C-64).....229  
 SD2 Drive (C-64).....469

## DISKETTES

### DENNISON

ELEPHANT 5 1/4" SSDD.....11.99  
 ELEPHANT 5 1/4" DSDD.....12.99  
 ELEPHANT 5 1/4" DSDD.....14.99  
 PREMIUM 5 1/4" SSDD.....13.99  
 PREMIUM 5 1/4" DSDD.....15.99

### SUNKYONG

SKC 5 1/4" SSDD.....11.99  
 SKC 5 1/4" DSDD.....13.99

### MAXELL

5 1/4" MD1.....13.99

### VERBATIM

5 1/4" SSDD.....13.99  
 5 1/4" DSDD.....19.99

### BONUS

5 1/4" SSDD.....9.99  
 5 1/4" DSDD.....12.99

# TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760



TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-233-8760**  
 Customer Service 1-717-327-1825



or send order to  
 Lycy Computer  
 P.O. Box 5088  
 Jersey Shore, PA  
 17740

## RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

## ALSOFT

### RACE ANALYSIS SYSTEMS

Professional Harness, Thoroughbred and Greyhound Race Analyzers with unparalleled features:

- ★ Five minutes worth of typing replaces over two hours of tedious hand calculations needed per race for this unique hand-capping system.
- ★ Morning Line odds are not used, giving the better a source of information independent from the morning line.
- ★ Cross references info from up to twenty races and generates bet suggestions including best win, quinella, perfecta, exacta, trifecta and trifecta box.
- ★ Ratings can be viewed on screen, printed by printer or saved on diskette for future evaluation.

Available on diskette for the Commodore 64

3-PACK (all 3 Analyzers) ... \$49.95  
 2-PACK (any 2 Analyzers) ... \$39.95  
 1-PACK (any 1 Analyzer) ... \$24.95  
 DEMO (refundable fee) ... \$10.00

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Prices Include Shipping
- PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
- All Orders Shipped Same Day

ALSOFT

305 Large Avenue • Clairton, PA 15025



Phone (412) 233-4659

Reader Service No. 123



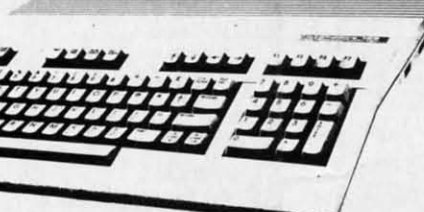
**NEW** COMMODORE  
64/128 CP/M

## CP/M TUTOR

AN EASY TO UNDERSTAND, QUICK TEACHING TUTORIAL FOR THE NEW COMMODORE CP/M USER. WORKS ON THE C-64 AND C-128 IN THE CP/M MODE. INTERACTIVE, SELF PACED LEARNING PACKAGE THAT COVERS THE CP/M COMMAND STRUCTURE, HOW CP/M INTERFACES WITH THE C-64 AND C-128, PLUS MORE !!! DISCOVER THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR 128 OR 64.

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY... \$18.95  
 CHECK/MONEY ORDER + \$2.00 SHIPPING.  
 NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

**VMC SOFTWARE**  
 P.O. BOX 326  
 CAMBRIA HTS. N.Y. 11411



Reader Service No. 247

66 AHoy!

*Capture* menu also lets you display a preview table of RAM used by your program.

Five additional files will appear on the *Capture* disk. These are the C-64's I/O data and program boot files. *Capture* also lets you save the contents of the disk drive's RAM, although only for informational purposes. A fast boot routine is included for 1541 users. Even with the fast boot routine, a 64-kilobyte *Captured* file took nearly one minute to LOAD. This time can be cut nearly in half by combining the various two-kilobyte modules. The manual gives complete instructions on this procedure.

If you transfer the *Captured* files to another disk, be sure to use a disk sector editor to copy blocks 15 and 18 on track 18. The data for the 1541 fast boot routine is stored here. The programs will not LOAD without it. Other disk drives which do not use this fast boot routine will work just fine. For some reason the manual leaves out this vital bit of information.

The next menu option lets you create a stand-alone disk image of the program currently in memory. You may select both the drive and device numbers for your output files. Thus separate drives can be used for booting your original program and *Capturing* the result. You must remember to have a preformatted disk on hand, as *Capture* does not offer a disk format option.

The last two menu items hold the promise of *Capture's* future. Neither of these options were implemented as of this writing. First there is the create a PROM cartridge option. To use this you will need a Promenade PROM programmer (\$99.50) and a CPR3 cartridge kit (\$29.95 price includes three EPROMs). You will not need a high school graduating class. *Captured* programs placed in PROM will be instantaneously available on power-up as plug-in cartridges. We intend to report on this option when it becomes available.

*Capture's* final option is intriguing to say the least. Jason-Ranheim intends to publish a number of application programs which will LOAD

into and RUN from *Capture's* on-board RAM. These utilities will operate on your raw captured data to, among other things, automatically link the *Captured* two-kilobyte modules. Specific details of these other things were not available at press time, but we expect they will have something to do with PROM programming.

*Capture* is easy to use, being virtually foolproof in its basic operation. The proposed PROM programming powers hold great promise from our point of view. The version of *Capture* we looked at did not work with the C-128 in C-64 mode. According to the company, this was due to differences in the prototype C-128 from the current production models (a problem we can sympathize with, having been bitten by the same bug). The *Capture* upgrade PROM is expected to solve this problem as well as incorporate the PROM programming feature. If C-128 compatibility is important to you, check with the manufacturer for the latest word before ordering.

## IN RETROSPECT

We reviewed *Isepic*, forerunner of the current crop of memory dumpers, in October. While *Isepic* did not do bad as a forerunner, it does not measure up to the products reviewed here, each of which has its operating system in ROM (eliminating the need to boot up from disk), compacts files in a single step rather than as a separate operation, and allows dumped programs to run as stand-alone routines, without the presence of the parent cartridge.

With regard to the ability to provide a working dump of commercial software, all these products were about equal. Programs which resisted the efforts of one cartridge resisted the efforts of the others as well. None of the cartridges could cope with software which performed multiple disk access for copy protection. Custom DOS routines will also act to stymie the efforts of these products. The memory dumpers are best applied to increasing the convenience of older, but still revered, programs in your library.

Continued from page 12

But better results for Amiga and C-64 users alike may be provided by a new high performance graphics tablet about to be imported from England. The product provides a resolution of 1280 by 1024 points, accuracy and repeatability of one pixel, and a data transfer rate of 2000 coordinate pairs per second (over the C-64 user port). Full-featured graphics software will be included. For more information contact Educational Systems International, 1311 Page Avenue, Southerline, OR 97479.

### BETTING PROGRAMS

Softech's *Horsereading Handicapping* package comprises three C-64 programs, all on one disk or cassette for \$29.95.

The *Thoroughbred* and *Harness Racing Forecast* (that's two) programs take into account only the most important data elements, as supplied by the racing form. The programs perform the analysis, output ratings, and sort and order the favorites.

*Wager Return Analysis* tracks win, place, and show finishes and percentage gains at the track or betting parlor.

The Softech Group Inc., P.O. Box 582, Keego Harbor, MI 48033 (phone: 313-851-4925).

For registered owners of the *Pik-Em* football program (see November '85 *Scuttlebutt*) who did not wish to spend the 20-30 minutes required each week to extract the required input data from the newspaper, Indeco will make available a weekly update. The user can receive each week's results by modem or by regular mail (is that still around?). Price of the service is \$40 per year.

Indeco, 133-A W. Chapman Avenue, Fullerton, CA 92632 (phone: 714-526-1297).

### VIDEO TITLES

The *Video Title Editor* (\$29.95) allows the C-64/VCR owners to put titles, custom messages, and colored screens on video tapes. Over 20 displays are included, covering birthdays, anniversaries, weddings, vacations, video mail, and video movie credits. The program will also pro-

duce custom displays.

The Softech Group, Inc., P.O. Box 582, Keego Harbor, MI 48033 (phone: 313-851-4925).

### FONT PROGRAM

*Flexifont* (\$29.95), a font and character generation software package designed for use with Flexidraw's light pen, offers 33 ready-to-use letter styles and the ability to use and adapt captured fonts or create custom lettering, foreign characters, symbols, and patterns by using the light pen to fill in individual pixels. Created symbols or fonts can be saved to disk, and are accessible by the program's editing features of copy, paste, flip, rotation, and four directional movement.

Inkwell Systems, 7760 Ronson Rd., #210, San Diego, CA 92111 (phone: 619-268-8792).

### DISK CATALOGUER

A disk cataloguing system with a capacity of 640 disk directories and 5000+ program titles, *SuperCat* (\$29.95) provides automatic entry from the catalogued disk's directory with selection, editing, and cross reference capabilities. An alphabetized listing of up to 5000 titles is produced using an ML sort capable of sorting 1000 titles in eight seconds. Listings by disk and title are supplied in compact multicolumn reports.

Cornucopia Software, P.O. Box 2638, Portland, OR 97208 (phone: 503-293-3437).

### PROMAL UPGRADE

Registered owners of earlier versions of Promal can now upgrade to the just-released Version 2.0 for \$10.00. The list of improvements is far too extensive to reprint here, but included is a new, easier LOAD procedure, support for multidimensional arrays of all data types, built-in T device for telecommunications support at up to 9600 baud, a utility that doubles the speed of disk reads from the 1541, and a Relocate utility that converts any assembly language program into relocatable form.

Systems Management Associates, P.O. Box 20025, Raleigh, NC 27619 (phone: 919-878-3600).

Page	Company	Svc. No.
16,17	Abacus Software	269
35	Abby's Discount Software	234
C-4	Access Software	276
47	Activision	219
66	Alsoft	246
71	American Int'l Computer Prod.	273
22	Aquarian Software	232
43	The Avalon Hill Game Co.	216
42	Broderbund	214
41	CBS Software	209
48	CBS Software	225
C-2	Cardco Inc.	278
62	Central Point Software	243
51	Cheetsheet Products, Inc.	-
10	Comal Users Group USA	-
11	Comal Users Group USA	-
4,5	Computer Centers of America	267
47	Cosmi	218
60	CSM Software	227
14	CVC Online	249
92	Digital Vision	239
69	Electronic One	259
48	Epyx, Inc.	224
88	Ergo Systems	253
41	First Star Software	211
73	Floppy House Software	264
52	Hesware	242
11	Hy-Tek	237
60	Jason-Ranheim	228
91	Jason-Ranheim	260
6	John Henry Software	223
64,65	Lycos Computer	233
83	Master Software	256
C-3	Mastertronic	277
20,21	MegaSoft Limited	222
38,39	MegaSoft Limited	221
50	Michaelsoft	248
15	MicroProse	268
84	Microvations	254
93	Micro-W Distributing, Inc.	264
61	Midwest Software	244
44	Mindscape	217
82	N Systems	255
94	Ohio Computer Services	262
37	Phase 4 Distributors	270
94	Phoenix Arising	264
91	Professor Jones	261
24-31	Protecto Enterprises	231
74	R.J. Brachman Associates	275
92	Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.	240
8	Sakata U.S.A. Corporation	235
8	Sakata U.S.A. Corporation	236
41	Scholastic, Inc.	210
42	Scholastic, Inc.	215
9	Skyles Electric Works	230
77	Software Link	272
89	Solutions Unlimited, Inc.	220
42	Spinnaker	213
60	Starpoint Software	226
12	SubLOGIC	238
79	Technical Software	241
56	T+D Software	251
78	Ultrabyte	250
93	Value-Soft	265
66	VMC Software	247
88	Wedgwood Rental	252
81	White House Computer	271
63	X-10 (USA), Inc.	229
57	X-10 (USA), Inc.	212
12	Xetec, Inc.	274

53 *Ahoy!* Disk  
 54 *Ahoy!* Access Club  
 58,59 *Ahoy!* PlayNET  
 90 *Ahoy!* Back Issues  
 The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing.

HOY! 67

## CREATING YOUR OWN GAMES

Continued from page 23

to us. We have to go through much more painful processes to learn to think in another way, with another vocabulary. It takes far more practice and repetition. And it isn't *fun* anymore.

What I'm saying in such a roundabout way is that learning is intrinsically self-rewarding. Learning is *fun*. But not if you're not ready for it, and not if you've already learned it.

That's what you remember as "boring" in school. You remember the times when the teachers were saying stuff that was just too hard. You didn't understand it—it was "dull." Or you remember the times when the class was still going over the same stuff, after you'd already mastered it and lost interest. But the times of real learning are never dull.

Unfortunately, times of real learning don't always happen in school. If you're a pessimist, you might even say they don't often happen in school. And for some people, they don't ever happen in school.

### THE ARCADE AS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

But you can see the process at work in the neighborhood video arcade. Adult or child, it's the same. You go in with a friend, you show him your favorite game. He tries it a few times, but he gets killed immediately and then has to stand there watching you finish out your turn. You can see that he's bored. He wanders off. When you finally finish your game and record your score, you look for him. There he is at something ancient. *Donkey Kong*, for Pete's sake. But he's having a great time. Because he doesn't get killed right off. It's still a challenge to him.

When the game is brand new, you try it out—but you quit pretty soon if it's too easy. You also quit if it's too hard. But if the challenge is good but not impossible, you go for it. You practice the same game over and over again, slipping those quarters into the metal slit, until you learn the game, really learn it.

What are you doing?

Acquiring habits by repetition. Just like the teachers wanted you to do with the multiplication tables.

### SO WHY DON'T THOSE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS WORK?

They don't work because the educational game hacks have seen what I just described to you and they haven't understood it at all. They saw the kids going into the arcades and playing for hours, so they figured, let's make our educational program look like the arcade games, and then maybe kids will play them and learn!

The result? Utterly stupid *Space Invaders* rip-offs in which you have to zap the correct answer before it makes it to the ground.

That same idiotic mentality is what leads untalented television programmers to figure that if the *Bill Cosby Show* is a hit, then all they have to do is put on a show that looks like the *Bill Cosby Show* and they'll have another hit. What does the *Cosby Show* have? It's got a black family—so our show will have a black family, and it'll be a hit too, right?

Unless the American people are really stupid, it had better have a lot more than a superficial resemblance to the *Cosby Show*. It had better be good on its own terms. It had better be true to itself, or it'll find itself in the Nielsen ashcan before

Christmas.

Same thing with educational games. Learning isn't nasty medicine that you have to disguise as candy before kids will take it. Kids *love* to learn—at the right time. When they're ready.

And when they're ready, the learning is its own reward. It tastes sweet, all by itself.

Kids are not dumb. They know hypocrisy when they see it. They know fake games, and they know fake learning, and by and large they reject them both. If they love you—a lot—they'll pretend to like it long enough that your feelings won't be hurt. But you'll find that disk gathering dust at the back of the box.

### DON'T BE ASHAMED TO TEACH

My wife and I both work in situations where we train volunteer teachers. The program we work with is full of educational theory. Lots of great suggestions—like visual aids, buzz sessions, all kinds of cute little techniques.

But my experience—in public schools, colleges, and every other learning institution—is that the good teacher doesn't need that stuff. The good teacher loves the subject matter and knows how to tell about it. If the students are ready for it, they pick up that excitement and run with it. The tragedy of the grade schools is that they have grouped children by age instead of learning readiness. The infuriating thing is that the educational theorists have made the situation even worse by forcing cute time-wasting techniques on the teachers.

Never mind about that. I can't change the world with a column in a computer magazine, and you read this column to find out about programming, not Uncle Orson's diagnosis of the sickness of American public education.

But I can tell you this:

Computers *are* terrific tools for teaching, but not when you misuse them. You can't fake it—learning is learning. You should make it attractive, but you shouldn't try to make it "feel like a game." Because that usually means making it feel like a different game, instead of letting it feel like the game of learning.

If you think you can use your computer to get your kid to learn things earlier, to get the jump on kids who don't have computers, then you're going to be deeply disappointed—unless your kid happens to reach a window of learning before his class at school comes to it. Then if you have the right computer program, he'll go crazy over it. Until he's mastered the subject, and then it'll be boring again.

If you think you can use your computer to replace the human process of teaching and explanation, forget it. There's no computer in the world that can do .0001 percent of *real* teaching—looking at the kid and gauging comprehension and interest, persuading the kid you love him and care about him, getting him excited in the subject, probing, trying new ways of explaining in order to get past mental blocks—stuff that we've been underpaying good teachers to do for years. Stuff that can't be taught in Colleges of Education, because it's a natural part of being a human being who knows things and wants to share them. Besides, the kid knows when he's been stuck with the computer because the teacher—or the parent—doesn't have time for him. It doesn't make him like learning. It makes him hate computers.

But if you're watching your kid, if you see what he's interested in, then the computer can be wonderful. All it takes from you is your time and interest—and maybe some skill at programming.



## MAGIC PAPER

When I was eight years old, I read Twain's *The Prince and the Pauper*. I was so enthralled that I never wanted to leave the world of that book. I became a lifelong anglophile. I pored over the World Book Encyclopedia biographies of all the kings and queens of England. I studied maps. I lay awake at night visualizing a map of the ancient kingdoms of Wessex, Essex, Mercia, East Anglia, Sussex, Northumbria. And the old countries. And generational charts of European royalty. I was obsessed. By the time I got to high school, I knew more about European history than any of my teachers. I drove them crazy by not letting them get away with any errors—or even any vagueness—in class. Not surprisingly, most of them did not welcome my contributions. Alas, they did not recognize that what they were seeing was not a troublemaker, not a smart-mouth, but rather a kid who loved the subject matter.

One teacher, though—Tom Babb, how's that for a memory?—saw what was going on. It was American history, but by then my hunger had spread to include the entire past of the human race. He didn't do much. Just gave up a few hours after school now and then, talking. Tossing out questions and problems, making observations, making me *think* about things. We became friends. He even let me write the joke final exam for the class. Most of the kids didn't realize how funny those impossible questions were—but Mr. Babb did. I suppose I learned other things that year (in fact, I know I did), but the one teacher from that year in school, the one who gave me a gift that stayed with me, was the teacher who saw what I was hungry for and fed me.

That's the kid you're reaching for when you prepare a real learning game. Not the kid who hates the subject or who isn't ready for it or who already knows it. You're conversing with a kid who wants to learn this subject. Who wants to master it, as long as it's within his reach.

Now, you can wreck it for the kid, even if he's foaming at the mouth to learn about your subject. You can write a program that doesn't communicate anything. That never surprises him. That treats him like an idiot. That confuses him. You do enough stuff like that, and sure enough, you'll make even the subject that he loves seem dull.

What you need to do in creating a good educational game is remember that you can't possibly replace the human being who sits around and tells stories or explains things while carefully reading the silent feedback of the student's face. The computer deals on the simplest level.

It helps if you think of it as a piece of paper that changes magically.

Then you find things to do with that paper.

## DINOSAURS

My seven-year-old, Geoffrey, really got into dinosaurs last year. Lots of kids go through a dinosaur phase. What kind of game could you do with dinosaurs?

You might have a series of computer flash cards—dinosaur shapes, which the kid has to name. That's really dull if the kid doesn't care about dinosaurs. But if he's in the first bloom of love with those big old beasts, it's a terrific game.

But why stop there? Why not make them out of sprites and animate them on the screen?

Or how about this. You've got a picture of an environment—water on the edge of the forest. Then along the bottom of the screen you have a half-dozen dinosaur pictures. The kid moves a cursor to one, presses the joystick button. The dinosaur is

immediately placed in the environment.

Say he chose a brontosaurus. It stands in the shallow water, eating trees. Eating *lots* of trees. The trees start disappearing. A number under the brontosaurus picture gives the total number in the brontosaurus population, and it's way out of hand. Pretty soon the brontosaurus have stripped the forest and the whole ecology is in danger.

But the kid pops down to the menu and chooses a tyrannosaurus. To him, the brontosaurus are lunch. Things settle down.

You get the idea. Maybe that one's too hard to program, but that's the way you think. You don't try to teach about dinosaurs by programming a *Pac-man* rip-off, only the bad guys are tyrannosaurs and the good guy is a stegosaurus. You try instead to give the kid a chance to show off how much he already knows—and at the same time surprise him with stuff he didn't know yet.

## THE MOST AND THE LEAST

The game program included in this issue of *Ahoy!* is as simple an educational process as you can get. You've seen it a thousand times on class handouts. You're shown a list of things, and you have to arrange them in order.

Dull, right? Not really. It depends on what's in the list. When I was twelve years old, and completely crazy about the Civil War, I would have had a great time with a list of, say, major battles of the Civil War. Especially if my parents were playing with me, I would have had a great time showing off how much I knew.

But I might have been surprised to realize that Grant took

## ELECTRONIC ONE\*

**COMMODORE HARDWARE**

C128	259.99
C64	129.99
1541 DISK DRIVE	169.99
1571 DISK DRIVE	239.99
1802 MONITOR	179.99
1902 MONITOR	249.99

**PRINTERS - INTERFACES**

STAR SG10	219.99
PANASONIC 1091	219.99
EPSON LX80	219.99
COMMODORE 803	99.99
COMMODORE 802	179.99
CONNECTION INTERFACE	54.99
CARDCO G-WIZ	46.99

**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**

TOTAL COMM. MODEM	29.99
COMPUSERVE STARTER	14.99
SAKATA 13" COLOR	139.99
MAXELL DISK (S/S D/D)	9.99
1670 MODEM	159.99
FLIP FILE (HOLDS 50 DISK)	7.99
WICO BOSS- JOY STICK	9.99
WICO BAT	15.99



THE LOWEST PRICES THE BEST SERVICE

**ELECTRONIC ONE** CALL (614) 864-9994  
P.O. Box 13428 • Columbus, Oh. 43213

**COMMODORE SOFTWARE**

HEART OF AFRICA	24.99
ONE ON ONE	24.99
RESCUE ON FRACTALUS	19.99
DAM BUSTERS	18.99
HARD BALL	18.99
LAW OF THE WEST	18.99
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	29.99
KUNG FU MASTER	19.99
KARATE CHAMP	19.99
KARATEKA	18.99
SIMONS BASIC	9.99
FAST LOAD	22.99
CHESS (COMMODORE)	12.99
PAPER CLIP	37.99
CONSULTANT	37.99
MACH 5	22.99
JANE	37.99
NEWSROOM	29.99
SYN CALC	29.99
HACKER	18.99
GHOSTBUSTERS	18.99

**SPECIAL**

**PRINT SHOP**

**\$23<sup>99</sup>**

**HOW TO ORDER:** CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD\* or VISA\* (Add 4% for charge cards) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.  
**SHIPPING:** Prompt one day shipping on in-stock merchandise, Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Add \$3.00 on all orders under \$100.00 . . . Add \$5.00 on all orders over \$100.00.  
**INTERNATIONAL:** Actual freight charge on all orders outside the continental United States including A.P.O.  
 CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994

Reader Service No. 259

AHOY! 69

www.commodore.com

Ft. Donelson so early in the war. I might have thought that came a little later. So I'd learn something. And in a very short time, I'd have a mental picture of the order of events in that war. A sense of the flow of time.

Or say you've got a kid who's crazy about maps. What about a list of the states of the eastern seaboard, all the way from Maine down to Texas? Then Dad bets the kid he can do the list better. He takes the challenge, and they both score some points.

You get the idea. If the kid doesn't care about maps, the game will be unbearably dull. If he loves maps, it's fun—more fun if his parents are an audience or even a participant.

What about a list of Super Bowl winners and losers for the kid who's crazy about sports? Or for a youngster who's just making sense of time and space, lists of days of the week, months of the year, holidays of the year, weights and measures. Or for a voracious reader, famous works of literature.

When you think about it, isn't this exactly the kind of thing that adults spend hours doing in *Trivial Pursuit*? Showing off how much they know. And when they don't know, making wild guesses that sometimes, incredibly, are right on the money. And even when they're wrong, learning something and saying, "You're Kidding! I never knew that!"

*Jeopardy* is making money on TV right now. Just a bunch of questions and answers. Testing knowledge. Sure, there are money prizes. But the audience doesn't get those prizes. In fact, the audience pays for the prizes by putting up with commercials. Why do they watch?

Because it's fun. Knowing stuff is fun.

But none of these lists will be fun for long. That's why *Trivial Pursuit* and *Jeopardy* have to come up with new modules or new series installments. After a while, you know all the stuff and you need something new.

So I've designed the game *The Most and the Least* to be modular. The game itself searches the disk directory for files that start with a Q followed by a space. It assumes that all such files are sequential files that contain up to eight quizzes each, loaded in the exact order that the program expects. It lets the player choose which quiz file to play from, then loads the file and presents the quizzes in random order.

Included in this issue's program listings is the module *Which Is...*, a group of trivia quizzes for young kids who are just learning about calendars and measures. Three other modules are included on this month's *Ahoy!* Program Disk (see page 53): *U.S. History*, *U.S. Geography*, and *World Geography*. Sorry—all three are quite long, and space for them in the program listings section did not exist.

Each quiz consists of a list of up to 20 entries. For instance, in the quiz "Major Battles of the Civil War," the list would consist of battle names like Chicamauga, Shiloh, The Seven Days, Antietam, Gettysburg. The player moves a cursor from battle to battle, and presses the button or space bar when the cursor points to the battle that he thinks happened first. If he's right, the game says "Right On" and gives him a bunch of points—more points if it's early in the quiz, fewer if it's late in the quiz when there are fewer entries to choose from.

Whether he's right or wrong, though, the program puts the correct answer in place. It also adds an additional fact about that entry—the date, in this case—to the right of the entry on the final list.

By the end of the game, the player and the program have rearranged the original scrambled list. Now it's in the correct order—with facts displayed alongside.

The kid who loves the Civil War gets to show off a little of what he knows. But maybe he also says, "What is this? Vicksburg fell after the battle of Gettysburg, and this stupid program puts it first! So you look at the date together, and realize that the *siege* of Vicksburg began weeks before Gettysburg.

Then, when this quiz has lost its appeal, you get more specific. How about a list of the minor battles in the Peninsular campaign? The Shenandoah campaign? If the kid knows computers at all, you teach him how to make up his own quizzes. Then you find yourself sitting down after supper to face a list of naval battles of the Civil War, and the rotten kid laughs when you can't get any of them in the right order (except the last entry, of course, but you don't get any points for that). But you do it a few times and pretty soon you get most of them right.

And then you make the best discovery of all. Your kid learned more in trying to create a quiz for you than he learned from the quiz you created for him. Surprise surprise. Preparing to teach teaches better than any "learning" program.

While *The Most and the Least* is the actual game, it's the program *Quiz Maker* that you'll use to create your own quizzes. All you need to do is:

1. Set the variable NQ to the number of quizzes your game will include. This can be anywhere from 1 to 8.

2. Set the filename variable FF\$ to the name you want the file to have. The program automatically puts a Q and a space at the beginning of the filename.

3. Then you type in the data. Each quiz can have anywhere from 1 to 20 entries. At the beginning of that quiz's program lines (I begin quiz 1 at line 100, 2 at line 200, etc.), there is a DATA statement with nine items of data. First is the number of entries in that quiz—from 1 to 20. It is followed by the four background colors in extended background color mode, and the four foreground colors used for each "window" in the program. If you don't know what that is, never mind. Just don't *change* those numbers.

Next come the title and format lines—the top two lines of the screen, each consisting of exactly 39 characters. You can put what you want there.

Then the two header lines, which explain the columns of "entries" and "facts" below them.

Finally, each entry consists of a 20-character string that will appear in the scrambled list. It is followed, in the same DATA statement but after a comma, by a 17-character "fact" that tells more information.

Simple as can be. Just don't change the number of characters in any entry, and you can put any characters you want in those positions. Of course, the title and header lines are in SHIFTEd characters, so you'll find it a lot easier to type them in if you first, in direct mode, enter this line:

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265)OR 64
```

This puts you in extended background color mode, so that when you type SHIFTEd characters they show up as letters instead of graphics characters—the way they will in the final game.

The actual workings of the program *The Most and the Least* are explained at the end of this article, where I always put the technical stuff.

## WRITING LEARNING GAMES

1. The first thing to remember is that no data-dependent

# "IT DON'T GET NO BETTER THAN THIS"

## EPYX

Summer Games	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
Winter Games	23.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Eldolon	23.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Fast Load	23.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Ball Blazer	23.95
Greatest Football Game	23.95
Multiplan 64/128	40.95
Progtool Kit	24.95

## INFOCOM

Wishbringer	21.95
Enchanter	21.95
Zork 1-2-3	23.95 ea.
Suspect	21.95
Witness	21.95
Sorcerer	23.95
Cuthroats	21.95
Infidel	23.95
Spellbreaker	27.95
ALL INVISICLUES	6.00

## ACCESS

Beachhead II	21.95
Raid over Moscow	23.95

## SIERRA

Wiztype	21.95
Champ Boxing	21.95
Stunt Flyer	16.95
Homeword	29.95
Homeword w speller	40.95
Ultima II	35.95

## RIBBONS

MPS 803	6.95
SG10-15	2.35
Oki 82,92,83,93	2.35
Oki 182, 192	9.75
1526	6.50
Legend 880, 1080, 808	6.50
Epson FX, RX, MX, LX 80	4.50
Epson FX, RX, MX, 100	6.50
Epson 85	6.50
Epson 185	6.50
Brother 15,25,35	4.99
Juki 6000,6100	2.50
1525	6.75
Banana	6.75
MPS 801	6.75
Axiom Elite 5 LCD	7.99
MIN 6 Ribbons per order of any type.	

## BRODERBUND

Print Shop	27.95
P/S Library 1, 2,&3	16.95 ea.
Whistlers Bros	18.95
Karateka	18.95
Music Shop	27.95
Bank St. Writer	29.97
Stealth	18.95

## ACTIVISION

Slot Car Construction	21.95
Cross Ctry Road Race	19.95
Master of the Lamps	19.95
On Track Racing	19.95
Countdown to	
Shutdown	19.95
Gamemaker	24.95

## BATTERIES INCLUDED

Home Pack	29.95
Consultant	36.95
Paper Clip 64/128	36.95
P/C w/Spell 64/128	49.95

## MICRO LEAGUE

Microleague Baseball	29.95
Managers Disk	29.95
Team Disks	14.95

## MICROPROSE

Crusade in Europe	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.95
Kennedy Approach	21.95
Silent Service	21.95
Acro Jet	21.95
Gunship	Call
Decision in Desert	24.95

## TIMEWORKS

Data Manager II	29.95
Data Mgr. II 128	42.95
Electronic Checkbook	16.95
Money Manager	16.95
Evelyn Wood Reading	29.95
SwiftCalc 128 w/Sideways	42.95
Word Writer 128	42.95
Swift Calc w/Sideways 64	29.95
Sideways	19.95
Word Writer w/Speller	29.95

## ACCOLADE

Flight Night	19.95
Dam Busters	19.95
Hard Ball	19.95
Law of the West	19.95

## DISKS

### Guaranteed Error Free

Generic No Label	
Pack of 25 w/sleeves	18.75
Maxell MD 1D	12.95
Drive Head Cleaning Kit	11.95

## STRATEGIC SIM

Carrier Force	35.95
Computer Baseball	23.95
Computer Quarterback	23.95
Field of Fire	23.95
Kampgreuf	35.95
Mech Brigade	35.95
Operation Mkt. Garden	29.95
Germany 1985	35.95

## MISC.

Spy vs Spy	18.95
Spy vs Spy II	18.95
Tapper	27.95
Doodle	23.95
States and Traits	27.95
Typing Tutor III	24.95
Body Transparent	27.95
I am the 64	18.95
CompuServe Starter	22.95
Superbase 64 V.2	46.95
Superbase 128	56.95
Practicalc 64	18.95
Practifile 64	18.95
Tax Advantage '85	Call
Sargon III	29.95
Koala Printer	16.95
Super Script	Call
Super Bowl Sunday	19.95
Kung FU	19.95
Karate Champ	21.95
C-64 Koala Pads	42.95
Flight Sim. II	29.95
Fl. Sim. Scenery	13.95
Intl. Hockey	16.95
Halley Project	23.95
Ultima III	35.95
Ultima IV	39.95
Superman	19.95

COMPLETE LINE OF  
APPLE & IBM SOFTWARE

## ACCESSORIES & DISKS

Disk Notchers	6.50
Disk Mailers	0.49 ea. (min. 10)
Drive and Printer	
Cables (specify length)	1.20 per foot (6 ft. min.)

## AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 1758, STATEN ISLAND, NY 10314  
PHONE ORDERS 718-351-1864

## TRY OUR GREAT EXPRESS SERVICE

\*\*SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER\*\*

**FREE** 1541 Disk Drive Cleaning Program  
With Every Order

**Ordering Info:** In stock items shipped within 24 hrs. for prepaid orders (cert. chk. - visa m/c). C.O.D. orders accepted please add \$4.00 must be cash or cert. chk. only. NYS residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Visa & Master Card add 4%. All orders add 3.50 shipping and handling. International Orders add \$5.00 S & H. School inquiries invited. Personal checks allow 2 wks. for clearance. Availability and pricing subject to change without notice. Orders over \$150.00 receive free shipping in continental U.S. Make all checks payable to: American International Computer Products. Defective Mdse: Handled by authorized Warranty Service Center in your area. Hardware special subject to availability.

Reader Service No. 273

## SUPER HARDWARE PACKAGE

C-128 Computer  
1571 Disk Drive

Super Epson Compatible  
NLQ PRINTER

**\$685.00** S & H Included  
PRINTER INTERFACE ADD. \$44.95

learning game will last very long. Once the kid has pretty much learned the stuff, then that game (or at least that data module) is dead for him. Likewise, the game might be too much for the kid—too many entries, or not enough interest, or the kid might not be ready yet. So your time spent making the list might be “wasted.” (Don’t kid yourself, though. It means more to the kid than he realizes himself, when he finds out you spent a few hours doing the research to prepare a quiz game for him. But that’s another kind of teaching...) Don’t get mad if the kid doesn’t play your game. Just write another. And make sure you create a game that fits *his* interests.

2. Make the game fit the subject matter. This list game, for instance, only works with things that can be put in a measurable order. It would be dumb to use this list format to teach “The Ten Greatest Musical Compositions of All Time,” or, for that matter, the multiplication tables. The list game works with information that can be put in permanent, meaningful order. It isn’t worth anything with “parts of speech.” You’ll have to find another game approach for that.

3. Make the game fit the child’s level. What good is it to create a list game for a kid who can’t read? But a game that uses sprites or custom characters to make recognizable pictures isn’t a bad idea for a non-reader.

4. Make sure the game is testing for the thing you want to teach. For instance, when I bought my first home computer—an Atari 400 back in the dark ages—I also bought a *States and Capitols* game. Great map of the U.S., but the game did *not* teach kids to recognize the shapes and locations of the states.

That’s because it was possible for a kid to know the name of the state and still get it “wrong.” Why? Because the kid had to type in the name of the state. It wasn’t testing map-reading and memory of geography, it was testing spelling.

Worse yet, it wasn’t even doing *that* very well. Because the program tested only the first five letters of the player’s answer. If you think a minute you’ll realize that this means that the game can’t distinguish between NORTH CAROLINA and NORTH DAKOTA.

The program saw both answers as merely “NORTH.” So you end up with a program that shows you South Dakota and tells you you’re correct when you type SOUTH CAROLINA—and then shows you Tennessee and says you’re wrong because you typed TENNESSEE.

The most annoying thing is that it could have been wonderful. The Atari was the best graphics computer you could afford to buy, period—right up until the Amiga was introduced this last year. With some easy techniques—mixed screen modes, for instance—you could have had the map and then used the bottom few lines of the screen to display a scrolling list of the names of all the states. The map displays a state, and instead of spelling the name of the state, the kid scrolls until he finds the name. Sure, it means he can guess blindly and sometimes get it right. But if he guesses often enough, he knows the answer. That’s what rote learning is all about.

That’s where the computer becomes the “magic paper.” It can move. It can dazzle. It isn’t just faint blue ditto on a single sheet. The colors change, the cursor moves around, words jump here and there, and all of it responds to what the player—the kid—chooses to do.

That’s the most important rule of all. Make it respond to the kid. Let the kid feel like he isn’t being forced to do what the computer tells him to do; he’s making the computer do what *he* wants, within the rules of the game.

## HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

The program is set up using two subroutines. First, the memory and video setup subroutine at 1000:

- 1000 Move the top of memory down below 35K. Screen memory (VM) will be at 35840.
- 1002 Set video block to the block from 32K to 48K.
- 1004 Set character memory to 40K (“under” BASIC ROM, which is invisible to the VIC-II video chip) and screen memory to 35K.
- 1006 Set extended background color mode and set the initial background colors.
- 1010-1018 Copy the ROM character set into character memory, then replace the shapes of the period, up-arrow, and left-arrow with custom characters. The period remains a period—but shifted left within the character space, so that you don’t have to leave a space after it in DATA statements. The up-arrow becomes a comma, also shifted left so you don’t have to leave a space. More important, though, is the fact that a regular comma cannot easily be placed within a string in a sequential disk file, because then you try to read it back out, the comma is interpreted as a record separator. By typing in up-arrow characters, you can put commas into DATA statements that will still be there when it’s time to PRINT them out during the game. The left-arrow character is replaced with a fancy cursor character—which points to the right.
- 1020-1021 Set up vertical movement strings. If you’ve been following this column, this is quite familiar to you. Each string in the array VV\$(0-24) consists of a HOME character and the same number of cursor-down characters as the index number of the array. That is, VV\$(0) contains a HOME and zero cursor-down, while VV\$(24) contains a HOME followed by 24 cursor-downs. This lets you put the cursor anywhere you want it on the screen by PRINTing the right VV\$( ) string followed by the TAB( ) function. To PRINT at column 12 (the thirteenth column, numbering from 0 to 39) of line 15 (the sixteenth column, numbering from 0 to 24), you’d use this line: PRINT VV\$(15)TAB(12).
- 1023 Set up a master string consisting of ASCII characters 0 through 21 in order. This string will never be PRINTed. It’s the numerical values of the ASCII characters, not the characters themselves, that are used here.

The next subroutine executed is the file-loading and screen setup routine at 900:

- 900-901 Clear screen, PRINT game title, set background and border colors, and PRINT directory message.
- 902 Go read the directory using the subroutine at 1040:  
1040-1055 Read the directory. This routine opens the directory file “\$” and GETs one character at a time. By counting the correct number of characters, you can find the filenames in the directory. This routine is very primitive. It does not test for scratched files—all it cares about is finding files that begin with “Q”—a Q and a space. So if you scratch a quiz file, SAVE some file with a non-“Q” filename into the same space, even if you delete it later. Next month we’ll do a more sophisticated read routine, so you can see it done right.
- 903 If no files were found beginning with a Q and a space, give the error message and quit.
- 904-906 PRINT the quiz files and the instructions.
- 910-915 Read the joystick and the keyboard to get player input, using the routine at 50. The cursor moves up and down with the joystick or the f5 and f7 keys; a selection is made with the space bar or the button. The cursor, contained in string CU\$, moves from selection to selection.

# FREE!

BONUS GIFT WITH ANY SOFTWARE ORDER — AN EXCELLENT PUBLIC DOMAIN VERSION OF AN ARCADE HIT GAME ON ITS OWN DISK.

## ARCADE

Archon	19.95
Archon II Adept	26.95
Beachhead II	25.95
Blue Max 2001	20.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Castles of Dr. Creep	20.95
Championship Loderunner	24.95
Computer Quarterback	28.95
F15 Strike Eagle	23.95
Flight Simulator II	35.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Karateka	20.95
Kennedy Approach	23.95
Mail Order Monsters	26.95
Micro League Baseball	28.95
Statistics Disk (1984)	13.95
Night Mission Pinball	21.95
Pitstop II	27.95
Questron	27.95
Racing Destruction Set	26.95
Raid Over Moscow	27.95
Rescue on Fractalus	20.95
Skyfox	24.95
Solo Flight	23.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Health	20.95
Strip Poker	20.95
Summer Games II	27.95
Super Bowl Sunday	20.95
Super Huey	14.95

## ADVENTURE AND MIND GAMES

Amazon	23.95
Adventure Construction Set	31.95
Below the Root	18.95
Bridge 4.0	17.95
Cutthroats	28.95
Dragonworld	23.95
Fahrenheit 451	23.95
Felony	23.95
Hitchhikers Guide	24.95
Infidel	24.95
Master of the Lamps	20.95
Micro Astrologer	15.95
Mind Prober	21.95
Mind Wheel	27.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	27.95
Murder By The Dozen	23.95
Party Quiz	49.95
Party Quiz Refills	17.95
Phantasie	27.95
Rendezvous With Rama	23.95
Robots of Dawn	27.95
Scott Adams Adventures	22.95
Seven Cities of Gold	26.95
Starcross	26.95
Suspended	26.95
Swiss Family Robinson	18.95
Ultima IV	43.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Witness	24.95
Zork II & III	19.95

## EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Agent USA	21.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Build a Book	28.95
Cave of the Word Wizard	24.95
CBS Success w/Math Series	ea. 18.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	35.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
Halley Project	33.95
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	54.95
Kidwriter	19.95
Muppet Learning Keys	49.95
Reader Rabbit	26.95
Sky Travel	27.95
Spell It	33.95
Story Machine	22.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Word Attack	33.95

## WORD PROC.-DATA BASES-SPREADSHEETS

Batteries Included Home Organizers	
Audio/Video	13.95
Checkbook	13.95
Electronic Address Book	13.95
Home Inventory	13.95
Mail List	13.95
Photos/Slides/Movies	13.95
Recipes	13.95
Batteries Included Home Pak	34.95
B-Graph	19.95
Calc Result Advanced	52.95
Complete Personal Accountant	54.95
Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)	68.95
Cut and Paste	36.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Fleet Systems II	56.95
Magic Desk I	35.95
Mirage Data Base Manager	38.95
Mirage Word Processor	38.95
Net Worth	55.95
Paperclip w/Spellpack	82.95
PFS File	55.95
Practi Calc II	35.95
Practi File	34.95
Silent Butler	23.95
Superbase 64	52.95

## GRAPHICS

Animation Station	63.95
Doodle	28.95
Koala Pad	65.95
Koala Printer	17.95
Micro Illustrator	23.95
Newsroom	CALL
Perspectives	38.95
Print Shop	31.95
Print Shop Graphics Library	17.95
Screen Dumper 64	15.95

## MISCELLANEOUS

Bank Street Music Writer	34.95
Bulk Discs - Quantities of 10	9.95
Clone Machine	37.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	21.95
Copy II 64	27.95
Facsimile	17.95
Fast Load	27.95

Isepic	52.95
Mach 5	24.95
Maxell Disks - Box of 10	15.95
Ortho Complete Gardening	37.95
Pro-Tech Vinyl Covers	5.35
Simon's Basic	38.95
Tac II Joystick	9.95
Vidtex	21.95
VIP Terminal	29.95

## HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

B.I. 80 Column Display	134.95
Cardco +G Interface	43.95
Cardco Numeric Keypad	36.95
Commodore Hardware	CALL
Indus Disk Drive	245.95
Okimate 10 w/Plug and Print	175.00
Okimate 10 Blk & Wht Ribbon	4.75
Okimate 10 Color Ribbon	5.25
Panasonic KXP1091 Printer	279.00
PPI Interface	39.95
Prowriter 7500 Printer	229.00
Prowriter 8510 AP Printer	319.00
Prowriter 8510 Ribbons	7.95
Tac II Joystick	9.95
Total Telecommunications Modem	42.95

## LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS \$2.95

Basic	Practicalc
Blanks (3)	Practicalc II
Calc Result Adv.	Printers
Calc Result Easy	Epson RX80
Comal (1.4)	Gemini 10X
The Consultant	1525/801
Disk 1541	Microline
Doodle	Quick Brown Fox
Easy Script	Simon's Basic
Fleet System II	Sky Travel
Flight Simulator II	Speedscript
For the Beginner	Sprites Only
Hes Writer	Superbase 64
Logo Sheet 1	Terminals
Logo Sheet 2	Smart 64
The Manager	Vidtex
Multiplan	VIP
Omnewriter	Word Pro 3+
Paperclip	Word Pro 64

**FLOPPY  
HOUSE  
SOFTWARE**

16 S. Chestnut Street, Box 308, Palmyra, PA 17078

**TOLL  
FREE**

**1-800-633-8699**

**IN PENNA.  
CALL**

**717-838-8632**

**SPECIALS**

Compuserve Starter  
Kit/Vidtex  
**39.95**

S-Games  
(Formerly Hes Games)  
**11.95**

**MAILING CHARGE ON  
LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS  
\$1.00**

## ORDERING & TERMS

- \* VISA & M.C. accepted with no charge in the continental U.S.A.
- \* \$2.50 shipping charge on orders under \$100.00
- \* Pa. Residents add 6% Sales Tax
- \* Prices subject to change w/o notice
- \* 48 hour shipping for cashier check - Money order - charge

920 If the QUIT option was chosen, go to the ending routine at 1080, which restores the video block and reenables the RUN/STOP-RESTORE interrupt.

921-922 Display the filename the player chose.

930-942 Read the information from the quiz file in the exact order in which it was put on the disk by the *Quiz Maker* program (or any of the other quiz programs in this issue).

944-946 Go set up the random order of all the lists, using the string setup routine at 1070. We have used the "shrinking string" technique before in this column. Keep in mind that these strings of characters are never PRINTed on the screen. What matters in them is the numerical value of the ASCII codes of these characters. If there are 20 entries in quiz 3, the string QRS(3) would be loaded up with the 20 characters with the ASCII codes from 1 to 20—but not in correct order. The list, you'll remember, was in correct order on the disk and therefore is in correct order in the string array QES( ). When it comes time to PRINT the scrambled list, the entries will be PRINTed in the order of the ASCII codes of the characters in string QRS(3).

948 Go set up the string used to create the animated prompt line. It consists of the word NEXT followed by four left-arrow (cursor) characters. This pattern is repeated four times—once regular, once SHIFTed, once REVERSEd, and finally REVERSEd and SHIFTed.

950-957 Initialize the screen for a new quiz. Each time a new quiz is set up, the setup sequence is entered at this point, and continues through to the end. These lines find out which quiz is next (the quizzes are chosen randomly, using the string RR\$), set the background colors to the correct values for that quiz (line 953), clear the screen, and PRINT the title, format, and headers.

960-968 Refresh the list displays. Each time an answer is given, the setup sequence is entered at this point, and continues to the end. This routine affects only the screen lines from 3 to 24. If any answers have been given, the correct entries and facts are displayed by the loop in line 962. Then, if there remain any unselected entries, that portion of the random list is PRINTed by the loop in lines 965-967. The bottom line displays the QUIT option and the score (ten times the variable TP).

969-971 Test for the amount of space left in memory. If there's not enough left, PRINT a pause message and perform

a FRE( ) function to clear out string garbage. With 8 quizzes of 20 entries each, this operation takes only slightly less time than forever. But if we don't do this, memory fills up and we either crash or get really ugly things happening in video memory.

After the setup routines are through, the program jumps to the main loop at line 100. The routine from 100 to 140 gets player input (using the routine at 50) and either moves the cursor or jumps to the answer-handling routine at 200.

200 Set the variable V to the current position of the "NEXT" prompt line and erase that line using the blanking routine at 70. If the QUIT option was chosen, go to the QUIT handling routine at 300.

202 Check to see if it was the right answer, and jump to the appropriate routine.


210-216 The answer was wrong, so reduce the score by 1, find the correct answer, put the cursor into position so it points to the right answer, display the error message, and jump to 250.

230-232 The answer was right, so increase the score (depending on how high this entry comes on the list) and display the "RIGHT ON" message.

250-255 Erase the cursor, blank the line where the NEXT prompt will now be displayed, shrink the random-order string QRS( ), and then use the screen refresh routine at 960 to display the new list configuration. Line 251 also tests to see if this quiz has been exhausted. If so, the routine jumps to 280.

280 This quiz is over, so PRINT a prompt and wait for the player to tell us to go on. When he does, test to see if there are more quizzes left to do. If so, select the next quiz and jump to the new-quiz routine at 950. If not, jump to the quit-handling routine at 300.

Several conditions can bring us to the quit-handling routine at 300-371. The routine is fairly long but its function is simple. It lets the player choose whether to resume play at the point where he selected QUIT (in case that selection was an accident), start over with the quizzes from the current quiz file, go back to the directory and get a new quiz file, or quit altogether. The "go back to the directory" option consists of issuing a RUN command and starting the program over. I don't recommend this procedure, but laziness won out over the more correct process—going back and moving all my DIMension commands out of their current positions.



**SERIAL BOX**

**64K SERIAL PORT BUFFER**

is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!

... and for **ONLY \$74<sup>95</sup>** + Shipping

The **Serial Box™** lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as Flexi-draw or Koala Painter in 27 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

Oh yes, The **Serial Box™** can even skip over perforations.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL: 1-800-228-7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION  
IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622-5495 OR WRITE:

**R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.**

P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083

Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada)  
VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add \$2.50.  
PA residents add 6% (PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

\*Flexi-draw is a registered trademark of Inkwel Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp. \*C-64, C-128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED Reader Service No. 275

## SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 115!

This month's edition of *Creating Your Own Games on the Commodore 64* is accompanied by two programs that allow you to generate your own trivia quizzes: *Quiz Maker* (page 115) and *The Most and the Least* (page 117). Also included is an add-on module, *Which Is...* (page 120).

Three more add-on modules are included on this month's *Ahoy! Disk: U.S. History, U.S. Geography, and World History*. Space limitations prevent us from including them in the magazine. See page 53 for information on ordering the *Ahoy! Disk*.

We're tired of letters praising us to the skies! That's why we're presenting this special *Flotsam* edition of the best anti-*Ahoy!* vituperative from around the country. But whether you like us or loathe us, write us—at *Flotsam*, c/o *Ahoy!*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 407, New York, NY 10001.

Thank you for the lovely form letter informing me that all three of my programs were rejected.

The part that floors me is that they weren't rejected because they were bad, but because "other programs like them" (namely, *Solitaire*) have appeared in *Ahoy!*

This imbecilic reason is, frankly, a crock of s---! Glancing through back issues, I noted the following:

In the 10/84 issue, Dale Rupert explained joystick usage, along with program examples; several months later (4/85), Orson Card also had a joystick article with program examples: this isn't repetition? The 8/85 issue has *two* articles (in the *same* issue yet) about sound effects: this isn't repetition?

If this is the case, you are requesting user-written programs should list the kinds of programs you *don't* want (e.g., card games)—this'll save you time in rejecting 'em, plus save your readers a lot of unnecessary programming—they won't write the damn things in the first place! (By the same "logic," I assume there won't be any more "outer-space programs published, right?")

Also, whoever rejected 'em is missing the point—they're *not* primarily card games: *Poker* is a slot machine simulation and *Match'em* is an artificial intelligence program (neither concept—to my knowledge—has been used in *Ahoy!*). Plus the fact that the infamous *Solitaire* program appeared in the October issue; if any of these were to appear in the February issue (at the earliest), that's a gap of *five* months!

In your quest for "different" programs, you'll be missing out on a lot of good programs. I've ordered several program disks in the past and am amazed that you would publish an idiotic asterisk moving through a maze (*Superhero*), while rejecting *Poker*. I'm extremely proud of my programs and feel that they're *at least* as good as anything I've yet seen.

By the rejecting of my programs, I now assume that I have the right to submit them to other magazines (which I fully intend to do); magazines that know a good program when they see one and are not bound by the "same-ness" rules that *Ahoy!* so obviously is. (I still don't get it: *Poker* is like *Solitaire* as *Space Invaders* is like *Asteroids*—they deal with the same subject, but are 'worlds' apart.)

*Match'em* isn't the only thing that uses artificial intelligence; *Ahoy!* has the monopoly on *that!*

—Norm Vogel  
S. Bound Brook, NJ

*We've heard about people who can't deal with rejection, Mr. Vogel. You wouldn't happen to be one of them?*

I found the cartoon on page 117 of the December, 1985 issue of your magazine offensive. Moreover, such cartoons are simply inappropriate for a magazine designed to support family involvement in hobbyist computing.

I question your editorial judgement not from some lofty moralistic perch but from the sounder and more easily defined foundation of fiscal responsibility. Did you really believe that the cartoon would increase the circulation of your publication? I find that hard to believe. Nip this in the bud. Let's have no more of this nonsense.

To help you put this letter into its proper perspective I offer the following demographic information: I am a 42 year-old white Anglo Saxon with no religious affiliation who lives in a suburban population center of less than 5,000 persons. I am married with two children, a dog and a station wagon, and I earn in excess of \$50,000 per year.

You are, my friend, in trouble when you begin to offend such as me.

—John S. Yarbrough  
Glen Rock, PA

*Responding to our Scuttlebutt item scolding Smoky Mountain Software for requiring owners of Grade Manager III to pay \$2.00 to correct the bugs in the program, Robert A. West of Smoky Mountain wrote:*

I have just received the enclosed copy of the item you published on us in your January issue (page 12).

It is interesting that you did not run our announcement of the release of *Grade Manager III*, nor did you choose to review the evaluation copy we sent. I can understand that. We're not one of your big advertisers. But, in all fairness, I believe you should have been consistent and omitted this cleverly distorted negative report as well.

The current version contains several enhancements. True, it does also correct three or four obscure logic errors which many users will never encounter. In fact, a good number of users are happy with the version they have and have chosen not to update. And, we're getting letters of appreciation for the support we're giving from those who do send in their disks with two dollars. A few have sent five or ten dollars "for the cause" when we only asked for two. Two dollars, on the average, doesn't pay for the shipping container, disks (many are damaged and must be replaced), and postage (especially when they send their binder and manual and that must be returned as well). Let me assure you there is none left over for labor.

Your cute reference to General Motors is inappropriate. You *do* indeed have to pay "shipping" on your car—both ways. In other words, you have to pay the costs of driving it to a dealer to get it "updated" and then pay the costs of driving it home from there. Try asking them to reimburse your gasoline or mileage. Our customers are welcome to bring their disks to our place to be updated *at no charge* (just like at General Motors), and some of them have.

Our industry will continue to have trouble surviving, and magazines like yours will continue to disappear, if you and others are not committed to fairness and responsible reporting. Otherwise, you not only hurt us, but also customers who might benefit from our software and magazines (such as *Ahoy!*) who might benefit from our advertising.

We feel that your magazine has done both us and your readers an injustice.

—Robert A. West, President  
Smoky Mountain Software  
Brevard, NC

*Guess we'll catch the next Greyhound to North Carolina to get our disk updated.*

# COMMODORE ROOTS

## CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT Customizing Your Commodore

By Mark Andrews

**Y**our Commodore 64 has a terrific built-in character set. From the C-64 keyboard, you can access more than 500 text and graphics characters. There are 512 characters in all, including upper case, lower case, reverse-video, and special characters, and one of the finest sets of keyboard-addressable graphics characters in the microcomputer industry.

But sooner or later, if you're like most assembly language programmers, you'll want to design characters of your own. Maybe just a few special characters, or maybe a whole new character set. You may even want to design a set of giant characters for use on title screens.

You can do all these things—and more—if you know how to alter your Commodore's built-in character set. It really isn't very difficult if you know a few tricks often used by professional Commodore 64 assembly language programmers.

### 'ROM-IMAGE' CHARACTERS

As you remember from last month, the 64 creates its screen display with the help of a sophisticated graphics chip called the VIC-II. The VIC-II generates the characters which it displays on the screen with the help of 4K of character data stored in hexadecimal addresses \$D000 through \$DFFF. (If you don't understand hexadecimal numbers, you can learn all about them by reading my book, *Commodore 64/128 Assembly Language Programming*, published earlier this year by Howard W. Sams.) But because of some fancy programming footwork used in the design of the C-64, the VIC-II chip never finds the character data which it needs by looking for it in the block of memory in which it is actually stored. Instead, like a man pursuing a mirage, the VIC chip always hunts for the character data in a different place from where the data is actually stored. And if you think *that's* strange, get this: the VIC-II actually *finds* the data that it's searching for—or something close enough to it, anyway—by looking in the wrong location!

Here's how all this works: although the C-64 stores its character data in ROM addresses \$D000 through \$DFFF, the VIC-II chip has been programmed to look for the data in two completely different blocks of memory known as "ROM image" locations. One of these phantom memory blocks is known as Bank 0, the other as Bank 2. The default address of Bank 0—the address that's

used unless other instructions are given in a program—is the block of memory that extends from \$1000 through \$2000. The default address of Bank 2 is the segment of memory that extends from memory registers \$9000 through \$A000. These addresses can be changed, if desired, with the help of the VIC-II Memory Control Register, or VMCSB. Detailed instructions for programming this register, and a list of the addresses of all 21 of the memory blocks it can control, can be found in Chapter 10 of my book (mentioned above).

Once you know how to program the VMCSB chip, and how to tell the VIC-II chip exactly where to look for character data, it's easy to alter the Commodore 64's built-in character set, then use it in its altered form. Just follow these three steps:

### HOW TO CUSTOMIZE A CHARACTER SET

1. Copy your computer's built-in character data from ROM into RAM.
2. Modify the character set that now resides in RAM in any way you wish.
3. Tell your computer's VIC-II chip where the modified set is, so that it can retrieve character data from that character set instead of from the "ROM-image" character sets at \$1000 (in Bank 0) or \$9000 (in Bank 2).

### ONE SMALL PROBLEM

Once you know how the system works, all this talk about "ROM-image" characters loses much of its mystery. The concept of ROM-image memory was used in the design of the C-64 because the block of memory extending from \$D000 through \$DFFF has two different functions. This block of ROM is used not only by the C-64's VIC-II graphics chip, but also by the computer's input/output (I/O) drivers. Sixty times each second, during a brief interval known as a screen-refresh cycle, the VIC-II chip needs access to the character data in \$D000 through \$DFFF so that it can create a screen display. So, during that one-sixtieth of a second, addresses \$D000 through \$DFFF are used to hold the character-generator data needed by the VIC processor. But as soon as the VIC-II has completed its screen-refreshing operation,



## BILLBOARD MAKER by Solutions Unlimited      \$44.95

**\*\* New Graphics Product \*\* Create Mural Size Pictures \*\***

### FEATURES:

Smooth out circles and curves of your picture, Flip and Invert your picture, 6 Fonts for text overlays, Choice of frames, Offset feature for framing, Retain color or strip color option, Print dump (standard or shaded). All files saved: You to add greater detail to you picture than ever before. Special print/splice routine creates linked enlarged picture to ease assembly. Supports 1525, Epson, Okidata, Gemini printers & compatibles. All machine Language Works with pictures created with Doodle, Koala, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Animation Station, Supersketch, Computer Eyes and other similar file pictures.

## DOODLE Visits PRINT SHOP      \$25.95

Create PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS from DOODLE PICTURES.  
Convert pictures from DOODLE TO PRINT SHOP (SCREEN MAGIC) AND BACK AGAIN.  
Converts FLEXIDRAW and COMPUTER EYES to a DOODLE picture also.  
Menu Driven, Machine Language.

COVOX	\$77.00	VIZASTAR (C-128)	CALL
COMPUTER EYES	\$105.00	VIZASTAR (C-64/8K)	\$89.95
COMPUTER EYES CAMERA	CALL	FLEXIDRAW	\$119.95
SUPERSCRIPT (128)	\$65.00	DOODLE	\$31.95
SUPERBASE (128)	\$79.95	GRAPHICS LIB 1-3	\$19.95
SUPERBASE (64)	\$65.00	PRINT MASTER	\$32.95
		PRINT MSTR LIB1	\$23.95
		NEWSROOM	\$41.95
		CLIP ART 1	\$23.95

**N.L.Q. FOR YOUR EPSON**  
RX80/100 \$49.95 FX80/100/JX \$85.00  
EX. ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
EX. abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
Access All Typefaces plus NLQ using  
FF/LF buttons  
Software access, Does Not void warranty  
Installation required.

**C-128 VIDEO CABLE**  
High quality shielded 6ft cable,  
Displays 80 columns in Black/White.  
Connects C-128 to Video on 1702,  
or other composite monitors  
\$11.95

**FACSIMILE DISK COPIER**  
COPIES MOST DISKS, (1541) (loads on 1541)  
Track/Block editor, 1571, 1541, 4040, 8050,  
8250, 9090, 9060, SFD, MSD, INDUS drives.  
Works with C-Link, Busscard II, E-Link  
True bam reader  
Fast file copy  
(Copies between 1 or 2 above drives)  
Great for SFD FILES  
FREE NEWSLETTER      \$31.95

**MODEMS-MAXTRON**  
300/1200 C64/128 \$185.00  
300/1200 HAYES COMP. \$185.00  
RS232 W/CABLE \$41.95  
300 BAUD C64/128 \$29.95

**Disks Bulk**  
DS/DD  
qty- 10      \$ .95ea  
qty- 20      \$ .85ea  
qty- 50      \$ .80ea  
qty- 100     \$ .75ea

To Order: CALL or WRITE

**SOFTWARE LINK 914/683-2512**

**P.O. Box 391 White Plains, N.Y. 10602**



NO EXTRA CHARGE



TERMS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus \$2.75 for shipping via UPS \$4.00 for shipping non UPS. Personal checks (Allow 10 days to clear)  
NY RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAXES

**SOFTWARE LINK**  
283 Mamaroneck Ave.  
White Plains, NY  
914/683-2512  
(retail outlet)

the character data required to create a screen display is bank-switched out of this memory block, and a set of registers which the Commodore 64 needs for the operation of I/O devices is switched in. During this period, which is most of the time, the C-64 operating system keeps itself busy taking care of certain important I/O chores. But 60 times each second, character data is switched back into the \$D000-\$DFFF block so the VIC-II chip can generate another screen display.

Precision timing is very important in these split-second bank-switching operations. If the timing were not super-accurate, some serious problems could arise. For example, if the character data in \$D000 through \$DFFF were switched off during a screen-refresh cycle, there would be no way of creating a screen display. And I/O operations could be fouled up if the VIC-II chip held onto its character data too long.

## AN EASY SOLUTION

Fortunately, the designers of your 64 took precautions to prevent these kinds of disasters from happening. As experienced Commodore programmers know, a memory register in the 64—register \$0001, often called the R6510 register—can be used to determine at any given instant whether character data or I/O data will be switched into ROM at addresses \$D000 through \$DFFF. If Bit 2 of

the R6510 register is set, I/O data will be stored in registers \$D000 through \$DFFF. If Bit 2 of the R6510 register is clear, the \$D000-\$DFFF memory block will hold character-generator data.

Another memory register—the C2DDRA register, at memory address \$DD02—is often used in conjunction with the R6510 register. The C2DDRA is a “data-direction” register used to determine the direction of data flow to and from I/O devices. If Bits 0 and 1 of the C2DDRA register are set, any data that appears on lines going to peripheral devices will be regarded as output data, not input data. And that’s the way things should be during a character-copying operation; otherwise, data generated by an I/O device might be accepted as input data, and might interfere with the RAM-copying process.

As an additional safety measure, the keyboard of the C-64 can be turned off while a character set is being copied into RAM. You can turn it off by storing the value \$FE (binary 1111 1110) into Register CIACRE (VIC-II Control Register A), at Memory Address \$DC0E.

MOVECHRS, published last month, is a short assembly language program that will copy all 512 characters of the Commodore 64 character set from ROM into RAM. It doesn’t alter any of the characters; it just copies them, and tells the VIC-II chip where to find them. Examine the program (found on page 104 of last month’s issue), and you’ll see that it does everything explained so far in this chapter, and then some.

First the program makes sure that all I/O lines are designated as outputs. Then it makes sure that the C-64 will be left in its upper case mode when the copying operation is complete. Next, a sufficient amount of free RAM is set aside to hold the copied character set (only if the characters being copied will be used by a BASIC program). The C-64 keyboard is then turned off, and character ROM is switched into memory addresses \$D000 through \$DFFF.

After all that is done, the C-64 character set is copied into RAM using a standard block-move algorithm. Then I/O is switched back in, the keyboard is turned back on, and the VIC chip is told (via the VMCSB register) where its character-generator data can now be found.

## MODIFYING A CHARACTER

Once a character set has been copied from ROM to RAM, any character that it contains can be modified in any way desired. MYCHRS (see page 98), an expanded version of MOVECHRS, demonstrates how a character can be altered once it has been moved into RAM. It makes use of a short and simple data-moving routine to turn the letter Z into a man waving his arms. Type the program, assemble it, and run it; then start typing on your keyboard. Every Z that you type will show up on your screen not as a Z, but as a little man.

## MIXING TEXT AND HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Once you’ve copied a character set into RAM, you can



### NEW UPDATED DISK NIBBLER VERSION 2.1

#### FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 70 new 1985 disks not copied by the original ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER
- Copies 30 more disks than NIBBLER V2.0
- Copies 99+ % of protected software

#### NIBBLER V2.1 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

For this reason, no refunds will be given

#### THREE NIBBLERS ON ONE DISK

- Single 1541 or 1571, copies in 3 minutes
- Two 1541's, copies in 60 seconds
- Dual MSD drive, copies in 70 seconds
- Both automatic and manual copy parameters for single 1541 or 1571

(Dual drive Nibblers are not quite as powerful)

**\$ 39.95 + \$ 4.00 shipping & handling**

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% (\$2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add \$2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Previous ULTRABYTE customers may order V2.1 for \$20.00 plus \$4.00 shipping. Owners of V2.0 may have their disk updated to V2.1 by returning the original V2.0 disk with \$10.00 plus \$4.00 shipping. Foreign add \$2.00. No COD's on updates

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line  
For information, write. Phone for orders only

**ULTRABYTE (818) 796-0576**

**P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA**

**DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED**

Reader Service No. 250

do some very interesting things. For example, you can mix text characters and high-resolution pictures on the same high-resolution screen. SHOWCHRS on page 98 is a program that does just that: copies a character set into RAM, then employs a bit-mapping routine to print a character from that set on a high-resolution screen.

Type and run the SHOWCHRS program, and you'll see how it works. First it copies a character set from ROM to RAM. Then it sets up a high-resolution screen. Finally, it uses a bit-mapping algorithm to plot one character—specifically, an "A"—onto a high-resolution screen. The plotting algorithm is the same one that was used in two programs—BLACKBOARD and SKETCHER—presented in recent *Roots* columns.

One new routine in the SHOWCHRS program is found in Lines 225 through 246. This routine calculates the starting address of the data needed to form a character by going through a series of mathematical operations. The routine takes the character's ASCII code, multiplies it by eight (since it takes eight bytes to draw a character), and adds the result of this calculation to the starting address of a character set that has been copied into ROM. The final result is the starting address of the RAM data needed to generate the character.

Another new routine is the one that extends from Line 367 to 440. This segment of the program uses a nested loop to define the shape of a character, employing the same kind of plotting subroutine that was used in last month's column to draw a character on a bit-mapped screen.

Still another portion of the program worth looking at closely is a series of stack-manipulation instructions in Lines 404 through 416. These instructions are used to save the contents of the 6510 chip's X and Y registers on the stack while dots are being plotted on the screen. The contents of the X and Y registers have to be saved while the plotting subroutine is in use because both the shape-defining and dot-plotting routines in the SHOWCHRS program make use of these registers. So the contents of the registers have to be saved each time a dot-plotting routine is called, then restored each time a dot-plotting routine is completed.

### HEADLINE CHARACTERS—THE EASY WAY

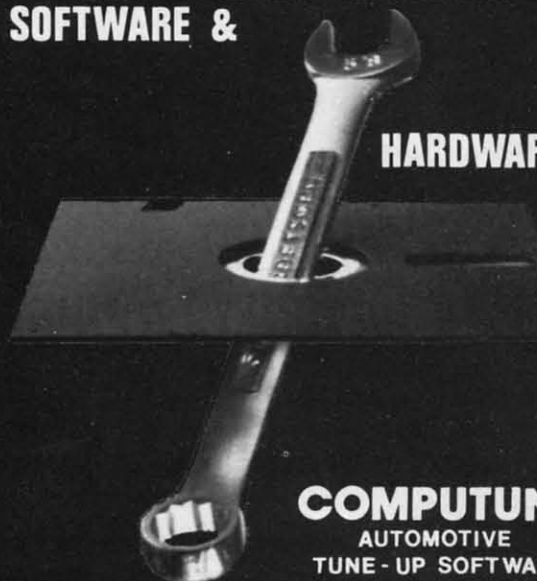
If you've ever wanted to mix text and high-resolution graphics on the same screen, you can see how a program like SHOWCHRS might someday come in handy. And in next month's column, we'll make the program downright spectacular. With a few minor changes, we'll expand it so that it will print a full line of headline-size characters—twice as wide and twice as high as ordinary text characters—on a high-resolution screen. Then we'll use an animated sprite—programmed in assembly language, of course—to add some action to the scene. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 98

Every program in this issue of *Ahoy!* is available on disk or cassette. See page 53 for details.

## COME TO UNDERSTAND ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SOFTWARE &

## HARDWARE



## COMPUTUNE AUTOMOTIVE TUNE-UP SOFTWARE

This very powerful multi-disk package teaches you the basics of auto mechanics, how to tune-up your car, diagnose most engine problems, make periodic maintenance checks, & record maintenance histories plus other info. on one or more cars.

EASY TO USE! Just enter the car's Vehicle Identification Number (V.I.N.), located on top of the dash & on the car's title & COMPUTUNE WILL DO THE REST.

#### INCLUDES!

- easy to follow step by step procedures
- engine part description & function
- tune-up specifications on American\* cars from 1975-1985, a must for accurate engine adjustment
- diagnostic steps to solve starting & running problems
- maintenance checklist to increase the life & maintain car performance between tune-ups
- PLUS MORE!

#### NETWORKS the V.I.N., maint. history & info. records to:

- properly instruct you during tune-ups, trouble shooting & making maintenance checks
- keep track of all car tune-ups & check-ups, brake jobs, fluid changes, part replacements, expenses & much more
- calculate & chart engine performance, mpg, operating cost & car loan payments

#### PLUS PRINTER GENERATED!

- tune-up specification sheet, puts the facts in your hand
- tune-up parts list, makes purchasing parts a snap
- tool & diagnostic checklist, makes diagnosing problems away from home easier

#### YOUR PERSONAL ADVISER!

With Mechanic rates at upwards of \$35.00/hr, COMPUTUNE will save you money at least by helping to avoid, UNNECESSARY REPAIR BILLS.

For information on where to buy COMPUTUNE contact:



## Pyramis

P.O. Box 25184  
Chicago, IL 60625

ORDER & INFO 312 / 539 - 5257

For Commodore 64 & 128\*\* computers @ \$39.95\*\*\*

\*AMC, Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet, Chrysler, Dodge, Ford, Lincoln, Mercury, Oldsmobile, Plymouth, Pontiac

\*\*Trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

\*\*\* Plus \$2.35 Shipping Handling. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

Reader Service No. 241

AHOY! 79

# COMMODORES

By Dale Rupert

**E**ach month, we'll present several challenges designed to stimulate your synapses and toggle the bits in your cerebral random access memory. We invite you to send your solutions to:

Commodares, c/o Ahoy!  
P.O. Box 723  
Bethel, CT 06801

We will print and discuss the cleverest, simplest, shortest, most interesting and/or most unusual solutions. Be sure to identify the *name* and *number* of the problems you are solving. Also show sample runs if possible, where appropriate. Be sure to tell what makes your solutions unique or interesting, if they are.

Programs on diskette are welcome, but they must be accompanied by listings. You must enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want any of your materials returned. Solutions received by the middle of the month shown on the magazine cover are most likely to be discussed, but you may send solutions and comments any time. Your original programming problems, suggestions, and ideas are equally welcome. The best ones will become *Commodares!*

## PROBLEM #27-1: LEFT OVERS

This problem was submitted by Ted Grondski (Springfield, MA). How many numbers up to one million meet these nine criteria:

When divided by 10, leaves a remainder of 9.

When divided by 9, leaves a remainder of 8.

...

When divided by 3, leaves a remainder of 2.

When divided by 2, leaves a remainder of 1.

## PROBLEM #27-2: SOUND CHALLENGE

Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO) correctly pointed out that we have not had any sound-oriented challenges. Here's the first. Create the most interesting or useful sound effect using the minimum number of instructions. That leaves it wide open. Describe your sound if possible.

## PROBLEM #27-3: DOUBLE WEDGE

Tony Ruperto (Kitimat, BC) sent this variation of *Edge Wedge*. The user enters a sentence. The computer displays the two middle characters on the first screen line, the four middle characters on the second screen line, and so forth, until the entire sentence is printed on the bottom line. For example, if the user inputs "Commodares,"

the result on the screen is

```
od
moda
mmodar
ommodare
Commodares
```

## PROBLEM #27-4: TOKEN LISTER

Jim Speers (Niles, MI) suggested this challenge. Write the shortest BASIC program which displays the numerical tokens for all BASIC keywords. Jim's solution uses a self-modifying program which requires the user to press the RETURN key for the next token to be displayed.

This month we will look at reader's solutions to *Commodares* from November 1985 issue. *Problem #23-1: Edge Wedge* brought numerous responses and variations. The problem was originally proposed by Charles Grady (Cleveland, TN). The problem is to display an input message in a wedge shape on the screen or a printer. The program below is a composite of solutions from four readers, James E. Killman (Memphis, TN), Russell K. Prater (Parker, FL), Robert R. Donlon (Cohoes, NY), and John K. Lunde (Orono, ME). They are representative of the majority of solutions for this problem.

```
10 REM PROBLEM #23-1 :
20 REM EDGE WEDGE
30 REM
47 REM
98 REM SOLUTION BY JAMES E. KILLMAN
99 REM
100 INPUT"ENTER STRING #1";S$
110 L=LEN(S$)
120 FOR J=1 TO L:POKE 214,PEEK(214)-1
130 PRINT TAB(40-LEN(RIGHT$(S$,J)))RIGHT
$(S$,J)
140 NEXT
197 REM
198 REM SOLUTION BY RUSSELL K. PRATER
199 REM
200 INPUT"OUTPUT TO 1 SCREEN OR 2 PRINTE
R 1[3"[LEFT]""];P$
210 D=VAL(P$)+2:IFD<>3THENIFD<>4GOTO200
220 INPUT"ENTER STRING #2";S$:OPEN4,D
230 W=40 : IFD=4 THEN W=80
240 FORJ=1 TO LEN(S$)
250 PRINT#4,SPC(W-J)RIGHT$(S$,J);
260 NEXT : PRINT#4 : CLOSE4
297 REM
298 REM SOLUTION BY ROBERT R. DONLON
```

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

LX90.....	\$234.95
HS80 Letterjet.....	318.95
JX80.....	448.95
FX185.....	454.95
LQ1500 (PAR).....	949.95
FX85.....	331.95
LX80.....	210.95

### STAR MICRONICS

SG10.....	\$210.95
SG10C.....	234.95
SG15.....	368.95
SD10.....	321.95
SD15.....	440.95
SR10.....	468.95
SR15.....	581.95
Power type.....	299.95

### CITIZEN

MSP10.....	\$274.95
MSP15.....	438.95
MSP20.....	438.95
MSP25.....	548.95

### PANASONIC

1091.....	\$231.95
1092.....	368.95
1093.....	424.95
3151.....	424.95
3131.....	259.95

### OKIDATA

Okimate 10.....	\$170.95
Okimate 20.....	209.95
182.....	219.95
192.....	349.95
193.....	514.95
84.....	640.95

### LEGEND

808/NLQ.....	\$149.95
1080/NLQ.....	205.95
1380.....	259.95
13805.....	294.95

### JUKI

6000.....	\$189.95
6100.....	379.95
6300.....	769.95

### TOSHIBA

P351.....	\$1289.95
1340.....	599.95

### DAISYWRITER

2000.....	\$739.95
-----------	----------

### N.E.C.

2030.....	\$699.95
2050.....	699.95
3530.....	1309.95
3550.....	1389.95

## MODEMS

### ANCHOR

Volkmodem 12.....	\$179.95
Signalman Express.....	299.95
Lightning 2400.....	399.95
Westridge.....	59.95

### DIGITAL DEVICES

300 Baud (Atari).....	\$98.95
-----------------------	---------

### HAYES

300.....	\$137.95
300/1200.....	386.95
1200 B w/software.....	378.95
1200B.....	349.95

### NOVATION

Smart Cat Plus (1200).....	\$309.95
Professional 2400.....	629.95

### SUPRA

MPP1000E (Atari).....	\$54.95
MPP1064(C-64).....	54.95

### CAL-ABCO

Smart Team 1200.....	\$199.95
----------------------	----------

### C.D.I.

Mitey Mo (64).....	\$59.95
--------------------	---------

## DISKETTES

<b>BONUS</b>	<b>5 1/4</b>	<b>3 1/2</b>
SS/DD.....	\$ 9.50	—
DS/DD.....	13.50	—

### NO LABEL (with Pen & Flip-n-file)

SS/DD.....	\$10.50	—
DS/DD.....	14.50	—

### MAXELL

MD1.....	\$15.95	32.95
MD2.....	19.95	38.95

### MEMOREX

SS/DD.....	\$12.50	29.95
DS/DD.....	16.50	34.95
FF30/20SS/DD.....	—	59.95
FF50/20SS/DD.....	36.95	—
FF50/20DS/DD.....	42.95	—

All Diskettes Carry a Lifetime Warranty

## MONITORS

### PRINCETON

Max 12E.....	\$189.95
HX-9.....	459.95
HX-9E.....	519.95
HX-12.....	469.95
HX-12E.....	555.95
SR-12.....	589.95
SR-12E.....	649.95

### NEC

1201 (Green).....	\$99.95
1205 (Amber).....	99.95
1280 (TTL Green).....	148.95
1285 (TTL Amber).....	148.95
1460.....	269.95
1401 (R.G.B.).....	659.95

### ZENITH

ZVM 122/123.....	\$ 74.95
ZVM 124 (TTL Amber).....	149.95
ZVM 131 (RGB).....	279.95
ZVM 135 (RGB/Color).....	459.95

### TEKNIKA

MJ-10.....	\$178.95
MJ-22.....	254.95

### AMDEK

300G.....	\$116.95
300A.....	126.95
310A.....	144.95
Color 300.....	175.95
Color 500.....	339.95
Color 600.....	398.95
Color 700.....	468.95
Color 710.....	538.95
Color 722.....	579.95

## INTERFACES

### INDUS

GT (Atari).....	\$198.95
GT (Commodore).....	218.95

### TANDON

TM100-2.....	\$109.95
--------------	----------

### TEAC

55B.....	\$104.95
----------	----------

## COMPUTERS

### COMMODORE

Amiga.....	CALL
C64.....	\$145.95
C128.....	275.95
1541 Drive.....	165.95
1571 Drive.....	249.95
1572 Drive.....	379.95
1802 Color.....	185.95
1901.....	CALL
1902 RGB/Color.....	CALL
1670 Modem.....	185.95

## DISK DRIVES

### SUPRA

MTP1150.....	\$45.95
--------------	---------

### DIGITAL DEVICES

U Print/Port.....	\$49.95
U Print/16K.....	69.95
U Print/64K.....	79.95

### CARDCO

G-Wiz.....	\$48.95
AT-1 (Atari).....	48.95

### TYMAC

Epson.....	\$58.95
PAR (Centronics Std.).....	54.95

## SOFTWARE

### CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant.....	\$27.95
Tax Advantage.....	27.95

### BRODERBUND

Printshop.....	\$27.50
Graphics Library I.....	17.50
Graphics Library II.....	17.50

### SYNAPSE

Synfile.....	\$31.95
Syncalc.....	31.95
Syntrend.....	27.95

### BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paper Clip.....	\$36.95
Homepak.....	31.95
Paper Clip w/spell.....	57.95

**POLICY**  
No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over \$300 in the Continental U.S.A. APO and FPO orders add \$5.00 per hundred. For Priority Mail add \$10.00 per hundred. Free shipping for PA residents. PA residents add 6% sales tax. All defective products must have a prior RA number.



# ORDER TOLL FREE

## WESTERN REGION

## EASTERN REGION

### 1-800-351-3455

### 1-800-351-3442

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."



WESTERN  
REGION



# WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

EASTERN  
REGION



11327 Trade Center Drive  
Suite 335  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670  
CA toll-free 1-800-351-3422  
Customer Service: 916-635-3455

Hours: Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.

P.O. Box 4025  
Williamsport, PA 17701  
PA residents—  
Customer Service: 717-322-7700

MASTER CARD 4%

VISA 4%

AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

Reader Service No. 271

```

299 REM
300 INPUT"STRING #3";S$ : L=LEN(S$)
310 FOR X=0TOL-1:B$=MID$(S$,L-X,L)
320 PRINT SPC(39-X);B$;
330 NEXT
397 REM
398 REM SOLUTION BY JOHN K. LUNDE
399 REM
400 INPUT"PRINTER/SCREEN (P/S)";P$:ON-(P
$<>"P"ANDP$<>"S")GOTO 400
410 INPUT"STRING #4";S$ : IF P$="P"THEN
OPEN4,4:CMD4
420 L=LEN(S$):FORX=1TOL:Z$=Z$+" ":NEXT
430 FOR X=0TOL-1:PRINT RIGHT$(Z$+MID$(S$
,L-X),L):NEXT
440 GET X : SYS62255 :REM CLOSE ALL

```

Compare the use of SPC versus TAB and RIGHT\$ versus MID\$. In line 230, Russell specifies the width of the device. You may change it to 22 for the VIC 20. John's solution ends with a SYS call to address 62255, which he says is a handy way to close any open files on the C-64 without actually specifying them. James POKEs into address 214 to keep lines from being skipped on the screen. The POKEs are ignored by the printer.

We had solutions to this problem from a nine-year-old, Billy Soudan (Girard, PA), as well as from a grandmother, Doreen Saffels (Lakebay, WA). Other readers with solutions only to this problem include Paul A. Sisul

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE THE WAY YOU WANT IT

Are you tired of business software that does not fit the way you do business?

Are you tired of business software that simply does not do the job?

If you answered yes, give N-SYSTEMS a try. We custom write software that helps you run your business the way you want to.

It costs less than you think to get what you really want. Call or write today for a free quote on your job.

N-SYSTEMS P.O. Box 160  
Steger, IL 60475  
312-481-2340

Reader Service No. 255

—a COMAL solution (St. Louis, MO), Tony Ruperto (Kitimat, BC), Bob Wilkinson, Michael J. Rocco (West Mifflin, PA), Tom Frankson (Bolingbrook, IL), Brian Wilcox (Coldwater, OH), Marvin Segal (Springfield, NJ), Peter Lam (Langenburg, SK), Peter Troy (Casco, ME), a reader from Bushnell, FL whose name was probably on the discarded envelope, Rick MacDonald, J.R. Tomassello (Crosby, TX), Stephen Lutz (Loring AFB, ME), Arnie Friedman, Robert Fisher (Cutchogue, NY), and Henry Brown (Brooklyn, NY).

*Problem #23-2: Rooting Routine*, which was suggested by Alan Flippin (San Jose, CA) also brought many solutions. Without using any "fancy" functions, the program calculates to the nearest integer the square root of any whole number from 1 to 65535. The two most common approaches might be described as the "look-up table method" and the "Newton-Raphson method."

The solution below from Dick Eigenraam (Oak Harbor, WA) represents the look-up table solution.

```

10 REM PROBLEM #23-2 :
20 REM ROOTING ROUTINE
30 REM SOLUTION BY DICK EIGENRAAM
40 REM
50 INPUT N : G=1
60 IF G*N<N THEN G=G+1 : GOTO 60
70 G=G-1 : IF (G+.5)*(G+.5)<N THEN G=G+1
80 PRINT G

```

The program steps through the squares of each successive integer until a square is found which is larger than or equal to the input number. Line 70 determines whether the current "guess" value or the integer one less than it is closer to the right answer. This is a straightforward way to found the result to the nearest integer, which is then printed in line 80. Dick suggested adding line 15 IF N > 1E6 THEN G=1000 to speed things up for large values.

The other approach is based upon a standard procedure described in books on numerical analysis, called Newton's method of the Newton-Raphson method for determining roots of an equation. If the equation is written as  $X^2=D$ , the problem is to find the value of X for a given value of D. In other words, find the square root of D which is X.

The procedure as described by Thomson Fung (San Diego, CA) is to repeatedly replace X with the quantity  $.5*(X+D/X)$ . This is called a recurrence relation. The value of X eventually converges to the desired solution.

```

10 REM PROBLEM #23-2 :
20 REM ROOTING ROUTINE
30 REM SOLUTION BY THOMSON FUNG
40 REM
50 PRINT"TO EXIT, TYPE A # < 1"
60 INPUT"ENTER A # FROM 1 TO 65535";D
70 IF D<0 THEN END
80 X=100 : REM ANY INITIAL VALUE > 0

```

```

90 FOR I=1 TO 10
100 X=.5*(X+D/X)
110 NEXT I
120 PRINT"SQUARE ROOT OF"D="INT(X+.5)
130 PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 50

```

You might modify this program to display the intermediate values of X. Rather than use a fixed number of iterations (10 in this program), you might compare each new X value with the previous X value to determine when enough accuracy has been reached.

Solutions to this problem were also received from Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO), John Prager (Bay City, MI), Philip Nimmo (Fenton, MI), Dennis McGrath (Cicero, IL), Matt Shapiro (Ft. Lee, NJ), Dino Russo (Eglin AFB, FL), James Borden (Carlisle, PA), Jim Speers (Niles, MI), Jim McClain (APO NY), Frank Smith (Wilmington, DE), Norm Green (Perth, ONT), Bill Hoyt (Battle Creek, MI), Alan Flippin (San Jose, CA), Joseph Sacco (North Bergen, NJ), Charles Grady (Cleveland, TN), and Robert Hsueh (Flushing, NY).

When James Borden (Carlisle, PA) originally posed *Problem #23-3: Speedy Bug*, he suggested that the bug can fly at 125 mi/hr. Despite the fact that I didn't mention the speed of the original bug, many readers took the omission in stride and simply chose a value or wrote a program which allowed the user to enter a value. A few readers were less ambitious and, without offering a solution, merely chastised me for my bug in the statement of the problem. (Naturally I won't mention their names.)

The solution is easily calculated. Train A is traveling at 100 mi/hr with respect to Train B. Since they were initially 800 miles apart, they collide in 8 hours. The bug flies for 8 hours at whatever speed is specified. At 125 mi/hr, it travels 1000 miles before its demise. That, however, was NOT the way to solve the *Commodore*. The desired approach was a computer simulation of the problem, not merely the evaluation of the formula  $BUG\ DISTANCE = BUG\ SPEED \times 8\ HOURS$ .

A few readers pointed out that the bug's speed must be greater than that of Train A from which it started (or else Train A would run into it immediately). The only solution that attempted any animation was submitted by Jim Speers (Niles, MI). Jim's solution shows the relative positions of the trains and the bug every time the bug reaches one of the trains. The various parameters are displayed along with the graphics display. Jim's program is too long to list here, but if you want a printout of the listing, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your request clearly stated to *Commodores* at the address given at the start of this article.

Award for the most compact solution goes to Phil Nimmo (Fenton, MI). Phil's one-liner is expanded into two lines for clarity and ease of editing below.

```

1 REM PROBLEM #23-3 :
2 REM SPEEDY BUG
3 REM SOLUTION BY PHIL NIMMO

```

```

4 REM
5 Y=800: FORT=1TOY: C=C+1-W: W=2*((W>0)OR(C>Y))* (C>X)
6 Y=Y-3/8: X=X+5/8: B=B+1: PRINTC;: NEXT: PRINTB

```

Phil explains that X is train A's position, Y is train B's position, C is the position of the bug, B is the total distance traveled by the bug, and W has a value of zero if the bug is moving toward train A and a value of twice the bug's speed if the bug is going toward train B. He assumed the bug's speed is 100 mi/hr and he updates the bug's position every 1/100 hour. In that time the trains move .625 mi and .375 mi which is shown as 5/8 and 3/8 to conserve keystrokes. Once the trains collide at the 500 mile mark, the total distance traveled by the bug (800 mi) is displayed.

The bug's speed can be changed to 200 mi/hr by replacing the ones with twos in the C and B equations, and changing the 2 (twice the bug speed) to 4 in the W equation. Now there are more reversals, and the same final position, but the bug travels twice the total distance.

A more conventional solution which is also more flexible is listed below from David Hoffner (Brooklyn, NY).

```

1 REM PROBLEM #23-3 :
2 REM SPEEDY BUG
3 REM SOLUTION BY DAVID HOFFNER
4 REM

```

## WE WON'T PAY YOUR INCOME TAXES!

But **TAX MASTER** will help you complete them more QUICKLY and EASILY. Be the Master of your taxes with **TAX MASTER**, now available for your 1985 Federal Income Taxes for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128, with single, twin, or dual disk drive and optional printer. Look at these features:

- **FORMS** 1040, 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, and F.
- **PERFORMS** all arithmetic CORRECTLY.
- **EASY CHANGE** of any entry, with **EASY RECALCULATION** of entire form.
- **TRANSFERS** numbers between forms.
- **PURCHASE PRICE IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE**
- **CALCULATES** your taxes and **REFUND**.
- **INCLUDES** the tax tables.
- **SAVES** all your data to disk.
- **PRINTS** all data from each form.
- **DISCOUNT** coupon towards the purchase of next year's updated program.

**TAX MASTER**..... For C64/C128..... (DISK ONLY)..... \$28.00

### TIRED OF COMPUTER LOCKUP?

**RESET MASTER** resets your computer even when the keyboard locks up. Just plug it into the serial port. No soldering. **RESET MASTER** provides 2 serial ports and a 2-foot serial extension. Includes **RENEW** programs to restore your BASIC program. (Not for Commodore 128).

**RESET MASTER**.... C64/VIC 20.... \$24.95

### TOO MANY SYNTAX ERRORS?

**HELP MASTER 64** provides Instant On-Line Help screens for all 69 BASIC commands, when you need them. Takes no BASIC RAM. No interference with loading, saving, editing, or running BASIC programs. Help information can remain on-screen while you program, or a single keystroke can remove it. Compatible with DOS WEDGE. Includes a 368 page BASIC reference manual. Be sure to specify disk or tape.

**HELP MASTER 64**..... \$24.95

### USER PORT EXTENDERS

Put your **MODEM** where your Mouse is! **MODEM MASTER** is a 4-foot extender for the user (MODEM) port. Keep your **MODEM** out where you can see it, and where it won't get crushed against the wall! Use your 1650 AutoModem with the SX-64!

**MODEM MASTER**..... \$24.95

**MODEM MASTER PLUS** has the same features as **MODEM MASTER**, plus it contains the same reset function and programs as **RESET MASTER**. (Not for the Commodore 128).

**MODEM MASTER PLUS**..... \$29.95

### CAN YOU USE TWO PRINTERS?

**Y-NOT?** is a 6-foot "Y" cable for the 6-pin DIN serial port, containing 1 male plug and 2 female jacks. Use 2 serial printers (different device numbers) at the same time, or put disk drive and printer on different sides of your computer.

**Y-NOT?**..... \$10.00

### OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MASTER SOFTWARE

- 80 column monochrome cable for C128 for non-RGB monitor..... \$ 9.00
- Surge Protector 6 outlet power strip, switch, breaker, UL..... \$21.00
- Disk Notcher—punches square hole, use both sides of disk..... \$ 8.00

Send check or money order to:

### MASTER SOFTWARE

6 Hillery Ct. Randallstown, MD  
21133 (301) 922-2962

All prices in US Dollars. Surface shipping in US and Canada is included. Foreign orders add \$5. Canadian orders use Canadian POSTAL money order. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

```

10 SA=62.5:SB=37.5:D=800:INPUT"SPEED OF
BUG";SF:IFSF<63THEN10
20 PRINT"NO. OF    --POSITION OF---    M
ILES
30 PRINT" HOURS    TRAIN A  TRAIN B    F
LOWN
40 A=SB:GOSUB50:A=SA:GOSUB50:GOTO40
50 T=D/(SF+A):TT=TT+T:H=.01+(INT(TT*100)
/100):D=D-T*(SA+SB):IFD<.01THENEND
60 PA=TT*62.5:PB=800-TT*37.5:PF=-PB*(A=S
B)-PA*(A=SA):MF=MF+ABS(PF-SP):SP=PF
70 PRINTH,INT(PA+.5),INT(PB+.5),INT(MF+.
5):RETURN

```

The initial parameters are given in line 10 and may easily be changed. The display shows the bug's progress at each reversal.

Other solutions which simulated the bug's flight were received from James Borden and from Matt Shapiro (Ft. Lee, NJ).

There were some energetic efforts on *Problem #23-4: Typing Tutor*. Two different approaches are represented by these programs from Gary Hudach (Youngstown, OH) and from John Prager (Bay City, MI).

```

1 REM  PROBLEM #23-4 :
2 REM  TYPING TUTOR
3 REM  SOLUTION BY JOHN PRAGER
4 REM

```

```

100 FOR J=0 TO RND(0)*5:READ S$:NEXT
110 EP=0:L=LEN(S$):PRINT S$:PRINT:T0=TI
120 FOR J=1 TO L:A$=MID$(S$,J,1)
130 WAIT 198,15:GET U$:IF U$<>A$ THEN EP
=EP+1:GOTO 130
140 PRINT U$;:NEXT:T1=TI
150 PRINT:PRINT"ERRORS..."EP:PRINT "TIME
...."T1-T0
200 DATA "ALAS! THISTLES BRISTLE IN MY B
USTLE!"
210 DATA "WAFTING ZEPHYRS QUICKLY VEX JU
MBO."
220 DATA "HUMBLE BUMBLEBEES MUMBLE HUNGR
ILY."
230 DATA "57% OF ALL PEOPLE INVEST $2.78
WEEKLY."
240 DATA "FOR J=0 TO 255:POKE 53281,J:NE
XT J"

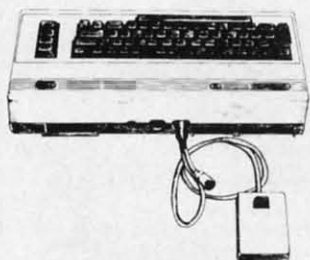
```

```

10 REM  PROBLEM #23-4 :
20 REM  TYPING TUTOR
30 REM  SOLUTION BY GARY HUDACH
40 REM
50 S$="THE OLD GREY FOX IS SLY AND QUICK
":TI$="000000":PRINTS$:FORX=1TOLEN(S$)
60 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN60
70 IF C$<>MID$(S$,X,1)THENM=M+1
80 PRINTCHR$(18);CHR$(145)SPC(X-1)C$:PRI
NTCHR$(145):NEXT:PRINTM;TI

```

## PANIC BUTTON



RESET SWITCH



Only \$9.95



BASIC RECOVER PROGRAMS INCLUDED  
 UNLOCKS "FROZEN" PROGRAMS  
 PLUGS INTO THE SERIAL AND USERPORT  
 ALLOWS FULL USE OF BOTH PORTS  
 EXTENDS THE LIFE OF YOUR COMPUTER  
 COMPATIBLE WITH COMMODORE 64, 128 AND VIC 20  
 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Mail Check Or Money Order To:

MICROVATIONS  
 5353 MISSION CENTER ROAD  
 SUITE 345  
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92108

CA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax  
 Shipping: Add \$1.75 For Ground  
 COD \$3.00 2nd Day Air

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



Dealers Welcomed Phone (619) 291-2722



Reader Service No. 254

84 AHoy!

You should be able to modify either of these programs to give you some quick practice on those cumbersome keystroke sequences. Lengthier but very nice solutions were also sent by Jim Speers, Wallace Leeker, Jeff Lambert, Andy Bzostek, Ron Weiner, Bill Hoyt, Matt Shapiro, and Jim Borden.

Alan Flippin mentioned that his program listed in the November *Commodores* should have contained a PRINT "[CLEAR]" in line 400. My apologies for the omission.

Many responses regarding the crisscrossed FOR-NEXT loops mentioned in the November *Commodores* implied that there was really nothing wrong with one FOR-NEXT loop jumping into the midst of another as long as it jumped back out again. Evidently the un-nested FOR-NEXT loops work correctly on the Apple IIe as well as the Commodore Super PET. I will just reiterate my original observation that in all the other versions of BASIC I have used except for Commodore BASIC, overlapping FOR-NEXT boundaries are strictly verboten. Good programming practice would not condone such branching anyway.

Keep those challenges coming. Every month, someone complains that there are too many math-oriented problems while someone else suggests that more emphasis be placed on the "useful" problems, such as the *Rooting Routine* problem. We use the best of your suggestions, so if you prefer more of some problems than others, send some examples. Good luck on this month's challenges. □



# CADET'S COLUMN

## COPYING AND ORGANIZING SOFTWARE

By Cheryl Peterson

**M**any legal questions arise when software licensing and copying is discussed. One question is whether or not the software purchaser has the right to make a backup copy for his own use. Most responsible software buyers will readily admit that creating a copy and giving it to a friend is not a legal use of the software.

As of this writing, no one has proved that "shrink-wrap licenses" are legal. These are licenses which state emphatically that the user is not allowed to create copies of the program disk. The copyright laws of the US are generally being used as the standard for measuring legal use of software, since most commercially offered software contains a copyright notice.

According to copyright law, when you buy a program (or book or magazine or videotape or record album) you are entitled to create one backup copy to use if the original becomes damaged or destroyed. Reasonable people can see the wisdom in this policy. No one should have to pay twice for a product that is designed to be reused many times. (Contrary to popular belief, many software marketers are reasonable people.)

Why then do companies put copy protection on their disks? Piracy, plain and simple. The software companies feel they must protect their product from theft. The copyright law doesn't say that a manufacturer has to make it easy for you to copy the product. Nor does it say he must provide you with a backup copy. More and more, software companies are agreeing to provide a backup copy in exchange for a few dollars and a signed license agreement which basically says that you won't give away their software. But not all software vendors have made this decision, so copy programs are a necessity.

Why? Because people and disk drives can make mistakes. Forgetting to swap out a disk can write something on it that will destroy vital information, causing the program to fail. (You'd be surprised how many software vendors send out software without a write protect tab on the disk. Then again, maybe you wouldn't.) A power glitch can corrupt a program disk. Stray magnetic sources can scramble disks as well. Last, but certainly not least, disks are not perfect. They are not made to last a lifetime (no matter what the warranty says). The bond that joins the oxide to the plastic does wear out eventually, and soft-

ware manufacturers are not known for using Dysan disks.

I had originally intended to do indepth reviews of several well-known copy programs with this article, but by the time I'd collected enough of them, Morton Kevelson beat me to the punch. So rather than repeat his efforts, I'll refer you to his reviews of *FAST HACK'EM* and *Isepic* in the October '85 *Ahoy!* I'll give capsulated info on *Copy II 64*, *Mr. Nibble*, *Ultrabyte Disk Nibbler*, *SuperClone with Unguard*, *Isepic*, and *FAST HACK'EM*.

### TYPES OF COPY PROGRAMS

Various public domain programs contain both file and disk copy programs. For the most part, these will do for copying other public domain or unprotected programs. The DOS Wedge distributed by Commodore with the 1541 disk drives will also make simple copies. The *Fast Load* cartridge by Epyx also contains a good copy utility for non-protected software.

There are two types of commercially marketed copy

#### COPY PROGRAMS

##### Apallo

MegaSoft Limited  
P.O. Box 1080  
Battle Ground, WA 98604  
(206) 687-5116  
\$29.95 + \$2 shipping and handling

##### Copy II 64

Central Point Software  
9700 SW Capital Hwy. #100  
Portland, OR 97219  
(503) 244-5782  
\$39.95 + \$3 shipping and handling

##### Disk Copy

15340 W. Dixie Highway  
N. Miami, FL 33162  
(305) 949-8440  
(800) 327-8456 ext. 5  
\$29.95 + \$2 shipping and handling

##### FASTHACK'EM

Basement Boys Software  
P.O. Box 30901  
Portland, OR 97230-0901  
(503) 256-5506  
\$29.95 + \$3 shipping and handling

##### Mr. Nibble

Full Circle Software  
P.O. Box 1373  
Dayton, OH 45401  
(513) 223-2102  
\$49.95

##### Mirror—Disk Copier

Compumed  
P.O. Box 6427  
Salinas, CA 93912  
(408) 758-2436  
\$24.95 + \$3 shipping and handling

##### Diskmimic 5+

AID Corp.  
4030 Hempstead Turnpike  
Bethpage, NY 11714  
\$49.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling

##### Ultrabyte Disk Nibbler

P.O. Box 789  
La Canada, CA 91011  
(818) 796-0576  
\$39.95 + \$4 shipping and handling

programs: easy-to-use, menu-driven, "brute force" copiers designed for those who don't want to learn the ins and outs of copy protection and highly involved, technically oriented copy programs designed to allow the user to "break" the copy protection as well as copy the disk. Depending on how much of a techie you are, one or the other will suit you.

The important consideration here is what kind of copies you want. The brute force copiers will copy many (if not all) of the commercially marketed software programs. These copies will be identical to the originals and should perform just as your master copies do. This means that the copies will load at the same speed, bang the head of your drive around, disable cartridge resident programs like *Fast Load*, and be uncopyable with regular copy programs.

The breaking copiers include utility routines to analyze the disk and disable the copy protection so that copies can be made with any copy program. These copy programs frequently come with a newsletter and helpful instructions for disabling the copy protection on many commercially offered programs.

### CHOOSING A COPY PROGRAM

Before running out to buy a disk copy system you need to decide exactly what you want to do with it. Do you need to be able to copy programs with very sophisticated copy protection schemes? Are most of your programs already marketed with backup copies available for reasonable prices? Do you have one particular program that you use intensively that absolutely must be available to you at all times? Is it worth the extra effort for you to learn to "break" the copy protection schemes and create faster loading and "gentler" copies? All these questions, along with the list price, should be considered.

In addition, you should note the support the upgrade policies of the companies. A copy program is one piece of software that really requires support. As copy protection schemes get more complicated, copy programs must get more complicated. Will your software manufacturer be issuing upgraded versions as needed? How much will the upgrades cost? Do they have a newsletter or other support network to help you with new programs coming on the market? Again, you should look at your own needs to decide how much software you want to buy.

It's a good idea to spend some time with a local dealer. Though it may not seem to be in their interest, most dealers do market copy programs, and can give a good idea of which companies provide the best support.

Several of the programs I examined promised user support and/or upgrade information in return for a product registration card.

*Copy II 64*—support, product improvements, and updates.

*Isepic*—support.

*Ultrabyte*—support by mail.

*Mr. Nibble*—updates.

*Super Clone*—update information, newsletter.

### INTERESTING NOTION

So how do these companies view copyright laws and making copies of their software?

*Copy II 64*—Not copy protected. Package includes information about copyright and licensing agreements. Specifically prohibits use of the program for illegal purposes and includes copy of "Thou Shalt Not Dupe," a pamphlet provided by ADAPSO that discourages software piracy.

*SuperClone with Unguard*—Not copy protected. Includes a warning stating that the programs are for creating archival disks only.

*Disk Nibbler*—Copy protected. Backup disks available for \$20 plus \$3 shipping and handling. Documentation indicates software is for legal use only. Will not back up itself, or several other copy programs including *Mr. Nibble*, *Ultrabyte II*, *Disk Maker*, and *Di-Sector*.

*Mr. Nibble*—Copy protected backup copies may be purchased for \$10. Specifically states for archival use only and that it is illegal to sell or distribute copyrighted software.

*Isepic*—Since a cartridge is included with the package it has no need of copy protection. Also prohibits illegal use, including the facilitation of software piracy.

*FASTHACK'EM*—Not copy protected. Though prohibition of illegally copying their software abounds, no mention made of other vendors' copyright.

### FOR ADDITIONAL HELP..

The For Starters Special Interest Group on Viewtron has gone up. I hope that you will all feel at home there. As SYSOP, I want to help all our new users to get more out of their Commodore computers and Viewtron. My user number is 266399CCP, but a message addressed to "ALL" will still get my attention. I'll be spending a lot of time in our CB section, if you'd like some "real time" response. And I'd really appreciate it if you could mention somewhere that you read *Ahoy!*

## ERRATA

### STREAMER FONT (Jan. '86)

On page 28 instructions are given to enter `POKE46,25:POKE64000,0:NEW`. That line should read `POKE44,25:POKE6400,0:NEW`.

### AHOY! BABBLER (Jan. '86)

The positive polarity marks on the electrolytic capacitors (see page 42) should be connected as follows:

C10 to pin 2 of the user port

C3 to the junction of C2 and R2

C4 to pin 1 of U3

C7 to pin 5 of U3

On the parts list (page 40), C1,2 should be listed as .022mf and C3,10 as 22mf.

# PROGRAMMER'S AID

## For the C-64

By Jim Speers

**P**rogrammer's Aid is a collection of relatively brief BASIC subroutines that can be helpful in writing programs. The program is written as a single subroutine which can be appended to an existing program or loaded before starting to enter a program. The starting line number is 59999, which should not conflict with most existing programs.

Once loaded, entering RUN60000 or GOTO60000 in direct mode will result in the printing of a menu screen. This describes the subroutines, which can be activated directly from the menu screen. Subroutines can also be entered directly with RUN or GOTO statements in direct mode.

RUN60070 will enter a line-deletion subroutine. You will be asked for a low line number and a high line number. All lines between those two line numbers (including the line numbers entered) will be deleted.

RUN60060 will delete all lines in the program which begin with "REM" or with a colon. This feature can be used for quickly preparing remark-free programs, and also for debugging. It is often useful to enter PRINT, STOP, or other lines during debugging. If these are preceded by a colon, they will still function, but when finished they can all be removed with a single run of this subroutine.

RUN60040 will probably be less often used, but is occasionally helpful. It will print a listing of all line numbers in the program, showing the location in memory where each line begins.


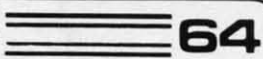
Once your program is completed, this entire subroutine can be made to delete itself by following the directions on the menu screen. Because of this capability, it is wise to save a copy after typing it in, and before testing it.

Since this program runs entirely in BASIC, it does not have the speed of machine language. In tests on a 477-line program, it read through it for listing in about 30 seconds, deleted 109 REMARK lines in about 90 seconds, and deleted the remaining 368 lines (including itself) in slightly over 2 minutes.

For those who are interested in the techniques of the program, the two deletion subroutines use the dynamic keyboard technique for line deletion. Variables which would be destroyed by the editing are stored when necessary in zero-page or the cassette buffer, and later retrieved.  SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 109

RENT

BUY

 **commodore** 

EXCITEMENT

## Just Try It

Consider renting your software. We have thousands of titles, old and new, with more arriving every week. If you decide to buy, the rent you have paid is taken off the purchase price. In addition, you can save at least 20% on used software. How can you lose?

Call now for our latest software list

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938  
— Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396



**WEDGWOOD RENTAL**

5316 Woodway Drive  
Fort Worth, Texas 76133



Reader Service No. 252

# HUSH 80™

HUSH80 CD

- Just plug it into your Commodore 128, 64
- No Additional adaptors to buy!
- Portable; Silent; Fast 80 cps; Bidirectional
- User Programmable @ 40, 80, 160 Characters per line;
- Quiet, Compact & Ready-to-Run
- Ask your dealer

**Was \$139.95  
NOW \$99.95**

**The complete  
Printer  
that is Silent,  
Portable & Fast!  
Paper is included**

## BUY NOW

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

call 415-363-5966 or  
outside California  
800-222-HUSH

**ERGO Systems, Inc.**

303-3 Convention Way  
Redwood City, CA 94063

Reader Service No. 253

AHOY! 87

# BANNER

## For the C-64

By Curtis Kaylor

**B**anner allows you to print large letters sideways on your printer, creating signs of any length. Many banner programs use a character set defined by the program. This is dispensed with here in favor of the Commodore 64's built-in character set.

While *Banner* does not offer all the features of Bob Spirko's *Streamer Font* (January '85 *Ahoy!*), it does enjoy the advantage of being much shorter—just 18 lines. It will print all the characters on the Commodore keyboard: normal, reverse, graphics, upper case, and lower case. It will even print custom character sets. You can define the height and width of your letters, as well as the print character from which they are created.

As an added feature, this program also prints vertical banners: that is, the letters run down, centered on the page.

### USING THE PROGRAM

Type in the program on page 108, save it, and run it. The screen clears and displays

PRINT CHARACTER? X

Pressing RETURN uses the shifted-V [X] as the print character; pressing any other key and RETURN uses the character entered as the print character.

The program then displays

HEIGHT (1-9)? 5

Enter the height of the characters (print columns divided by eight) and press RETURN, or just press RETURN for a height of five. The computer then displays

WIDTH? 5

or the height you selected. Enter the width of the characters and press RETURN, or just press RETURN for the width shown.

After the height and width have been entered, the computer asks

DOWN OR SIDEWAYS? (D/S)

Type 'S' if you want the banner to print sideways along the left side of the paper, or 'D' if you want the letters printed down the middle of the paper. Do not press RETURN after the 'D' or 'S'.

The screen once again clears and displays

MESSAGE?

It is at this point that you make your choice of upper case/graphics or upper/lower case. To print lower case letters, hit the COMMODORE and SHIFT keys simultaneously. Not only does this put the computer in upper/lower case mode, but it tells the program that you want the banner printed in upper/lower case. If you want to keep upper case/graphics mode, don't do anything.

Now that you've chosen the print character, the height and width of the message, whether to print the message down or sideways, and upper or lower case modes, you can proceed to the final step: printing your message.

Type your message and press RETURN. After a pause the computer will begin printing out your banner, if you have a printer attached, turned on, and paper inserted.

After the banner is printed you will be asked

ANOTHER BANNER (Y/N)?

Typing 'Y' starts the program over; typing anything else exits the program.

To mix upper case/graphics and upper/lower case modes or different sized characters, do the message one or more characters at a time.

### CUSTOM CHARACTERS

To print custom characters with *Banner*, you must have your custom character set loaded and activated. Then load *Banner* and run it.

Note: if your custom character set replaces the standard alphabet, the program prompts may look garbled, but will operate as normal.

### PROGRAM OPERATION

The program begins by printing the switch to upper case/graphics characters. It then INPUTs the print character, height, width, direction of print, and message.

Line 120 constructs the print pixel by building two strings, one of the print character, the other of spaces, with length equal to the requested height.

The program then checks to see where the current character set is displayed. This allows the program to print different character sets, including custom character sets.

After opening a channel to the printer, the program begins looping through the message string. Line 150 changes the characters from ASCII to the screen display equivalents.

The program then turns off the keyboard (to be able to look at character ROM), loads the character definition into an array, and turns the keyboard back on.

If vertical printing was selected, the program skips to the vertical print routine; otherwise it goes on to the horizontal print routine.

The program steps through the pixels of the character from left to right using the Y loop. The W loop determines the width of the pixel, and the Z loop cycles through the horizontal layers of the character.

After the character is printed, the program loops back to line 140 and does the next character, and so on until the message is finished. It then closes the channel to the printer, asks if the user wants to do another message, and RUNs again if he or she does. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 108

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD

Thanks for waiting ... *BILLBOARD MAKER, the Ultimate Graphic Utility, IS FINALLY HERE!!!*

**IMAGINE TAKING YOUR USUAL  
8½ inch by 6½ inch output  
AND ENLARGING IT TO  
4 FEET BY 3 FEET !!!!**

**\* \* \* SIMPLY INCREDIBLE \* \* \***

*Billboard Maker brings you the capability of enlarging your computer graphic masterpieces into attractive poster and "BILLBOARD" size reproductions.*

"If you've ever wanted to use your own graphic pictures and never could, BILLBOARD MAKER opens a whole new world for you!!! You'll be able to take your original computer art and create effects you never thought could be done. BILLBOARD MAKER is a MUST addition for graphic applications never before available.

- DUMP shaded standard and ENLARGED graphic pictures to your printer QUICKLY and EASILY
  - Overlay specially designed TEXT fonts and ICONS on your enlargements - A TRUE SIGN MAKER
  - Allows re-drawing of details to enlarged sections resulting in incredible resolutions!!!
  - Easy to use utility to bring your pictures into your OWN PROGRAMS!!!
  - CONVERT picture file formats to other product formats
  - SMOOTH those ragged lines with the amazing "OPTIMIZER"
  - FLIP pictures for iron-on applications
  - STRIP color from your picture
  - REVERSE picture to negative - CROP and FRAME pictures
  - AND MANY MORE GREAT FEATURES
- PROFESSIONAL RESULTS - EASY and FUN to USE

*BILLBOARD MAKER works as a stand alone product as well as with picture files generated by the following products:*

ANIMATION STATION	COMPUTER EYES	FLEXIDRAW	PRINT SHOP
BLAZING PADDLES	DOODLE	KOALA	SUPERSKETCH

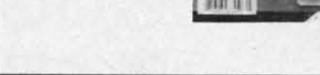
*EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Commodore 64, TV or Monitor, 1541 Disk Drive, Printer (required for print dumps)*

BILLBOARD MAKER © 1985 SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED INC.  
**DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER INQUIRES CALL  
RELEVANT SOFTWARE MARKETING  
914/683-5158**

ANIMATION STATION © SUNCOM, COMPUTER EYES © DIGITAL VISION, FLEXIDRAW © INKWELL, PRINT SHOP © BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, BLAZING PADDLES © BAUDVILLE, DOODLE © OMNI, KOALA © KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP, SUPER-SKETCH © PERSONAL PERIPHERALS, COMMODORE 64 © COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Reader Service No. 220

MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD  
MAKER BILLBOARD MAKER BILLBOARD



# Back Issues

Try this experiment! Flip through any issue of *Ahoy!* that you've finished reading. Add up the hours of programming toil our feature articles and tutorials saved you—the hours of shopping our expansive news section saved you—and the money our unbiased reviews saved you—and see if the magazine didn't pay for itself! Then ask yourself: can you afford to be without a single time- and money-saving back issue?

If you're serious about programming, you can't be serious about continuing without a complete collection of *Ahoy!*



**ISSUE #19—JULY '85 \$4.00**  
 PROM programming! 3-part harmonies on VIC/64! Speeding pixels! And ready to enter: Auto-Append! Script Analysis! Wizard of In! Lucky Lottery! Brainframe! Etch! Printat!

**ISSUE #20—AUG. '85 \$4.00**  
 Inside the 128! Read-world simulations! Sound effects! And ready to enter: Windows! Formatter! Sound-a-Rama! Screen Dump! Selectachrome! Disintegrator! Fidgets! Gators N Snakes!

<b>ISSUE #1—JAN. '84 \$4.00</b> 64 v. the Peanut! Telecommunications! Tales of the Commodore! And ready to enter: Multi Draw 64 Graphics System! Interrupt Music Maker/Editor! A Peek at Memory! Sequential Files!	Sorry...issues #1, 2, 4, and 7 sold out! Reprint editions (programs and feature articles only) of issues #1, 2, and 7 only are available for \$4.00 each.	<b>ISSUE #13—JAN. '85 \$4.00</b> VIC/64 OS exposed! Sprites! 1541 device # disconnect switch! Ghostbusters! And ready to enter: Ultra Mail! Music Tutor! Alice in Adventureland! Midprint! To the Top! Tape/Disk Transfer!	<b>ISSUE #21—SEP. '85 \$4.00</b> Inside the 1571 drive and 128 keyboard! Sprite programming! And ready to enter: Fastnew! Go-Lister! File Lock! Dragon Type! Superhero! Auto-Gen! Moxey's Porch! Fish Math!
<b>ISSUE #2—FEB. '84 \$4.00</b> Illustrated tour of the 1541! Artificial intelligence! Synapse's Ihor Wolosenko interviewed! And ready to enter: Music Maker Part II! Screen Manipulation! Night Attack! Relative Files!	<b>ISSUE #8—AUG. '84 \$4.00</b> Choosing a word processor! Computational wizardry! Creating your own word games! Sound on the 64! And ready to enter: Micro-Minder! Directory Assistance! The Terrible Twins!	<b>ISSUE #14—FEB. '85 \$4.00</b> Printer interfacing! Multicolor sprites! Modems! Bulletin boards! Theory of game design! And ready to enter: Futurewar! Fontasia! VIC Eraser! Insurance Agent! Flankspeed! Telelink 64!	<b>ISSUE #22—OCT. '85 \$4.00</b> Create cartoon characters! Infinitesimal intrigue! Inside copy protection! And ready to enter: Shotgun! Maestro! Solitaire! Mystery at Mycroft Mews! Gravinauts! 1541 Cleaning Utility! ShadeyDump!
<b>ISSUE #3—MAR. '84 \$4.00</b> Anatomy of the 64! Printer interfacing for VIC & 64! Educational software series begins! And ready to enter: Address Book! Space Lanes! Random Files on the 64! Dynamic Power!	<b>ISSUE #9—SEPT. '84 \$4.00</b> Program your own text adventure! Build a C-64 cassette interface! Video RAM! And ready to enter: Salvage Diver! DOS! Sound Explorer! The Castle of Darkness! Base Conversions!	<b>ISSUE #15—MAR. '85 \$4.00</b> Making multiscreen gameboards! Inside the Plus/4! Commodore DOS! And ready to enter: Old Routine! Programmable Functions! Automatic Line Nos.! Home Budget! Salmon Run!	<b>ISSUE #23—NOV. '85 \$4.00</b> Adventure gaming! ML sprite manipulation! BASIC for beginners! And ready to enter: Lightning Loader! Knight's Tour! Chopper Flight! Rhythmic Bits! Instant Bug Repellent! File Scout! Slither!
<b>ISSUE #5—MAY '84 \$4.00</b> Future of Commodore! Inside BASIC storage! Memory management on the VIC & 64! Guide to spreadsheets! And ready to enter: Math Master! Air Assault! Biorhythms! VIC Calculator!	<b>ISSUE #10—OCT. '84 \$4.00</b> C-64 graphics programs! Bit-mapped graphics! Joystick programming! And ready to enter: VIC 40 Column Operating System! BAM Read & Print! Emerald Elephant! Lawn Job!	<b>ISSUE #16—APR. '85 \$4.00</b> Assembly language column begins! Programming the joystick! 1541 disk drive alternatives! And ready to enter: Hop Around! Faster 64! Booter! Echeck! BASIC Trace! Space Hunt!	<b>ISSUE #24—DEC. '85 \$4.00</b> Speech synthesizers! The IBM Connection! The year's 25 best entertainments! And ready to enter: Gypsy Starship! Directory Manipulator! Cloak! Gamelander! Jewel Quest! Lineout! Santa's Busy Day!
<b>ISSUE #6—JUNE '84 \$4.00</b> Game programming column begins! Program generators! Rupert on inputting! Memory management continues. And ready to enter: Post Time for the 64 & VIC! Alpiner! Sound Concept!	<b>ISSUE #11—NOV. '84 \$4.00</b> Music programs & keyboards for the 64! Graphics feature continues! And ready to enter: PTE word processor! Block Editor! Alternate Character Set for the 64! The Tunnel of Tomachon!	<b>ISSUE #17—MAY '85 \$4.00</b> Disk drive enhancements! Install a reset switch! Assembler escapades! And ready to enter: Super Duper! Two-Column Directory! DSKDU! Raid! DOS Plus! Font Editor! Tile Time!	<b>ISSUE #25—JAN. '86 \$4.00</b> Build a speech synthesizer! Survey of sports games! And ready to enter: The Martian Monsters! Streamer Font! Microsim! The Haunted Castle! Knockout! Infraraid! Alarm Clock! Memory Check!
<b>ISSUE #7—JULY '84 \$4.00</b> MSD dual disk drive! Database buyer's guide! Training your cursor! Screen displays! File Sleuth! Users Groups! And ready to enter: Renumbering! Checklist! Math Defender! Brisk!	<b>ISSUE #12—DEC. '84 \$4.00</b> Buyer's guide to printers! 1525 printer tutorial! Custom characters! User Guide to KMMM Pascal! Diving into BASIC! And ready to enter: Construction Co.! Space Patrol! Cross Ref!	<b>ISSUE #18—JUNE '85 \$4.00</b> Music & graphics entry systems! How modems work! Inside the 6510! And ready to enter: Quad-print! Mapping 4.4! Towers of Hanoi! Speedy! Duck Shoot! The 6510 Simulator!	<b>ISSUE #26—FEB. '86 \$4.00</b> Windows! Build an auto-exec cartridge! Align your 1541! Survey of flight simulators! Structured programming! And ready to enter: Arena! Head to Head! Crabfight! Treasure Wheel! Character Dump!

Use coupon or facsimile. If ordering more than three issues, list choices on separate sheet.

If you have a modem and want more complete information on any of the back issues listed, call *Ahoy!*'s Bulletin Board Service at 718-383-8909.

**Ahoy!**  
**BACK ISSUES**  
 ION  
 INTERNATIONAL INC.  
 45 West 34th Street  
 Suite 407  
 New York, NY 10001

Please Send Me The Following:

\_\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Copies of issue number \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed Please Find My Check or Money Order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Outside the USA please add \$1.00 for every copy)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

# TIPS AH-OY!

Compiled by Michael R. Davila

Contributors to *Tips Ahoy!* receive up to \$50 — and in some cases more—for hints, short routines, and suggestions that help their fellow *Ahoy!* readers get more out of their Commodore computers (or get the same old things out more easily). Send your original flashes of brilliance to *Tips Ahoy!*, c/o *Ahoy!* Magazine, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 407, New York, NY 10001. Programs should be sent on disk; a stamped and self-addressed envelope must be included.

## DELETE YOUR REPEAT

Unlike those of the C-64, the C-128 keys will repeat if they are held down. To restore the 128 to 64 condition type POKE 2594,0 and hit RETURN. At this point only the space bar, cursor, and insert/delete keys will repeat. To return the machine to C-128 mode, POKE 2594,128.

—Edward Horgan  
Coatesville, PA

## LETTER SPRITE

Here is a simple way to program any letter, number, or character on the C-128 as a sprite and move it on the screen. Of course, eight sprites can be used by duplicating the sprite lines with their own numbers. This routine provides an easy way to write interesting programs for spelling words, scrambled words, or whatever.

—Ernest Barkman  
Orlando, FL

```
10 COLOR 0,1:COLOR 4,1
20 GRAPHIC 1,1
30 CHAR,2,2,"A"
40 SSHAPE A$,11,10,34,31
50 SPRSAV A$,1
60 SPRITE 1,1,3,0,1,1,0
70 MOVSPR 1,240,70
80 MOVSPR 1,180#3
```

## END QUOTE

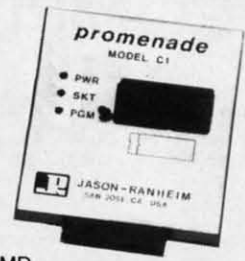
Ever find yourself inadvertently locked into the quote or insert mode? You know how it is. Your cursor and other normally non-printing characters are leaving strange little fingerprints all over the screen. Or, for some spooky reason, everything you're printing is coming out reversed. Sometimes pressing the quote key helps. Pressing RETURN is another way. In either case, you still have to go back and pull a Dick Tracy to clean up the scene of the crime. If you find yourself trapped from time to time and don't want to leave any telltale evidence behind, try *End Quote*.

*End Quote* is a short machine language utility that allows you to exit the quote, insert, and reverse modes at any time by simply pressing the f7 function key. *End Quote* resides in an area far away from BASIC, so you can load and save programs without disturbing it.

## Program Your Own EPROMS

VIC 20  
C 64 **\$99.50**

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.  
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.  
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.



- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2816A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

► Commodore Business Machines

\*Denotes electrically erasable types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 or 408-287-0259  
In California: 800-421-7748



**JASON-RANHEIM**

580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112



## PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

### GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™

A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice.  
\$159.95 complete



### EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™

"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke"

(Master Bettor™ included) \$199.95 complete

### GLTD. Limited "Gold"™

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables they feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.  
(contains Integrated Bettor™) \$299.95 complete



### GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ \$149.95

The ONLY professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. w/integrated Bettor \$199.95 Limited Version \$299.95

### MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada. complete \$159.95 w/integrated Bettor \$199.95 Limited \$299.95

### Professor Pix Football™

Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series \$99.95 w/Win-Loss Power Ratings \$149.95

### NBA. Basketball™

NBA \$99.95 w/college \$129.95 w/power ratings \$149.95

### LOT. Lottery Analysis™

Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) \$79.95 w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) \$99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ \$249.95 (Includes portable computer & program.)

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter and Master Bettor. \$649.95 (Includes portable computer and program.)

**FREE CATALOG!**

Reader Service No. 261

★★★★★  
"Your BEST BET in handicapping software..."

Reviewed by:  
Whole Earth Software Guide  
Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones  
1940 W. State  
Boise, ID 83702



AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



CALL  
(208) 342-6939

TERMS: Free shipping all software. Add \$6.00 hardware/\$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue \$6.00/Out of Country \$9.00/ID Residents 48/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only. add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

AHOY! 91

# COMPUTEREYES™

## VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:

- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



**ONLY \$129.95**

Available for:

- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.

14 Oak Street — Suite 2  
Needham, MA 02192  
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Reader Service No. 239

# MERLIN 64™

THE BEST MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Easy to use for the beginner or professional, Merlin 64 is an extremely powerful macro assembler.

Just a few of its features include:



- Fast assembly times
- Word processor like editor
- Conditional assemblies, Optional assembly to disk
- Includes Sourceror, an easy to use disassembler that creates Merlin 64 source files from binary data
- Macro library of common operations
- Cross Ref. utility program
- 80 column display compatibility

"This is the best assembler I've seen for the Commodore 64..."  
Wm. Sanders / Assembly Language for Kids

"...an outstanding value... I can't imagine how it could be better."

**\$49.95\*** C Peterson / AHOY! Magazine  
\*Plus \$3.00 Shipping. CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

Ask your local dealer for details, or just write or call:

**Roger Wagner™**  
PUBLISHING, INC.

P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

Reader Service No. 240

Since *End Quote* is self-activating (you don't have to SYS it) and NEWS itself, be sure it's saved before you run it. If you want to to disable *End Quote*, press RUN STOP/RESTORE. SYS 700 will reenable it.

So the next time your screen is about to fill with undesirables, just press f7 and put away your fingerprint kit.

—Buck Childress  
Salem, OR

```
1 REM *** END QUOTE *** BUCK CHILDRESS *
  BOX 13575 * SALEM, OR 97309 ***
2 PRINTCHR$(147):FORJ=700TO741:READA:POK
  EJ,A:X=X+A:NEXTJ
3 IFX<>5163THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":E
  ND
4 SYS700:NEW
5 DATA173,143,2,174,144,2,141,240,2,142,
  241,2
6 DATA120,169,213,162,2,141,143,2,142,14
  4,2,88
7 DATA96,165,203,201,3,208,8,169,0,133,1
  99,133
8 DATA212,133,216,108,240,2
```

## RESTORE LN FOR THE C-64?

A useful command found in some BASICs, but unfortunately not in the 64's, is "RESTORE LN". This command allows setting the DATA pointers to any desired line number.

The typical C-64 approach is a READ loop that scans from the beginning for a key word or number, then proceeds from that point. In a program with a large DATA file, this can consume considerable time; after all, the essence of computing is speed.

The following ML utility (which is shown stored at locations 680-729 but can be placed anywhere in free RAM) permits such a function by a simple SYS call, "SYS680,EXPRESSION", where "EXPRESSION" can be any number, variable, or mathematical operation that represents a valid DATA line number, e.g.: SYS 680,INT (RND(1)\*10)+10. Remember to save the program before you run it. Upon execution the program will erase itself. Also, if an invalid line number is called for, READ will begin at the next higher DATA line, or if beyond the last DATA line, will give an "OUT OF DATA" error.

—Bob Renaud  
Pittsfield, MA

```
10 DATA 165,020,072,165,021,072
20 DATA 032,253,174,032,138,173
30 DATA 032,170,177,133,021,132
40 DATA 020,032,019,166,165,095
50 DATA 133,065,165,096,133,066
60 DATA 104,133,021,104,133,020
70 DATA 056,165,065,233,001,133
80 DATA 065,165,066,233,000,133
90 DATA 066,096
```

```
100 FORX=680TO729:READA:POKEX,A:NEXT:NEW
```



## PROTECTION REVEALED

Take command of your software. End the spiral of buying copy-programs. *The Protection Revealed Handbook* unravels the puzzle of software protection. For authors and users — become a master of illusion. Learn how to protect or un-protect your software. Includes a large section on successful BASIC program security. Covers the latest evolution of copy protection techniques. Topics include: Disk Errors, De-Compilers, Extra Sectors, Nibble Counting, Header Modification, Compilers, Density Changes, Gap Bytes, DOS Protection, Non-Standard Sectors, Half Tracks, Nibble Back-Up, Guard Band, Auto-Loaders, And much, much more

Reveals the mystical professional trade secrets of the Commodore 64 and 1541 Disk Drive. A disk containing 21 utility programs is included. This is the book for everyone!

**Book & Disk**



**\$19.95**

## THE PROTECTOR

A menu-driven collection of programs which promises to mystify the curious. Basic file *Encryption* and *Decryption* are the heart of this system. Also includes autoboot maker, write and un-protect disks, fast disk eraser, ML to data statements, sector editor, relocates files to new location in memory, un-new scratched files, plus much more. A dozen plus programs — the perfect companion for the book, *Protection Revealed*.

**Disk**

**\$19.95**

## SUPER HELP

This is the programmer's friend — three aids for the price of one — a must for all users:

1. Poster size (21x25) screen and color memory map. Hang on the wall and never hunt for that *poke* location again.
2. One of the most complete C-64 memory maps available today. Compact and easy to read. Instructions included.
3. Set of 18 cheat cards. Includes: 1541 disk drive, DOS wedge, error messages, dasette, 1525, MPS-801, 1526, screen codes, Kernal ROM, sprites, color, sound, conversion charts, Pokes & Peeks, etc. Spiral bound.

**All Three Items For:**

**\$15.95**

## PROGRAMMER'S KIT

Over 150 ready-to-run subroutines. Easy instructions on how to incorporate into your own programs. Why re-invent the wheel? Your time is valuable. Some of the types included are: TIS, protection, disk operation, printer operation, sorts, joy-ticks, input, graphics, complete alphabets, graphic screen prompts, sound, random choice. Program the easy way. Full documentation included.

**Disk**

**\$18.95**

## PHONE BOOK/POSTAL CLERK



A must for small businesses, clubs, schools, or individuals.

**2,500+ ENTRIES**

Menu-driven, compatible with all printers. Auto save entries and changes. Sorts and prints phone book or address labels by name, city, state, ZIP code, or group. Eight user-definable mail lists in one program. Keep groups, friends, clubs, Christmas lists, etc. all separate.

**Disk**

**\$24.95**

## BRAND X — THE DISK LIBRARIAN

Has your disk library grown? Can't find your favorite program when you need it? Are you tired of odd labels? If you answered "yes" to any of the above, you need *Brand X*. *Brand X* can catalog 40-plus disks in one file — this is over 4000 programs. Save the catalog file, add to, change, or delete when you want. Get rid of duplication and save disk space. Identifies 14 types of files. Disk commands include: format (in 10 seconds), validate, scratch, change disk ID, change disk name, plus directory. Prints custom disk labels (great for the generic user), lists used ID's and disk names, catalogs in one, two, or three columns. End disk confusion with *Brand X, The Disk Librarian*.

**Disk**

**\$19.95**

Your order will be shipped within 48 hours.

## \$-SAVER SWITCH

Use the *S-Saver Switch* to connect two computers to one printer, or one disk drive. Better yet, use only one drive and one printer for two computers. A flip of the switch changes the device from one use to the other. Save dollars where more than one computer needs to access the same device. Plugs in — no alterations or extras.

**V-20, C-64, C-16,  
Plus 4, C-128**

**\$29.95**

## VALUE-SOFT

9513 S.W. Barbur Boulevard, Dept. A-56  
Portland, Oregon 97219 (503) 246-0924



**Dealer Inquiries Welcomed**

## CREATED BY USERS FOR USERS

Reader Service No. 265

**Last Night, George Gershwin played my Casio\*.... through the miracle of home computers and QRS Music. Now it's possible to turn your home computer into an entertainment center and music education machine. Just add our \$49.95 MIDI and any MIDI instrument\*\*.**



The appearance of the MIDI on home organs and synthesizers opens up a whole new future for music. QRS Player Piano Rolls from 1900 to present day were performed by late great artists from Scott Joplin, Fats Waller, and George Gershwin to contemporary artists like Liberace, Peter Nero, and others. The QRS library (which spans over 85 years and contains over 10,000 songs) is being converted to floppy disk that are available for popular microcomputers.

THE COMMODORE 64 and 128, plus the APPLE IIc packages are now available for only \$49.95. This includes a MIDI interface and a six song sample disk with CLASSICAL, CONTEMPORARY, SHOW MUSIC, and even RHAPSODY IN BLUE played by the composer GEORGE GERSHWIN in 1927. All you need is a MIDI equipped instrument\*\*, the MIDI MAGIC interface, and your computer. For information about other supported computers, the QRS Music Disk Catalog, other MIDI products, and CASIO MIDI instruments, call or write:

\*CASIO is a registered trademark of CASIO, Fairfield, N.J. QRS is a registered trademark of QRS Piano Roll Corp., MIDI MAGIC is a trademark of MICROFANTICS Inc. Butler, N.J. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

\*\*For best results an eight voice polyphonic instrument is recommended. QRS Music disks will also operate with the Passport MIDI interfaces for the Commodore and Apple II+ and Apple IIc.

**Micro-W.**  
DISTRIBUTING INC



**Q·R·S**  
BUFFALO, N.Y. 14213

**1342B Route 23 Butler, N.J. 07405**  
**(201) 838-9027 (201) 838-9127**

**DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRES INVITED**

Reader Service No. 266

**AHOY! 93**

# COMMODORE-64

## SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®

(division of O.C.S., Inc.)

We guarantee you'll never again buy useless software for your personal computer.

### CLUB MEMBERSHIP OFFERS BIG SAVINGS

#### NO OBLIGATIONS

When you enroll you will

- Keep only the software that you can use. Examine for a full 10 days; if it's not what you want, return it for a full refund.
- Receive discounts up to 30% on your software choices.
- Be eligible for our Bonus Point Plan—additional discounts applied toward purchases.
- Receive our informative monthly newsletter full of helpful tips for getting the most from your Commodore-64.
- Receive notice of Special Sales where you'll save as much as 50% off list.

The Software-of-the-Month Club is Unique.

No minimum purchases are required—no automatic shipments to you.

Enroll now and receive absolutely free Public Domain Software.

Please check  Cassette  Disk

GREAT IDEA! I can't lose. Enroll me now in the Software-of-the-Month Club. I understand there is no obligation. Enclosed is my \$10 membership fee.

Check  Money Order  Bank Card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Visa/MC# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cut out and mail today to

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB  
Ohio Computer Services, Inc.  
P.O. Box 128723  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212

3



## "COLOR" PAPER & RIBBONS

SPECIALS! C-128..\$271 1571 DRIVE..\$245  
\*C-128 Package - (Computer & Drive)...\$511\*  
PRINTERS- STAR SG10..\$215 SG10C..\$225

Premium COLOR Paper- Pin-feed form, micro-perf. edges. Matching envelopes. \* RED, GOLD, BLUE \*  
100 SHEETS...\$8.95 250...\$16.95 500...\$27.95  
50 ENVELOPES-\$3.95 100...\$7.95 250...\$14.95  
Paper & Env. Sample Pak- \$16.99 (280 Pcs.)  
\*\*\*Pastel Paper-PINK, GREEN, BLUE, GOLD, CANARY\*\*\*  
Rainbow 400-\$13.95 P&E Sample Pak-\$12.95  
200 SHEETS..\$7.95 1000..\$33.95 MIX OR ONE

COLOR Ribbons For Printers. (Black \$1 Less)  
\*RED \*BLUE \*GREEN \*BROWN \*PURPLE \*YELLOW  
Epson 80's-\$6.99 C-Itoh 8510, NEC 8023-\$7.29  
SG-10, Okidata Microline 82/83/92/93-\$3.85  
1525, MPS 801-\$11.95 \* Many MORE! CALL \*

Print Your Own Newspaper! THE NEWSROOM-\$32.95  
PRINT SHOP-\$25.95 PS LIBRARY 1,2, or 3-\$15.99  
SUPERBASE-\$52 VIZASTAR XL8-\$77.93  
ALTER EGO-\$21 SLOT CAR CONS-\$21 HACKER-\$21  
WEB DIMENSION-\$21 MASTER OF THE LAMPS-\$21  
MINDSHADOW-\$21 COMPLETE FIREWORKS KIT-\$23  
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE RESEARCH PROJECT-\$23  
Better than PS NEW! PRINTMASTER for 64/128-  
Changes Font Each Line, Mirror Image-\$26.95  
HALLEY PROJECT-\$26 WINTER GAMES-\$26  
ULTIMA 3-\$38.95 NEW! ULTIMA 4 -\$38.95  
ACRO JET-\$23 STAR TREK-\$26 DOODLE-\$25.97

"COLOR" DISKS-SS/DD BULK-20+ .89 100+ .79

THE CREATIVE SOURCE PO BOX 1537  
TOMS RIVER, NJ 08754  
800-235-6648 Ext.738, in CA 800-235-6647 X-738  
Information and Other Prices- 201-349-6255  
Add 4% Shipping- Min. \$3.00. COD add \$3.00  
NJ Residents add 6%. FREE CATALOG

Reader Service No. 263

## PRINT USING TRICKS

One of the more welcome enhancements of the C-128's BASIC 7.0 is the PRINT USING statement. Although it was designed for formatting output, particularly numeric data, it can perform a variety of useful functions. There are four standard symbols associated with the PRINT USING statement: the space, the comma, the decimal point, and the dollar sign. For example, the statement PRINT USING "\$####.##;123.225 would produce output "\$ 123.23". The PUDEF command allows the programmer to redefine any of these symbols. The format for the command is PUDEF "XXXX", where each X is replaced with the substitute symbol in the order space, comma, decimal point, dollar sign. For example, PUDEF ".,," would replace the "\$" with the British pound sign. PUDEF "0,.\$" would print leading zeroes in place of spaces so the statement PRINT USING "###";3 would print as "003".

The program below, which creates BASIC data statements from raw data in the sprite definition area, makes clever use of the PRINT USING and PUDEF commands. In this particular application, I redefined the space character as [RVS OFF] since it essentially has no effect and acts like a null character. The result is that instead of padding fields of less than three characters with spaces, the leading spaces are eliminated. The program also makes use of the "dynamic keyboard" technique. On the 128, the input buffer begins at address 842, and address 208 is set to the number of characters in the buffer.

To use the program, use the SPRDEF mode to create the sprites, then run the program. When asked for the sprites you desire statements for, just enter their numbers without any commas or other punctuation and press RETURN when done.

-Walt Fini


Panama City Beach, FL

```
10 REM AUTO DATA STATEMENT MAKER
20 INPUT"STARTING LINE NUMBER";L1
30 INPUT"LINE NUMBER INCREMENT";IC
40 INPUT"SPRITES DESIRED -----[CBM Q]
[10]"[LEFT]";S$:N=1:SN=VAL(LEFT$(S$,1))
50 PUDEF"[RVSOFF]"
60 S=DEC("0E00"):DO:PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][
DOWN]";:FOR SG=0TO3:PRINT USING"#### DA
TA ";L1+IC(SG+4*(SN-1));
70 FOR BY=0TO15:PRINT USING"###,";PEEK(S
+BY+16*SG+64*(SN-1));:NEXT:PRINT
80 POKE842,13:POKE843,13:POKE844,13:POKE
845,13:POKE846,13:POKE208,5:END
90 N=N+1:SN=VAL(MID$(S$,N,1)):LOOP UNTIL
SN=0:PRINT"[CLEAR]STATEMENTS COMPLETE":B
=RCLR(0):L=RCLR(5):COLOR5,B
100 PRINT:PRINT"DELETE 10-100":PRINT"[DO
WN][DOWN]COLOR 5,L":POKE842,13:POKE843,1
3:POKE208,2:PRINT"[HOME]";:END
```

# PROGRAM LISTINGS

Attention new *Ahoy!* readers! You must read the following information very carefully prior to typing in programs listed in *Ahoy!* Certain Commodore characters, commands, and strings of characters and commands will appear in a special format. Follow the instructions and listing guide on this page.

**O**n the following pages you'll find several programs that you can enter on your Commodore computer. But before doing so, read this entire page carefully.

To insure clear reproductions, *Ahoy!*'s program listings are generated on a daisy wheel printer, incapable of printing the commands and graphic characters used in Commodore programs. These are therefore represented by various codes enclosed in brackets [ ]. For example: the SHIFT CLR/HOME command is represented onscreen by a heart . The code we use in our listings is [CLEAR]. The chart below lists all such codes which you'll encounter in our listings, except for one other special case.

The other special case is the COMMODORE and SHIFT characters. On the front of most keys are two symbols. The symbol on the left is obtained by pressing that key while holding down the COMMODORE key; the symbol on the right, by pressing that key while holding down the SHIFT key. COMMODORE and SHIFT characters are represented in our listings by a lower-case "s" or "c" followed by the symbol of the key you must hit. COMMODORE J, for example, is represented by [c J],
































and SHIFT J by [s J].

Additionally, any character that occurs more than two times in a row will be displayed by a coded listing. For example, [3 "[LEFT]"] would be 3 CuRSOr left commands in a row, [5 "[s EP]"] would be 5 SHIFTEd English Pounds, and so on. Multiple blank spaces will be noted in similar fashion: e.g., 22 spaces as [22 " "].

Sometimes you'll find a program line that's too long for the computer to accept (C-64 lines are a maximum of 80 characters, or 2 screen lines long; VIC 20 lines, a maximum of 88 characters, or 4 screen lines). To enter these lines, refer to the *BASIC Command Abbreviations Appendix* in your User Manual.

On the next page you'll find our *Bug Repellent* programs for the VIC 20 and C-64. The version appropriate for your machine will help you proofread our programs after you type them. (Please note: the *Bug Repellent* line codes that follow each program line, in the whited-out area, should *not* be typed in. See the instructions preceding each program.)

Also on the following page you will find *Flankspeed*, our ML entry program, and instructions on its use.  Call *Ahoy!* at 212-239-0855 with any problems.

When You See	It Means	You Type	You Will See	When You See	It Means	You Type	You Will See
[CLEAR]	Screen Clear	SHIFT CLR/HOME		[BLACK]	Black	CNTRL 1	
[HOME]	Home	CLR/HOME		[WHITE]	White	CNTRL 2	
[UP]	Cursor Up	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓		[RED]	Red	CNTRL 3	
[DOWN]	Cursor Down	↑ CRSR ↓		[CYAN]	Cyan	CNTRL 4	
[LEFT]	Cursor Left	SHIFT ← CRSR →		[PURPLE]	Purple	CNTRL 5	
[RIGHT]	Cursor Right	← CRSR →		[GREEN]	Green	CNTRL 6	
[SS]	Shifted Space	SHIFT Space		[BLUE]	Blue	CNTRL 7	
[INSERT]	Insert	SHIFT INST/DEL		[YELLOW]	Yellow	CNTRL 8	
[DEL]	Delete	INST/DEL		[F1]	Function 1	F1	
[RVSON]	Reverse On	CNTRL 9		[F2]	Function 2	SHIFT F1	
[RVSOFF]	Reverse Off	CNTRL 0		[F3]	Function 3	F3	
[UPARROW]	Up Arrow	↑		[F4]	Function 4	SHIFT F3	
[BACKARROW]	Back Arrow	←		[F5]	Function 5	F5	
[PI]	PI	π		[F6]	Function 6	SHIFT F5	
[EP]	English Pound	£		[F7]	Function 7	F7	
				[F8]	Function 8	SHIFT F7	

**IMPORTANT!** Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** This page and page 113 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering **Ahoy!** programs. Read these pages **before** entering programs.

## BUG REPELLENT

This program will let you debug any **Ahoy!** program. Follow instructions for VIC 20 (cassette or disk) or C-64.

### VIC 20 VERSION

By Michael Kleinert and David Barron

For cassette: type in and save the **Bug Repellent** program, then type RUN 63000[RETURN]SYS 828[RETURN]. If you typed the program properly, it will generate a set of two-letter line codes that will match those listed to the right of the respective program lines.

Once you've got a working **Bug Repellent**, type in the program you wish to check. Save it and type the RUN and SYS commands listed above once again, then compare the line codes generated to those listed in the magazine. If you spot a discrepancy, a typing error exists in that line. Important: you must use exactly the same spacing as the program in the magazine. Due to memory limitations on the VIC, the **Bug Repellent** will register an error if your spacing varies from what's printed.

You may type SYS 828 as many times as you wish, but if you use the cassette for anything, type RUN 63000 to restore the **Repellent**.

When your program has been disinfected you may delete all lines from 63000 on. (Be sure the program you type doesn't include lines above 63000!)

For disk: enter **Bug Repellent**, save it, and type RUN:NEW [RETURN]. Type in the program you wish to check, then SYS 828.

To pause the line codes listing, press SHIFT.

To send the list to the printer type OPEN 4:CMD 4:SYS 828[RETURN]. When the cursor comes back, type PRINT#4:CLOSE 4[RETURN].

•63000 FORX=828T01023:READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT:END AC  
 •63001 DATA169,0,133,63,133,64,165,43,133,251 JL  
 •63002 DATA165,44,133,252,160,0,132,254,32,228 DF  
 •63003 DATA3,234,177,251,208,3,76,208,3,230 OE  
 •63004 DATA251,208,2,230,252,169,244,160,3,32 OH  
 •63005 DATA30,203,160,0,177,251,170,230,251,208 KO  
 •63006 DATA2,230,252,177,251,32,205,221,169,58 JJ  
 •63007 DATA32,210,255,169,0,133,253,230,254,32 OK  
 •63008 DATA228,3,234,165,253,160,0,170,177,251 LG  
 •63009 DATA201,32,240,6,138,113,251,69,254,170 BP  
 •63010 DATA138,133,253,177,251,208,226,165,253,41 DD  
 •63011 DATA240,74,74,74,74,24,105,65,32,210 EK  
 •63012 DATA255,165,253,41,15,24,105,65,32,210 FO  
 •63013 DATA255,169,13,32,210,255,173,141,2,41 PK  
 •63014 DATA1,208,249,230,63,208,2,230,64,230 CB  
 •63015 DATA251,208,2,230,252,76,74,3,169,236 KH  
 •63016 DATA160,3,32,30,203,166,63,165,64,32 DP  
 •63017 DATA205,221,169,13,32,210,255,96,230,251 EL  
 •63018 DATA208,2,230,252,96,0,76,73,78,69 OI  
 •63019 DATA83,58,32,0,76,73,78,69,32,35 FG  
 •63020 DATA32,0,0,0,0,0 LE

### C-64 VERSION

By Michael Kleinert and David Barron

Type in, SAVE, and RUN the **Bug Repellent**. Type NEW, then type in or LOAD the **Ahoy!** program you wish to check. When that's done, SAVE your program (don't RUN it!) and type SYS 49152 [RETURN].

To pause the listing depress and hold the SHIFT key.

Compare the codes your machine generates to the codes listed to the right of the respective program lines. If you spot a difference, an error exists in that line. Jot down the number of lines where

contradictions occur. LIST each line, spot the errors, and correct them.

•5000 FORX=49152T049488:READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT:END GJ  
 •5001 DATA32,161,192,165,43,133,251,165,44,133 DL  
 •5002 DATA252,160,0,132,254,32,37,193,234,177 DB  
 •5003 DATA251,208,3,76,138,192,230,251,208,2 OF  
 •5004 DATA230,252,76,43,192,76,73,78,69,32 KN  
 •5005 DATA35,32,0,169,35,160,192,32,30,171 CA  
 •5006 DATA160,0,177,251,170,230,251,208,2,230 CE  
 •5007 DATA252,177,251,32,205,189,169,58,32,210 JE  
 •5008 DATA255,169,0,133,253,230,254,32,37,193 CL  
 •5009 DATA234,165,253,160,0,76,13,193,133,253 NB  
 •5010 DATA177,251,208,237,165,253,41,240,74,74 MB  
 •5011 DATA74,74,24,105,65,32,210,255,165,253 EP  
 •5012 DATA41,15,24,105,65,32,210,255,169,13 GH  
 •5013 DATA32,220,192,230,63,208,2,230,64,230 AN  
 •5014 DATA251,208,2,230,252,76,11,192,169,153 NG  
 •5015 DATA160,192,32,30,171,166,63,165,64,76 BF  
 •5016 DATA231,192,96,76,73,78,69,83,58,32 EP  
 •5017 DATA0,169,247,160,192,32,30,171,169,3 PJ  
 •5018 DATA133,254,32,228,255,201,83,240,6,201 FK  
 •5019 DATA80,208,245,230,254,32,210,255,169,4 FL  
 •5020 DATA166,254,160,255,32,186,255,169,0,133 CL  
 •5021 DATA63,133,64,133,2,32,189,255,32,192 GC  
 •5022 DATA255,166,254,32,201,255,76,73,193,96 NN  
 •5023 DATA32,210,255,173,141,2,41,1,208,249 NH  
 •5024 DATA96,32,205,189,169,13,32,210,255,32 IM  
 •5025 DATA204,255,169,4,76,195,255,147,83,67 KC  
 •5026 DATA82,69,69,78,32,79,82,32,80,82 DC  
 •5027 DATA73,78,84,69,82,32,63,32,0,76 ML  
 •5028 DATA44,193,234,177,251,201,32,240,6,138 GN  
 •5029 DATA113,251,69,254,170,138,76,88,192,0 JK  
 •5030 DATA0,0,0,230,251,208,2,230,252,96 NA  
 •5031 DATA170,177,251,201,34,208,6,165,2,73 DM  
 •5032 DATA255,133,2,165,2,208,218,177,251,201 JA  
 •5033 DATA32,208,212,198,254,76,29,193,0,169 FM  
 •5034 DATA13,76,210,255,0,0,0 PA

## FLANKSPEED FOR THE C-64

By Gordon F. Wheat

**Flankspeed** will allow you to enter machine language **Ahoy!** programs without any mistakes. Once you have typed the program in, save it for future use. While entering an ML program with **Flankspeed** there is no need to enter spaces or hit the carriage return. This is all done automatically. If you make an error in a line a bell will ring and you will be asked to enter it again. To LOAD in a program Saved with **Flankspeed** use LOAD "name".1.1 for tape, or LOAD "name".8.1 for disk. The function keys may be used after the starting and ending addresses have been entered.

f1 - SAVES what you have entered so far.  
 f3 - LOADs in a program worked on previously.  
 f5 - To continue on a line you stopped on after LOADing in the previously saved work.  
 f7 - Scans through the program to locate a particular line, or to find out where you stopped the last time you entered the program. f7 temporarily freezes the output as well.

•5 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,11 LL  
 •6 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 8][RVSON][15" "]FLANKSPEED[15" "]; ED  
 •10 PRINT"[RVSON][5" "]MISTAKEPROOF ML ENTRY PROGRAM[6" "]; MC  
 •15 PRINT"[RVSON][9" "]CREATED BY G. F. WHEAT[9" "]; DM  
 •20 PRINT"[RVSON][3" "]COPR. 1984, ION INTERNA OTO

	TIONAL INC.[3" ]"	DH	.1060 PRINT"?ERROR IN SAVE":GOTO1100	EI
	.30 FORA=54272T054296:POKEA,0:NEXT	IM	.1070 PRINT"?ERROR IN LOAD":GOTO1100	GL
	.40 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,48:POKE54277,0:POKE5		.1080 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"END OF ML AREA":PRINT	PG
	4278,249:POKE54296,15	NH	.1100 POKE54276,17:POKE54276,16:RETURN	BH
ND	GJ 70 FORA=680T0699:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT	KO	.1200 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,A\$:CLOSE15:PRINTA	IM
33	DL 75 DATA169,251,166,253,164,254,32,216,255,96	HJ	\$.RETURN	PC
7	DE 76 DATA169,0,166,251,164,252,32,213,255,96	JB	.2000 REM GET FOUR DIGIT HEX	GM
	OF 80 B\$="STARTING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB2010:AD=	HC	.2010 PRINT:PRINTB\$;:INPUT\$	II
	KN B:SR=B	FO	.2020 IFLEN(T\$)<>4THENGOSUB1020:GOTO2010	
	CA 85 GOSUB2520:IFB=0THEN80	KE	.2040 FORA=1T04:A\$=MID\$(T\$,A,1):GOSUB2060:IFT(A	AD
	CF 86 POKE251,T(4)+T(3)*16:POKE252,T(2)+T(1)*16	IF	)=16THENGOSUB1020:GOTO2010	
10	JF 90 B\$="ENDING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB2010:EN=B	FP	.2050 NEXT:B=(T(1)*4096)+(T(2)*256)+(T(3)*16)+	GF
3	CI 95 GOSUB2510:IFB=0THEN80	MN	T(4):RETURN	
3	NE 96 POKE254,T(2)+T(1)*16:B=T(4)+1+T(3)*16	GE	.2060 IFA\$>"@ANDAS<"G"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-55:RET	EH
74	ME 97 IFB>255THENB=B-255:POKE254,PEEK(254)+1	HN	URN	
	EF 98 POKE253,B:PRINT	IL	.2070 IFA\$>"/"ANDAS<:""THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-48:RET	KP
	GF 100 REM GET HEX LINE	FG	URN	NP
	AN 110 GOSUB3010:PRINT": [c P][LEFT]";:FORA=0T08	MD	.2080 T(A)=16:RETURN	LI
3	NC 120 FORB=0T01:GOTO210	ME	.2500 REM ADDRESS CHECK	MI
	BF 125 NEXTB	LH	.2510 IFAD>ENTHEN1030	MG
	EF 130 A\$(A)=T(1)+T(0)*16:IFAD+A-1=ENTHEN310	IK	.2515 IFB<SRORB>ENTHEN1040	
	PJ 135 PRINT" [c P][LEFT]";	PD	.2520 IFB<256OR(B>40960ANDB<49152)ORB>53247THE	MI
1	FK 140 NEXTA:T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256):PRINT" "	LK	N1050	IM
4	FI 150 FORA=0T07:T=T+A\$(A):IFT>255THENT=T-255	IA	.2530 RETURN	EB
33	CI 160 NEXT	FK	.3000 REM ADDRESS TO HEX	HG
	GC 170 IFA\$(8)<>TTHENGOSUB1010:GOTO110		.3010 AC=AD:A=4096:GOSUB3070	CE
6	NH 180 FORA=0T07:POKEAD+A,A\$(A):NEXT:AD=AD+8:GOT	MN	.3020 A=256:GOSUB3070	PN
	IN 0110	AB	.3030 A=16:GOSUB3070	MJ
	IM 200 REM GET HEX INPUT	HO	.3040 A=1:GOSUB3070	IM
	KC 210 GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN210	GC	.3060 RETURN	
	DC 211 IFA\$=CHR\$(20)THEN270	MD	.3070 T=INT(AC/A):IFT>9THENA\$=CHR\$(T+55):GOT03	CJ
	ML 212 IFA\$=CHR\$(133)THEN4000	KF	090	JP
8	GN 213 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THEN4100	GE	.3080 A\$=CHR\$(T+48)	AC
	JK 214 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ":GOTO4500	BJ	.3090 PRINTA\$;:AC=AC-A*T:RETURN	AI
	NA 215 IFA\$=CHR\$(136)THENPRINT" ":GOTO4700		.4000 A\$="**SAVE**":GOSUB4200	LH
	DN 220 IFA\$>"@ANDAS<"G"THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-55:GOTO	GM	.4005 OPEN1,T,1,A\$:SYS680:CLOSE1	EO
1	JA 250		.4060 IFST=0THENEND	FJ
	PA 230 IFA\$>"/"ANDAS<:""THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-48:GOTO	LE	.4070 GOSUB1060:IFT=8THENGOSUB1200	FF
		LL	.4080 GOTO4000	AB
		OA	.4100 A\$="**LOAD**":GOSUB4200	MF
		CG	.4150 OPEN1,T,0,A\$:SYS690:CLOSE1	JH
4		OP	.4160 IFST=64THEN110	CM
		OB	.4170 GOSUB1070:IFT=8THENGOSUB1200	FO
		CJ	.4180 GOTO4100	FG
		HG	.4200 PRINT" ":PRINTTAB(14)A\$	OM
		BE	.4210 PRINT:A\$=""INPUT"FILENAME";A\$	GF
		KH	.4215 IFA\$=""THEN4210	DF
		AD	.4220 PRINT:PRINT"TAPE OR DISK?":PRINT	IG
		GJ	.4230 GETB\$:T=1:IFB\$="D"THENT=8:A\$=""@:"+A\$:RE	FN
		PL	TURN	IM
		IA	.4240 IFB\$<>"T"THEN4230	
		KF	.4250 RETURN	DK
		HN	.4500 B\$="CONTINUE FROM ADDRESS":GOSUB2010:AD=	MA
		ON	B	OI
		FL	.4510 GOSUB2515:IFB=0THEN4500	FH
			.4520 PRINT:GOTO110	NK
		DH	.4700 B\$="BEGIN SCAN AT ADDRESS":GOSUB2010:AD=	DI
		JA	B	BK
		HD	.4705 GOSUB2515:IFB=0THEN4700	EC
		AG	.4706 PRINT:GOTO4740	GN
			.4710 FORB=0T07:AC=PEEK(AD+B):GOSUB3030:IFAD+B	MN
		KN	=ENTHENAD=SR:GOSUB1080:GOTO110	JD
			.4715 PRINT" ";:NEXTB	
			.4720 PRINT:AD=AD+8	
			.4730 GETB\$:IFB\$=CHR\$(136)THEN110	
			.4740 GOSUB3010:PRINT" ";:GOTO4710	

# CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT FROM PAGE 76

Use of an assembler required for program entry!

			MYCHRS							
1	*		54	STA	MVSRCE	108		STA	MEMREG	13
2	*	MYCHRS	55	LDA	#>CHRBAS	109	*			14
3	*		56	STA	MVSRCE+1	110	*	NOW WE ALTER A		15
4		ORG \$8000	57	*		111	*	CHARACTER (Z)		16
5	*		58	LDA	#<NEWADR	112	*			17
6	R6510	EQU \$0001	59	STA	MVDEST	113		LDA	#26	18
7	NEWADR	EQU \$3000	60	LDA	#>NEWADR	114		STA	RAMCHR	19
8	CHRBAS	EQU \$D000	61	STA	MVDEST+1	115	*			20
9	CIACRE	EQU \$DC0E	62	*		116	*	CALCULATE RAMCHR'S		21
10	C2DDRA	EQU \$DD02	63	LDA	#<TABLEN	117	*	ADDRESS		22
11	MEMREG	EQU \$D018	64	STA	LENPTR	118		LDA	#0	23
12	*		65	LDA	#>TABLEN	119		STA	RAMCHR+1	24
13	FRETOP	EQU \$0034	66	STA	LENPTR+1	120		LDA	RAMCHR	25
14	MEMSIZ	EQU \$0038	67	*		121		CLC		26
15	*		68	*	START MOVE	122		ASL	A	27
16	TABLEN	EQU \$1000	69	*		123		ROL	RAMCHR+1	28
17	MVSRCE	EQU \$FB	70	LDY	#0	124		ASL	A	29
18	MVDEST	EQU MVSRCE+2	71	LDX	LENPTR+1	125		ROL	RAMCHR+1	30
19	CHRADR	EQU MVDEST	72	BEQ	MVPART	126		ASL	A	31
20	*		73	MVPAGE	LDA (MVSRCE),Y	127		ROL	RAMCHR+1	32
21	LENPTR	EQU \$200	74	STA	(MVDEST),Y	128		STA	RAMCHR	33
22	RAMCHR	EQU LENPTR+2	75	INY		129	*			34
23	*		76	BNE	MVPAGE	130		CLC		35
24		JMP START	77	INC	MVSRCE+1	131		LDA	RAMCHR	36
25	* A MAN		78	INC	MVDEST+1	132		ADC	#<NEWADR	37
26	SHAPE	HEX 18,DB,42, 7E,18,7E,66,E7	79	DEX		133		STA	CHRADR	38
27	* SET CIA BITS TO OUTPUTS		80	BNE	MVPAGE	134		LDA	RAMCHR+1	39
28	*		81	MVPART	LDX LENPTR	135		ADC	#>NEWADR	40
29	START	LDA C2DDRA	82	BEQ	MVEXIT	136		STA	CHRADR+1	41
30		ORA #3	83	MVLAST	LDA (MVSRCE),Y	137	*			42
31		STA C2DDRA	84	STA	(MVDEST),Y	138	*	NOW WE CHANGE THE		43
32	*		85	INY		139	*	CHARACTER		44
33	* CLEAR RAM FOR CHR		86	DEX		140		LDY	#0	45
34	* MEMORY		87	BNE	MVLAST	141	DOSHAPE	LDA	SHAPE,Y	46
35		LDA #48	88	MVEXIT		142		STA	(CHRADR),Y	47
36		STA FRETOP	89	*		143		INY		48
37		STA MEMSIZ	90	* SWITCH I/O BACK IN		144		CPY	#9	49
38	*		91	*		145		BCC	DOSHAPE	50
39	* TURN OFF KB INTERRUPT		92		LDA R6510	146	*			51
40	* TIMER		93		ORA #4	147		RTS		52
41		LDA CIACRE	94		STA R6510	148	*			53
42		AND #\$FE	95	*		149		END		54
43		STA CIACRE	96	* TURN TIMER BACK ON		150	*			55
44	*		97	*		151				56
45	* SWITCH I/O OFF, CHAR		98		LDA CIACRE					57
46	* ROM ON		99		ORA #1					58
47		LDA R6510	100		STA CIACRE					59
48		AND #\$FB	101	*						60
49		STA R6510	102	* SET VIC MEMORY CONTROL						61
50	*		103	* REGISTER						62
51	* COPY CHARACTERS INTO		104		CLC					63
52	* RAM		105		LDA MEMREG					64
53		LDA #<CHRBAS	106		AND #\$F0					65
			107		ADC #\$0C					66
										67
										68
										69
										70

SHOWCHRS

13 *			71	BNE	FULLPG	129	STA	CHAR
14 HMAX	EQU	320	72	INC	TABPTR+1	130 *		
15 HMID	EQU	160-4	73	DEX		131 * LINE=VPSN AND 7		
16 VMID	EQU	100-4	74	BNE	FULLPG	132 *		
17 *			75 PARTPG	LDX	TABSIZ	133	LDA	VPSN
18 SCRLEN	EQU	8000	76	BEQ	FINI	134	AND	#7
19 MAPLEN	EQU	1000	77	LDY	#0	135	STA	LINE
20 *			78 PARTLP	STA	(TABPTR),Y	136 *		
21 TEMP	EQU	\$FB	79	INY		137 * BITT=7-(HPSN AND 7)		
22 TEMPB	EQU	TEMPA+2	80	DEX		138 *		
23 *			81	BNE	PARTLP	139	LDA	HPSN
24 TABPTR	EQU	TEMPA	82 FINI	RTS		140	AND	#7
25 TABSIZ	EQU	\$02A7	83 *			141	STA	BITT
26 *			84 * 16-BIT MULTIPLICATION			142	SEC	
27 HPSN	EQU	TABSIZ+2	85 * ROUTINE			143	LDA	#7
28 VPSN	EQU	HPSN+2	86 MULT16	LDA	#0	144	SBC	BITT
29 CHAR	EQU	VPSN+1	87	STA	PRODL	145	STA	BITT
30 ROW	EQU	CHAR+1	88	STA	PRODH	146 *		
31 LINE	EQU	ROW+1	89	LDX	#17	147 * BYTE=BASE+ROW*HMAX+8*		
32 BYTE	EQU	LINE+1	90	CLC		148 * CHAR+LINE		
33 BITT	EQU	BYTE+2	91 MULT	ROR	PRODH	149 * FIRST MULTIPLY ROW *		
34 *			92	ROR	PRODL	150 * HMAX		
35 MPRL	EQU	BITT+1	93	ROR	MPRH	151	LDA	ROW
36 MPRH	EQU	MPRL+1	94	ROR	MPRL	152	STA	MPRL
37 MPDL	EQU	MPRH+1	95	BCC	CTDOWN	153	LDA	#0
38 MPDH	EQU	MPDL+1	96	CLC		154	STA	MPRH
39 PRODL	EQU	MPDH+1	97	LDA	MPDL	155	LDA	#<HMAX
40 PRODH	EQU	PRODL+1	98	ADC	PRODL	156	STA	MPDL
41 *			99	STA	PRODL	157	LDA	#>HMAX
42 FILVAL	EQU	PRODH+1	100	LDA	MPDH	158	STA	MPDH
43 *			101	ADC	PRODH	159	JSR	MULT16
44 R6510	EQU	\$0001	102	STA	PRODH	160	LDA	MPRL
45 NEWADR	EQU	\$8800	103 CTDOWN	DEX		161	STA	TEMPA
46 CHRBAS	EQU	\$D000	104	BNE	MULT	162	LDA	MPRL+1
47 CIACRE	EQU	\$DC0E	105	RTS		163	STA	TEMPA+1
48 *			106 *			164 *		
49 TABLEN	EQU	\$800	107 * PLOT ROUTINE			165 * ADD PRODUCT TO BASE		
50 *			108 *			166 *		
51 MVSRC	EQU	\$61	109 * ROW=VPSN/8			167	CLC	
52 MVDEST	EQU	MVSRC+2	110 * (8-BIT DIVIDE)			168	LDA	#<BASE
53 BYTPTR	EQU	MVDEST+2	111 PLOT	LDA	VPSN	169	ADC	TEMPA
54 *			112	LSR	A	170	STA	TEMPA
55 LENPTR	EQU	\$9000	113	LSR	A	171	LDA	#>BASE
56 CHCODE	EQU	LENPTR+2	114	LSR	A	172	ADC	TEMPA+1
57 HPTR	EQU	CHCODE+2	115	STA	ROW	173	STA	TEMPA+1
58 ONEBYT	EQU	HPTR+1	116 *			174 *		
59 COUNT	EQU	ONEBYT+2	117 * CHAR=HPSN/8			175 * MULTIPLY 8 * CHAR		
60 *			118 * (16-BIT DIVIDE)			176 *		
61	JMP	START	119	LDA	HPSN	177	LDA	#8
62 *			120	STA	TEMPA	178	STA	MPRL
63 * BLOCK FILL ROUTINE			121	LDA	HPSN+1	179	LDA	#0
64 *			122	STA	TEMPA+1	180	STA	MPRH
65 BLKFIL	LDA	FILVAL	123	LDX	#3	181	LDA	CHAR
66	LDX	TABSIZ+1	124 DLOOP	LSR	TEMPA+1	182	STA	MPDL
67	BEQ	PARTPG	125	ROR	TEMPA	183	LDA	#0
68	LDY	#0	126	DEX		184	STA	MPDH
69 FULLPG	STA	(TABPTR),Y	127	BNE	DLOOP	185	JSR	MULT16
70	INY		128	LDA	TEMPA	186	LDA	MPRL

187	STA	TEMPB	245	STA	BYTPTR+1	303	*
188	LDA	MPRH	246	RTS		304	* SWITCH BASIC OUT
189	STA	TEMPB+1	247	*		305	*
190	*		248	* MAIN ROUTINE STARTS		306	LDA R6510
191	* ADD LINE		249	* HERE		307	AND #\$FE
192	*		250	START LDA VICMEM		308	STA R6510
193	CLC		251	ORA #8		309	*
194	LDA	TEMPB	252	STA VICMEM		310	* SWITCH I/O OFF, CHAR
195	ADC	LINE	253	*		311	* ROM ON
196	STA	TEMPB	254	LDA VICTRL		312	LDA R6510
197	LDA	TEMPB+1	255	ORA #32		313	AND #\$FB
198	ADC	#0	256	STA VICTRL		314	STA R6510
199	STA	TEMPB+1	257	*		315	*
200	*		258	* USE BANK 2		316	* COPY CHARACTERS INTO
201	* TEMPA + TEMPB = BYTE		259	*		317	* RAM
202	*		260	LDA CIADIR		318	LDA #<CHRBAS
203	CLC		261	ORA #3		319	STA MVSRC
204	LDA	TEMPA	262	STA CIADIR		320	LDA #>CHRBAS
205	ADC	TEMPB	263	*		321	STA MVSRC+1
206	STA	TEMPB	264	LDA CI2PRA		322	*
207	LDA	TEMPA+1	265	AND #252		323	LDA #<NEWADR
208	ADC	TEMPB+1	266	ORA #1		324	STA MVDEST
209	STA	TEMPB+1	267	* BANK 2		325	LDA #>NEWADR
210	*		268	STA CI2PRA		326	STA MVDEST+1
211	* POKE BYTE, PEEK(BYTE)		269	*		327	*
212	* OR2^BIT		270	* CLEAR BIT MAP		328	LDA #<TABLEN
213	LDX	BITT	271	*		329	STA LENPTR
214	INX		272	LDA #0		330	LDA #>TABLEN
215	LDA	#0	273	STA FILVAL		331	STA LENPTR+1
216	SEC		274	LDA #<BASE		332	*
217	SQUARE	ROL	275	STA TABPTR		333	* START MOVE
218	DEX		276	LDA #>BASE		334	*
219	BNE	SQUARE	277	STA TABPTR+1		335	LDY #0
220	LDY	#0	278	LDA #<SCRLEN		336	LDX LENPTR+1
221	ORA	(TEMPB), Y	279	STA TABSIZ		337	BEQ MVPART
222	STA	(TEMPB), Y	280	LDA #>SCRLEN		338	MVPAGE LDA (MVSRC), Y
223	RTS		281	STA TABSIZ+1		339	STA (MVDEST), Y
224	*		282	JSR BLKFIL		340	INY
225	* CALCULATE CHCODE'S		283	*		341	BNE MVPAGE
226	* ADDRESS		284	* SET BKG AND LINE		342	INC MVSRC+1
227	GETADR	LDA #0	285	* COLORS		343	INC MVDEST+1
228	STA	CHCODE+1	286	LDA #COLOR		344	DEX
229	LDA	CHCODE	287	STA FILVAL		345	BNE MVPAGE
230	CLC		288	LDA #<COLMAP		346	MVPART LDX LENPTR
231	ASL	A	289	STA TABPTR		347	BEQ MVEXIT
232	ROL	CHCODE+1	290	LDA #>COLMAP		348	MVLAST LDA (MVSRC), Y
233	ASL	A	291	STA TABPTR+1		349	STA (MVDEST), Y
234	ROL	CHCODE+1	292	LDA #<MAPLEN		350	INY
235	ASL	A	293	STA TABSIZ		351	DEX
236	ROL	CHCODE+1	294	LDA #>MAPLEN		352	BNE MVLAST
237	STA	CHCODE	295	STA TABSIZ+1		353	MVEXIT
238	*		296	JSR BLKFIL		354	*
239	CLC		297	*		355	* SWITCH I/O BACK IN
240	LDA	CHCODE	298	* TURN OFF KB INTERRUPT		356	*
241	ADC	#<NEWADR	299	* TIMER		357	LDA R6510
242	STA	BYTPTR	300	MVCHRS	LDA CIACRE	358	ORA #4
243	LDA	CHCODE+1	301		AND #\$FE	359	STA R6510
244	ADC	#>NEWADR	302		STA CIACRE	360	*



**IMPORTANT!** Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 95 and 96 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering **Ahoy!** programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

361 * TURN TIMER BACK ON	389	STA	ONEBYT	417 *			
362 *	390 *			418	NOSHOW	INC	HPSN
363 LDA CIACRE	391 * THE INSIDE LOOP:			419		BNE	LEAP
364 ORA #1	392 *			420		INC	HPSN+1
365 STA CIACRE	393 * (Y IS ZERO AT START)			421 *			
366 *	394 *			422	LEAP	INY	
367 * DRAW A CHARACTER	395 RSHIFT LDA ONEBYT			423		CPY	#8
368 *	396 ASL A			424		BCC	RSHIFT
369 LDA #<HMID	397 STA ONEBYT			425 *			
370 STA HPSN	398 BCC NOSHOW			426		INC	VPSN
371 STA HPTR	399 *			427 *			
372 LDA #>HMID	400 * DISPLAY BIT			428		LDA	HPTR
373 STA HPSN+1	401 *			429		STA	HPSN
374 STA HPTR+1	402 * SAVE X AND Y REGISTERS			430		LDA	HPTR+1
375 LDA #VMID	403 *			431		STA	HPSN+1
376 STA VPSN	404 TXA			432 *			
377 * 'A'	405 PHA			433		INC	BYTPTR
378 LDA #1	406 TYA			434		BNE	OKMSB
379 STA CHCODE	407 PHA			435		INC	BYTPTR+1
380 JSR GETADR	408 *			436	OKMSB		
381 *	409 JSR PLOT			437 *			
382 * A NESTED LOOP:	410 *			438		DEX	
383 *	411 * RETRIEVE X AND Y			439		BNE	SETBIT
384 * X IS THE OUTSIDE LOOP	412 * REGISTERS			440 *			
385 *	413 PLA			441	INF	JMP	INF
386 LDX #8	414 TAY			442 *			
387 SETBIT LDY #0	415 PLA						
388 LDA (BYTPTR),Y	416 TAX						

## VERY-ABLE FROM PAGE 52

```

10 REM *** VERY-ABLE *** BUCK CHILDRESS
(11/25/85) ***
20 REM *** P.O. BOX 13575 SALEM, OR 9730
9 ***
30 PRINTCHR$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING D
ATA[3"."]":PRINT:J=49152:L=90:C=11
40 FORB=0TOC:READA:POKEJ+B,A:X=X+A:NEXTB
:READA
50 IFX<>ATHENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE"L:
END
60 X=0:J=J+12:L=L+10:IFL<470THEN40
70 IFL=470THENC=4:GOTO40
80 PRINT"DATA OK AND LOADED[3"."]":PRINT
:PRINT"SYS 49152 TO ACTIVATE[3"."]":END
90 DATA32,68,229,173,1,8,162,8,133,253,1
34,252,1453
100 DATA134,254,169,1,133,251,160,0,152,
145,45,153,1597
110 DATA0,194,153,0,195,200,208,245,141,
244,193,141,1914
120 DATA245,193,141,251,193,141,253,193,
141,255,193,162,2361

```

•130	DATA0,232,208,253,160,2,177,251,200,209,251,208,2151	NA
•140	DATA7,201,0,208,3,76,219,192,170,173,253,193,1695	DM
•150	DATA208,19,138,72,152,72,166,214,160,0,24,32,1257	DM
•160	DATA240,255,104,168,104,170,76,204,192,169,0,141,1823	CJ
•170	DATA253,193,238,251,193,173,251,193,201,12,144,75,2177	AH
•180	DATA169,0,141,251,193,32,225,255,208,1,96,173,1744	PA
•190	DATA141,2,201,2,208,13,173,245,193,201,255,240,1874	PB
•200	DATA45,238,245,193,76,178,192,201,4,208,226,173,1979	KM
•210	DATA245,193,240,3,206,245,193,172,245,193,185,0,2120	EP
•220	DATA194,133,251,185,0,195,133,252,160,0,177,251,1931	MH
•230	DATA133,253,200,177,251,133,254,140,244,193,169,147,2294	LK
•240	DATA76,185,192,169,13,32,210,255,173,244,193,240,1982	BO
•250	DATA11,169,0,141,244,193,160,2,177,251,170,200,1718	MK
•260	DATA177,251,32,205,189,173,255,193,2	

08,5,169,32,1889  
 •270 DATA32,210,255,162,0,142,254,193,160,3,169,0,1580  
 •280 DATA141,252,193,173,255,193,240,10,162,0,142,255,2016  
 •290 DATA193,169,32,32,210,255,200,177,251,240,8,201,1968  
 •300 DATA131,240,4,201,143,208,3,76,109,193,201,34,1543  
 •310 DATA208,19,174,254,193,208,6,141,254,193,76,226,1952  
 •320 DATA192,169,0,141,254,193,76,226,192,174,254,193,2064  
 •330 DATA208,192,201,65,144,27,201,91,176,184,141,255,1885  
 •340 DATA193,174,252,193,240,50,162,0,142,252,193,72,1923  
 •350 DATA169,32,32,210,255,104,76,100,193,174,255,193,1793  
 •360 DATA240,176,201,58,176,152,201,48,176,22,201,36,1687  
 •370 DATA208,6,141,252,193,76,100,193,201,40,208,5,1623  
 •380 DATA169,42,32,210,255,76,226,192,32,210,255,141,1840  
 •390 DATA253,193,76,246,192,173,251,193,208,13,172,245,2215  
 •400 DATA193,165,251,153,0,194,165,252,153,0,195,166,1887  
 •410 DATA253,165,254,240,20,134,251,133,252,160,0,177,2039  
 •420 DATA253,72,200,177,253,133,254,104,133,253,76,47,1955  
 •430 DATA192,173,253,193,208,11,166,214,160,0,24,32,1626  
 •440 DATA240,255,76,174,193,169,13,32,210,255,160,40,1817  
 •450 DATA169,45,32,210,255,136,208,250,32,225,255,208,2025  
 •460 DATA1,96,173,141,2,201,4,208,243,169,0,141,1379  
 •470 DATA251,193,76,143,192,855

JK •20 POKE1,54:POKE42740,0:POKE42741,192 FC  
 •30 FORI=49152T050379:READA:POKEI,A:NEXTI CF  
 EP •40 POKE631,147:POKE632,13:POKE633,78:POKE634,69:POKE635,87:POKE636,13:POKE198,6 AA  
 PB •100 DATA201,5,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210 BI  
 •101 DATA255,169,87,32,210,255,169,72,32,210 OA  
 AN •102 DATA255,169,84,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 EK  
 CI •103 DATA255,40,104,96,201,28,208,30,72,8 HE  
 LH •104 DATA169,60,32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255 MO  
 AA •105 DATA169,69,32,210,255,169,68,32,210,255 CH  
 JN •106 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,30 EG  
 HF •107 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169 GL  
 PP •108 DATA71,32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255,169 AE  
 PG •109 DATA78,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40 GB  
 IL •110 DATA104,96,201,31,208,30,72,8,169,60 OI  
 •111 DATA32,210,255,169,66,32,210,255,169,76 BH  
 KH •112 DATA32,210,255,169,85,32,210,255,169,62 CD  
 JB •113 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,129,208,30 AG  
 HN •114 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,79,32 BH  
 BC •115 DATA210,255,169,82,32,210,255,169,71,32 FM  
 NH •116 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96 PD  
 BN •117 DATA201,144,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210 HN  
 PJ •118 DATA255,169,66,32,210,255,169,76,32,210 EN  
 BA •119 DATA255,169,75,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 EO  
 LD •120 DATA255,40,104,96,201,149,208,30,72,8 OO  
 MO •121 DATA169,60,32,210,255,169,66,32,210,255 BI  
 •122 DATA169,82,32,210,255,169,78,32,210,255 GJ  
 •123 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,150 JN  
 •124 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169 GL  
 AH •125 DATA76,32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255,169 KN  
 AN •126 DATA68,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40 KK  
 PG •127 DATA104,96,201,151,208,30,72,8,169,60 MF  
 DA 0

## EASY LISTER FROM PAGE 51

•1 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN][14"[RIGHT]]"  
 [BLACK]EASY LISTER"  
 AH  
 •2 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][12"[RIGHT]]"BY J. R  
 OY PINEAU"  
 AN  
 •5 PRINT"[5"[DOWN]]"[9"[RIGHT]]"[c 7]PLEA  
 SE WAIT 45 SECONDS"  
 PG  
 •10 FORX=40960T049151:POKEX,PEEK(X):NEXTX DA

•128 DATA32,210,255,169,71,32,210,255,169,89 OL  
 •129 DATA32,210,255,169,49,32,210,255,169,62 CD  
 •130 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,152,208,30 BC  
 •131 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,71,32 MP  
 •132 DATA210,255,169,89,32,210,255,169,50,32 EK  
 •133 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96 PD  
 •134 DATA201,153,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,30 FL  
 •135 DATA255,169,76,32,210,255,169,71,32,210 OP  
 •136 DATA255,169,78,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 BN  
 •137 DATA255,40,104,96,201,154,208,30,72,8 DI  
 •138 DATA169,60,32,210,255,169,76,32,210,255 MH  
 •139 DATA169,66,32,210,255,169,76,32,210,255 MJ  
 •140 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,155 KA  
 •141 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169 GL  
 •142 DATA71,32,210,255,169,89,32,210,255,169 EB  
 •143 DATA51,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40 MG  
 •144 DATA104,96,201,156,208,30,72,8,169,60,30 EM  
 •145 DATA32,210,255,169,80,32,210,255,169,85 JB  
 •146 DATA32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255,169,62 HI  
 •147 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,158,208,30 FA  
 •148 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,89,32 BG  
 •149 DATA210,255,169,69,32,210,255,169,76,32 PI  
 •150 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96 PD  
 •151 DATA201,159,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,30 AB  
 •152 DATA255,169,67,32,210,255,169,89,32,210 CG  
 •153 DATA255,169,78,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 BN  
 •154 DATA255,40,104,96,201,17,208,30,72,8 AO  
 •155 DATA169,60,32,210,255,169,68,32,210,255 EC  
 •156 DATA169,87,32,210,255,169,78,32,210,255 OG  
 •157 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,29 EK  
 •158 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169

9 GL  
 •159 DATA82,32,210,255,169,71,32,210,255,169 LM  
 •160 DATA84,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40 GA  
 •161 DATA104,96,201,145,208,30,72,8,169,60 IG  
 •162 DATA32,210,255,234,234,234,234,234,169,85 KL  
 •163 DATA32,210,255,169,80,32,210,255,169,62 IG  
 •164 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,157,208,30 FJ  
 •165 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,76,32 BA  
 •166 DATA210,255,169,70,32,210,255,169,84,32 LJ  
 •167 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96 PD  
 •168 DATA201,19,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,210 BI  
 •169 DATA255,169,72,32,210,255,169,79,32,210 JD  
 •170 DATA255,169,77,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 HM  
 •171 DATA255,40,104,96,201,147,208,30,72,8 GM  
 •172 DATA169,60,32,210,255,169,67,32,210,255 MH  
 •173 DATA169,76,32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255 CF  
 •174 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,18 EM  
 •175 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,9 GL  
 •176 DATA82,32,210,255,169,69,32,210,255,169 EB  
 •177 DATA86,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40 MO  
 •178 DATA104,96,201,146,208,30,72,8,169,60 GB  
 •179 DATA32,210,255,169,82,32,210,255,169,79 HO  
 •180 DATA32,210,255,169,70,32,210,255,169,62 PL  
 •181 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,20,208,30 JC  
 •182 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,68,32 BL  
 •183 DATA210,255,169,69,32,210,255,169,76,32 PI  
 •184 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96 PD  
 •185 DATA201,148,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,30 AB  
 •186 DATA255,169,73,32,210,255,169,78,32,210 IB  
 •187 DATA255,169,83,32,210,255,169,62,32,210 MF  
 •188 DATA255,40,104,96,201,133,208,30,72,8 PD

- 189 DATA169,60,32,210,255,234,234,234,234,234
- 190 DATA169,70,32,210,255,169,49,32,210,255
- 191 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,137
- 192 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,234
- 193 DATA234,234,234,234,169,70,32,210,255,169
- 194 DATA50,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40
- 195 DATA104,96,201,134,208,30,72,8,169,60
- 196 DATA32,210,255,234,234,234,234,234,169,70
- 197 DATA32,210,255,169,51,32,210,255,169,62
- 198 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,138,208,30
- 199 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,234,234,234
- 200 DATA234,234,169,70,32,210,255,169,52,32
- 201 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96
- 202 DATA201,135,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210
- 203 DATA255,234,234,234,234,234,169,70,32,210
- 204 DATA255,169,53,32,210,255,169,62,32,210
- 205 DATA255,40,104,96,201,139,208,30,72,8
- 206 DATA169,60,32,210,255,234,234,234,234,234
- 207 DATA169,70,32,210,255,169,54,32,210,255
- 208 DATA169,62,32,210,255,40,104,96,201,136
- 209 DATA208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210,255,234
- 210 DATA234,234,234,234,169,70,32,210,255,169
- 211 DATA55,32,210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40
- 212 DATA104,96,201,140,208,30,72,8,169,60
- 213 DATA32,210,255,234,234,234,234,234,169,70
- 214 DATA32,210,255,169,56,32,210,255,169,62
- 215 DATA32,210,255,40,104,96,201,14,208,30
- 216 DATA72,8,169,60,32,210,255,169,76,32
- 217 DATA210,255,169,79,32,210,255,169,87,32
- 218 DATA210,255,169,62,32,210,255,40,104

- MG ,96
- DA •219 DATA201,142,208,30,72,8,169,60,32,210
- JM •220 DATA255,169,85,32,210,255,169,80,32,210
- GC •221 DATA255,169,82,32,210,255,169,62,32,210
- GG •222 DATA255,40,104,96,76,71,171,0
- KH
- KM
- KH
- GC
- EO
- PO
- MP
- PD
- KP
- IL
- KG
- PJ
- MG
- JM
- JN
- GC
- GG
- OC
- KP
- KH
- OP
- JL
- BA
- PD

PD  
FL  
BL  
AE  
GF

## BRICKBUSTERS FROM PAGE 55

**Starting Address: C000**  
**Ending Address: CF11**  
**SYS to Start: 49152**  
**Flankspeed required for entry. See page 96.**

C000:	A9	00	8D	15	D0	8D	63	03	11
C008:	8D	64	03	8D	20	D0	8D	21	2A
C010:	D0	AD	41	C0	C9	65	D0	0C	9C
C018:	A9	30	A2	00	9D	5C	03	E8	7A
C020:	E0	07	D0	F8	A9	65	8D	41	AF
C028:	C0	A9	93	20	D2	FF	A9	12	D4
C030:	20	D2	FF	A2	05	A0	0B	18	8E
C038:	20	F0	FF	8E	63	03	A2	00	E0
C040:	BD	65	C0	20	D2	FF	E8	E0	E0
C048:	11	D0	F5	EE	64	03	AE	63	88
C050:	03	E8	18	A9	11	6D	41	C0	7E
C058:	8D	41	C0	A9	07	CD	64	03	CD
C060:	D0	D5	4C	DC	C0	1F	20	20	50
C068:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	69
C070:	20	20	20	20	20	20	9E	20	EF
C078:	20	42	52	49	43	4B	42	55	9C
C080:	53	54	45	52	53	20	20	1C	6F
C088:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	89
C090:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	91
C098:	1E	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	97
C0A0:	42	59	20	20	20	20	20	20	FC
C0A8:	20	81	20	20	20	20	20	20	0B
C0B0:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	B1
C0B8:	20	20	9A	20	50	41	55	4C	E6
C0C0:	20	53	45	45	42	55	52	47	EF
C0C8:	45	52	20	95	20	20	20	20	96
C0D0:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	D1
C0D8:	20	20	20	20	A9	92	20	D2	88
C0E0:	FF	A9	9A	20	D2	FF	A2	0E	C8
C0E8:	A0	0A	18	20	F0	FF	A2	00	5F
C0F0:	BD	FE	C0	20	D2	FF	E8	E0	2B
C0F8:	12	D0	F5	4C	10	C1	42	41	73
C100:	4C	4C	20	53	50	45	45	44	2B
C108:	20	28	30	2D	34	29	3F	20	6A
C110:	20	CF	FF	C9	00	F0	F9	C9	7E
C118:	0D	F0	1C	C9	30	D0	08	A2	A7
C120:	FE	8E	34	03	4C	57	C1	C9	14
C128:	31	D0	08	A2	CC	8E	34	03	67
C130:	4C	57	C1	C9	32	D0	08	A2	0D
C138:	98	8E	34	03	4C	57	C1	C9	C5
C140:	33	D0	08	A2	66	8E	34	03	1B

C148: 4C 57 C1 C9 34 D0 E8 A2 08 C318: 39 03 A9 0E 8D F8 07 A9 43  
 C150: 32 8E 34 03 4C 57 C1 A2 50 C320: 0F 8D F9 07 A9 01 8D 28 1E  
 C158: 10 A0 09 18 20 F0 FF A2 DD C328: D0 A9 02 8D 3C 03 8D 3D 3C  
 C160: 00 BD 6F C1 20 D2 FF E8 2B C330: 03 8D 3E 03 8D 3F 03 A9 7B  
 C168: E0 13 D0 F5 4C 82 C1 42 F5 C338: 30 A2 00 9D 40 03 E8 E0 B5  
 C170: 4F 41 52 44 20 53 50 45 A0 C340: 1C D0 F8 4C 4E C3 78 00 FC  
 C178: 45 44 20 28 30 2D 39 29 0A C348: A0 00 B4 00 04 01 A9 00 4C  
 C180: 3F 20 20 CF FF C9 00 F0 8A C350: 8D 6B 03 8D 6C 03 8D 6D 44  
 C188: F9 C9 30 90 0F C9 3A B0 D0 C358: 03 8D 6E 03 A2 01 4C DC 27  
 C190: 0B 38 E9 30 AA E8 8E 66 76 C360: C3 A9 00 8D 15 D0 EE 37 67  
 C198: 03 4C A1 C1 A2 04 8E 66 E6 C368: 03 AC 37 03 88 CC 36 03 E0  
 C1A0: 03 A2 12 A0 0A 18 20 F0 2C C370: D0 57 A9 01 8D 37 03 EE F9  
 C1A8: FF A2 00 BD B9 C1 20 D2 77 C378: 38 03 CE 34 03 A9 FF CD 31  
 C1B0: FF E8 E0 12 D0 F5 4C CB 6B C380: 34 03 D0 05 A9 00 8D 34 F8  
 C1B8: C1 42 4F 41 52 44 20 53 57 C388: 03 A9 00 CD 38 03 D0 05 14  
 C1C0: 49 5A 45 20 28 53 2C 4C BD C390: A9 FF 8D 38 03 EE 39 03 2E  
 C1C8: 29 3F 20 20 CF FF C9 00 0B C398: AD 39 03 C9 05 D0 05 A9 D0  
 C1D0: F0 F9 C9 53 D0 12 A2 00 5E C3A0: 01 8D 39 03 EE 3C 03 EE 88  
 C1D8: 8E 1D D0 A2 40 8E 35 03 FE C3A8: 3D 03 EE 3E 03 EE 3F 03 4A  
 C1E0: A2 12 8E 65 03 4C F7 C1 92 C3B0: A2 01 A9 00 DD 6A 03 F0 3A  
 C1E8: A2 01 8E 1D D0 A2 28 8E 62 C3B8: 23 EC 36 03 F0 04 E8 4C 2C  
 C1F0: 35 03 A2 0C 8E 65 03 A2 71 C3C0: B4 C3 A9 00 85 C6 4C 00 7B  
 C1F8: 00 A9 00 9D 80 03 E8 E0 8D C3C8: C0 AE 37 03 A9 00 DD 6A 64  
 C200: 36 D0 F6 A9 03 9D 80 03 CB C3D0: 03 F0 09 EC 36 03 F0 9A 7F  
 C208: E8 A9 FF 9D 80 03 9D 81 DA C3D8: E8 4C CE C3 8E 37 03 A9 13  
 C210: 03 E8 E8 A9 03 9D 80 03 B2 C3E0: 93 20 D2 FF A2 0A A0 0F C3  
 C218: E8 A9 FF 9D 80 03 9D 81 EA C3E8: 18 20 F0 FF A9 0F 8D 18 70  
 C220: 03 E8 E8 A9 03 9D 80 03 C2 C3F0: D4 A9 46 8D 02 D4 A9 01 C4  
 C228: E8 A9 FF 9D 80 03 9D 81 FA C3F8: 8D 03 D4 A9 8C 8D 05 D4 FB  
 C230: 03 E8 E8 A9 00 9D 80 03 CF C400: 8D 06 D4 A2 00 BD 49 C4 D6  
 C238: E8 A9 60 9D 80 03 E8 A9 DE C408: BC 4A C4 8D 00 D4 8C 01 C3  
 C240: 00 9D 80 03 9D 81 03 E8 6C C410: D4 E8 E8 A9 41 8D 04 D4 08  
 C248: E8 A9 F0 9D 80 03 E8 A9 7F C418: BD 55 C4 20 D2 FF A9 00 8C  
 C250: 00 9D 80 03 9D 81 03 E8 7C C420: 8D 63 03 8D 64 03 EE 63 5B  
 C258: E8 A9 F0 9D 80 03 E8 A9 8F C428: 03 AD 63 03 D0 F8 EE 64 5C  
 C260: 00 9D 80 03 9D 81 03 E8 8C C430: 03 A9 00 8D 63 03 AD 64 E2  
 C268: E8 A9 60 9D 80 03 E8 A9 0F C438: 03 C9 40 D0 E9 E0 0C D0 BD  
 C270: 00 9D 80 03 E8 E0 80 D0 AC C440: C4 A9 40 8D 04 D4 4C 62 04  
 C278: F6 A2 14 A0 06 18 20 F0 F5 C448: C4 61 08 E1 08 F7 09 4E AF  
 C280: FF A2 00 BD 91 C2 20 D2 28 C450: 0D F7 09 4E 0D 00 00 50 0A  
 C288: FF E8 E0 16 D0 F5 4C A7 23 C458: 00 4C 00 41 00 59 00 45 84  
 C290: C2 4E 4F 2E 20 4F 46 20 F4 C460: 00 52 A9 20 20 D2 FF A0 10  
 C298: 50 4C 41 59 45 52 53 20 DA C468: 00 A2 00 E8 D0 FD C8 D0 5C  
 C2A0: 28 31 2D 34 29 3F 20 20 04 C470: FA A9 43 8D 00 D4 A9 0F 73  
 C2A8: CF FF C9 00 F0 F9 C9 31 28 C478: 8D 01 D4 A9 81 8D 04 D4 6D  
 C2B0: F0 0E C9 32 F0 0A C9 33 A3 C480: AE 37 03 A9 00 20 CD BD BE  
 C2B8: F0 06 C9 34 F0 02 A9 31 7B C488: A2 0F 8E 18 D4 A0 FF 8C E2  
 C2C0: 38 E9 30 8D 36 03 A2 16 92 C490: 63 03 EE 63 03 AD 63 03 60  
 C2C8: A0 0A 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 3F C498: C9 FF D0 F6 C8 C0 20 D0 A4  
 C2D0: BD DE C2 20 D2 FF E8 E0 EC C4A0: F1 CA E0 04 D0 E4 A2 00 9A  
 C2D8: 16 D0 F5 4C F4 C2 12 4A 16 C4A8: E8 D0 FD A9 80 8D 04 D4 F0  
 C2E0: 92 4F 59 53 54 49 43 4B 9B C4B0: 8E 63 03 A0 00 A2 00 E8 D1  
 C2E8: 20 4F 52 20 12 4B 92 45 FF C4B8: D0 FD C8 D0 F8 EE 63 03 6F  
 C2F0: 59 53 3F 20 20 CF FF C9 B6 C4C0: AD 63 03 C9 06 D0 EC A9 0C  
 C2F8: 00 F0 F9 C9 4B D0 0B A2 77 C4C8: 93 20 D2 FF A9 05 20 D2 F0  
 C300: D7 86 4B A2 CD 86 4C 4C 39 C4D0: FF A2 02 A0 00 18 20 F0 3F  
 C308: 12 C3 A2 19 86 4B A2 CD DB C4D8: FF A9 A8 20 D2 FF C8 C0 A7  
 C310: 86 4C A9 01 8D 38 03 8D E3 C4E0: 28 D0 F8 AD 39 03 C9 01 87

C4E8:	D0	44	A2	00	A9	12	20	D2	4F	C6B8:	F0	FF	AE	37	03	A9	00	20	5C
C4F0:	FF	BD	26	C5	F0	1C	20	D2	9A	C6C0:	CD	BD	A2	00	A0	16	18	20	DD
C4F8:	FF	A0	00	A9	6F	20	D2	FF	A5	C6C8:	F0	FF	AE	37	03	CA	BD	3C	67
C500:	A9	B7	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	14	F1	C6D0:	03	AA	E8	A9	00	20	CD	BD	BC
C508:	D0	F1	E8	E0	08	D0	DD	4C	97	C6D8:	A0	06	AD	37	03	0A	0A	0A	85
C510:	F8	C5	A9	92	20	D2	FF	A9	A7	C6E0:	38	ED	37	03	AA	CA	20	58	2F
C518:	20	A0	00	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	55	C6E8:	CB	20	8D	CB	20	01	CC	A9	C5
C520:	28	D0	F8	4C	0A	C5	1C	9F	E9	C6F0:	00	8D	63	03	AD	1F	D0	20	A2
C528:	9C	00	00	1E	1F	9E	C9	02	6C	C6F8:	AE	CB	A2	00	A0	16	18	20	05
C530:	D0	46	A2	00	A9	12	20	D2	98	C700:	F0	FF	AE	37	03	CA	BD	3C	9E
C538:	FF	BD	6E	C5	F0	1C	20	D2	2A	C708:	03	AA	A9	00	20	CD	BD	A9	B4
C540:	FF	A0	00	A9	6F	20	D2	FF	EC	C710:	20	20	D2	FF	AD	10	D0	29	DA
C548:	A9	B7	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	14	3A	C718:	01	8D	10	D0	A9	DC	8D	03	9E
C550:	D0	F1	E8	E0	0A	D0	DD	4C	E1	C720:	D0	20	97	E0	A5	8C	18	69	3D
C558:	F8	C5	A9	92	20	D2	FF	A9	EF	C728:	50	8D	02	D0	A9	03	8D	15	28
C560:	20	A0	00	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	9D	C730:	D0	A9	02	8D	70	03	20	0F	DC
C568:	28	D0	F8	4C	52	C5	1C	9F	7A	C738:	CC	AD	8D	02	C9	01	F0	F9	F7
C570:	9C	1E	00	00	1F	9E	81	95	FF	C740:	A5	CB	C9	01	D0	09	20	49	BF
C578:	C9	03	D0	49	A2	00	A9	12	BD	C748:	C8	4C	C2	C3	4C	88	C8	A2	24
C580:	20	D2	FF	BD	B8	C5	F0	1C	BC	C750:	00	A0	00	AD	6F	03	30	F4	36
C588:	20	D2	FF	A0	00	A9	6F	20	55	C758:	AD	70	03	30	71	EC	6F	03	7A
C590:	D2	FF	A9	B7	20	D2	FF	C8	80	C760:	F0	28	EE	02	D0	AD	02	D0	BB
C598:	C0	14	D0	F1	E8	E0	0D	D0	D7	C768:	D0	08	AD	10	D0	09	02	8D	68
C5A0:	DD	4C	F8	C5	A9	92	20	D2	B8	C770:	10	D0	E8	AD	10	D0	29	02	F3
C5A8:	FF	A9	20	A0	00	20	D2	FF	06	C778:	F0	10	A9	54	CD	02	D0	B0	C8
C5B0:	C8	C0	28	D0	F8	4C	9C	C5	DA	C780:	09	20	07	CD	AE	6F	03	20	BF
C5B8:	1C	9F	9C	00	00	1E	1F	9E	EC	C788:	EA	CE	CC	70	03	F0	25	EE	87
C5C0:	00	00	81	95	99	A2	00	A9	BD	C790:	03	D0	A9	FA	CD	03	D0	D0	7B
C5C8:	12	20	D2	FF	BD	EB	C5	20	5D	C798:	03	4C	2C	C8	C8	AD	1E	D0	42
C5D0:	D2	FF	A0	00	A9	6F	20	D2	50	C7A0:	29	02	F0	03	4C	56	C8	AD	D8
C5D8:	FF	A9	B7	20	D2	FF	C8	C0	B6	C7A8:	1F	D0	29	02	F0	03	4C	8C	90
C5E0:	14	D0	F1	E8	E0	0D	D0	DF	3F	C7B0:	C9	4C	5D	C7	EC	6F	03	D0	1C
C5E8:	4C	F8	C5	1C	9F	9C	97	96	7A	C7B8:	E4	A2	00	EC	34	03	F0	0B	60
C5F0:	1E	1F	9E	05	98	81	95	99	1B	C7C0:	A0	00	C8	C0	19	D0	FB	E8	B9
C5F8:	A9	0B	8D	20	D0	AE	39	03	17	C7C8:	4C	BB	C7	4C	39	C7	EC	6F	42
C600:	CA	8A	0A	AA	BD	46	C3	8D	5F	C7D0:	03	F0	28	EE	02	D0	AD	02	5E
C608:	3A	03	BD	47	C3	8D	3B	03	D9	C7D8:	D0	D0	08	AD	10	D0	09	02	1C
C610:	A9	97	8D	00	D0	A9	DC	8D	C3	C7E0:	8D	10	D0	E8	AD	10	D0	29	EF
C618:	01	D0	A9	00	8D	10	D0	A9	AB	C7E8:	02	F0	10	A9	54	CD	02	D0	8A
C620:	0F	8D	18	D4	78	A5	4B	8D	A0	C7F0:	B0	09	20	07	CD	AE	6F	03	C0
C628:	14	03	A5	4C	8D	15	03	58	2F	C7F8:	20	EA	CE	CC	70	03	F0	24	28
C630:	A9	9E	20	D2	FF	A2	00	BD	CB	C800:	AD	1E	D0	CE	03	D0	88	A9	71
C638:	45	C6	9D	00	04	E8	E0	48	F7	C808:	4A	CD	03	D0	D0	09	20	EA	D8
C640:	D0	F5	4C	8C	C6	93	83	8F	4D	C810:	CE	20	F5	CC	4C	B9	C7	AD	3D
C648:	92	85	3A	20	20	20	20	20	3B	C818:	1F	D0	29	02	F0	03	4C	B2	26
C650:	20	20	20	20	82	81	8C	8C	ED	C820:	C9	4C	CE	C7	EC	6F	03	D0	FC
C658:	93	A0	3A	20	20	20	88	89	39	C828:	EE	4C	B9	C7	AE	37	03	CA	98
C660:	87	88	A0	3A	20	20	20	20	CB	C830:	DE	3C	03	BD	3C	03	30	03	7E
C668:	20	20	20	20	20	8C	85	96	B1	C838:	4C	F7	C6	A9	01	9D	6B	03	F9
C670:	85	8C	3A	20	20	20	20	20	5D	C840:	20	EE	CD	20	49	C8	4C	61	FC
C678:	20	20	20	20	90	8C	81	99	31	C848:	C3	78	A9	31	8D	14	03	A9	AD
C680:	85	92	3A	20	20	20	A3	8C	63	C850:	EA	8D	15	03	58	60	AD	1E	65
C688:	85	86	94	3A	A2	00	A9	07	B6	C858:	D0	20	F5	CC	20	EA	CE	AD	93
C690:	9D	00	D8	E8	E0	50	D0	F8	EA	C860:	71	03	D0	08	AD	72	03	D0	A1
C698:	A9	92	20	D2	FF	A2	01	A0	0C	C868:	11	4C	B9	C7	AD	6F	03	30	97
C6A0:	06	18	20	F0	FF	A9	63	8D	6A	C870:	03	20	07	CD	CE	6F	03	4C	F5
C6A8:	63	03	AE	38	03	A9	00	20	C2	C878:	B9	C7	AD	6F	03	10	03	20	4D
C6B0:	CD	BD	A2	01	A0	16	18	20	CE	C880:	07	CD	EE	6F	03	4C	B9	C7	84

C888:	AD	70	03	30	5B	EC	6F	03	94	CA58:	67	03	CA	18	20	F0	FF	AE	65
C890:	F0	2A	CE	02	D0	AD	02	D0	CD	CA60:	6A	03	A4	D3	B1	D1	C9	CF	63
C898:	C9	FF	D0	08	AD	10	D0	29	F2	CA68:	F0	14	E8	E8	8A	A8	AE	67	88
C8A0:	01	8D	10	D0	CA	AD	10	D0	69	CA70:	03	CA	4C	24	CA	8A	A8	AE	5B
C8A8:	29	02	D0	10	A9	19	CD	02	47	CA78:	67	03	18	20	F0	FF	4C	19	71
C8B0:	D0	90	09	20	07	CD	AE	6F	2E	CA80:	CB	88	88	CA	CA	30	1E	B1	F2
C8B8:	03	20	EA	CE	CC	70	03	F0	C6	CA88:	D1	C9	CF	F0	E8	8A	A8	8C	8D
C8C0:	1F	EE	03	D0	A9	FA	CD	03	18	CA90:	6A	03	AE	67	03	E8	18	20	38
C8C8:	D0	D0	03	4C	2C	C8	C8	AD	25	CA98:	F0	FF	AE	6A	03	A4	D3	B1	CF
C8D0:	1E	D0	29	02	D0	80	AD	1F	09	CAA0:	D1	C9	CF	F0	74	E8	E8	8A	CD
C8D8:	D0	29	02	D0	68	4C	8D	C8	B0	CAA8:	A8	AE	67	03	E8	4C	24	CA	8E
C8E0:	EC	6F	03	D0	EA	4C	B9	C7	C9	CAB0:	AD	69	03	29	01	D0	31	C8	BF
C8E8:	EC	6F	03	F0	2A	CE	02	D0	05	CAB8:	C8	E8	E8	E0	29	B0	1E	B1	DD
C8F0:	AD	02	D0	C9	FF	D0	08	AD	C1	CAC0:	D1	C9	CF	F0	B0	8A	A8	8C	8D
C8F8:	10	D0	29	01	8D	10	D0	CA	3D	CAC8:	6A	03	AE	67	03	CA	18	20	52
C900:	AD	10	D0	29	02	D0	10	A9	44	CAD0:	F0	FF	AE	6A	03	A4	D3	B1	08
C908:	19	CD	02	D0	90	09	20	07	82	CAD8:	D1	C9	CF	F0	3C	CA	CA	8A	91
C910:	CD	AE	6F	03	20	EA	CE	CC	A5	CAE0:	A8	AE	67	03	CA	4C	24	CA	A8
C918:	70	03	F0	21	AD	1E	D0	CE	09	CAE8:	C8	C8	E8	E8	E0	29	B0	1E	25
C920:	03	D0	88	A9	4A	CD	03	D0	12	CAF0:	B1	D1	C9	CF	F0	7F	8A	A8	B1
C928:	D0	09	20	EA	CE	20	F5	CC	BE	CAF8:	8C	6A	03	AE	67	03	E8	18	0D
C930:	4C	B9	C7	AD	1F	D0	29	02	C6	CB00:	20	F0	FF	AE	6A	03	A4	D3	A5
C938:	D0	43	4C	E8	C8	EC	6F	03	A9	CB08:	B1	D1	C9	CF	F0	0B	CA	CA	B6
C940:	D0	F1	4C	B9	C7	AD	03	D0	52	CB10:	8A	A8	AE	67	03	E8	4C	24	B5
C948:	38	E9	2E	4A	4A	8D	69	03	27	CB18:	CA	A9	20	20	D2	FF	A9	20	69
C950:	4A	AA	AD	10	D0	29	02	D0	CF	CB20:	20	D2	FF	AD	1F	D0	20	0F	DF
C958:	09	AD	02	D0	38	E9	18	4C	68	CB28:	CC	20	EA	CE	A0	06	AD	37	5A
C960:	65	C9	AD	02	D0	4A	4A	4A	EE	CB30:	03	0A	0A	0A	38	ED	37	03	B1
C968:	8D	64	03	4A	0A	A8	AD	10	18	CB38:	AA	CA	FE	40	03	A9	3A	DD	B1
C970:	D0	29	02	F0	05	98	18	69	7C	CB40:	40	03	F0	03	4C	58	CB	A9	91
C978:	1C	A8	4C	C4	C9	AD	03	D0	99	CB48:	30	9D	40	03	99	06	04	88	85
C980:	38	E9	32	4A	4A	8D	69	03	63	CB50:	CA	C0	FF	D0	E5	4C	64	CB	0F
C988:	4A	4C	51	C9	AD	03	D0	38	F3	CB58:	BD	40	03	99	06	04	CA	88	50
C990:	E9	2E	4A	4A	8D	69	03	4A	81	CB60:	C0	FF	D0	F4	AD	63	03	C9	C4
C998:	AA	AD	10	D0	29	02	D0	09	D6	CB68:	63	D0	01	60	20	C3	CB	CE	7C
C9A0:	AD	02	D0	38	E9	14	4C	AF	53	CB70:	3A	03	AD	3A	03	C9	00	D0	33
C9A8:	C9	AD	02	D0	18	69	04	4C	C4	CB78:	0A	AD	3B	03	C9	00	D0	0D	16
C9B0:	65	C9	AD	03	D0	38	E9	32	B5	CB80:	4C	43	C8	AD	3A	03	C9	FF	8D
C9B8:	4A	4A	8D	69	03	4A	4C	98	76	CB88:	D0	03	CE	3B	03	A2	01	A0	AD
C9C0:	C9	4C	19	CB	8E	67	03	8C	41	CB90:	1F	18	20	F0	FF	AE	3A	03	C4
C9C8:	68	03	A9	00	8D	73	03	18	F9	CB98:	AD	3B	03	20	CD	BD	A9	20	F9
C9D0:	20	F0	FF	AE	68	03	A4	D3	74	CBA0:	20	D2	FF	AD	63	03	C9	63	D4
C9D8:	B1	D1	C9	CF	F0	E3	4C	38	4F	CBA8:	F0	03	4C	B9	C7	60	A5	CB	3C
C9E0:	CA	A9	01	8D	73	03	AD	03	0B	CBB0:	C9	3C	F0	0E	C9	01	D0	03	54
C9E8:	D0	38	E9	32	4A	4A	8D	69	99	CBB8:	4C	46	C7	AD	00	DC	29	10	D6
C9F0:	03	4A	AA	8E	67	03	AD	10	9F	CBC0:	D0	EC	60	AE	37	03	CA	8A	1D
C9F8:	D0	29	02	D0	09	AD	02	D0	4F	CBC8:	0A	0A	0A	38	ED	37	03	AA	F1
CA00:	38	E9	18	4C	09	CA	AD	02	0A	CBD0:	E8	A0	00	B9	5C	03	DD	40	91
CA08:	D0	4A	4A	4A	8D	64	03	4A	F6	CBD8:	03	F0	04	B0	31	90	06	E8	32
CA10:	0A	A8	AD	10	D0	29	02	F0	6D	CBE0:	C8	C0	07	D0	EE	AE	37	03	1A
CA18:	05	98	18	69	1C	A8	8C	68	F0	CBE8:	CA	8A	0A	0A	0A	38	ED	37	B9
CA20:	03	4C	CF	C9	18	20	F0	FF	32	CBF0:	03	AA	E8	A0	00	BD	40	03	29
CA28:	A4	D3	B1	D1	C9	CF	F0	91	40	CBF8:	99	5C	03	E8	C8	C0	07	D0	3C
CA30:	AD	73	03	F0	AC	4C	39	C7	3F	CC00:	F4	A2	00	BD	5C	03	9D	1F	71
CA38:	AD	64	03	29	01	D0	71	AD	67	CC08:	04	E8	E0	07	D0	F5	60	20	24
CA40:	69	03	29	01	D0	3B	88	88	F3	CC10:	97	E0	A5	8D	C9	10	B0	08	4E
CA48:	CA	CA	30	1E	B1	D1	C9	CF	49	CC18:	A9	01	8D	6F	03	4C	F5	CC	D1
CA50:	F0	23	8A	A8	8C	6A	03	AE	40	CC20:	C9	20	B0	08	A9	FF	8D	6F	69

**IMPORTANT!** Letters on white background are Bug Repellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 95 and 96 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages before entering any programs!

CC28: 03 4C F5 CC C9 30 B0 08 EC	CDE8: 2C D0 E4 4C 85 CD A2 0D 1A
CC30: A9 02 8D 6F 03 4C F5 CC EA	CDF0: A0 01 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 5E
CC38: C9 40 B0 08 A9 FE 8D 6F A0	CDF8: BD 06 CE 20 D2 FF E8 E0 48
CC40: 03 4C F5 CC C9 50 B0 08 25	CE00: 26 D0 F5 4C 2C CE 6E B7 5A
CC48: A9 03 8D 6F 03 4C F5 CC 04	CE08: 6D 20 20 AA B7 B4 20 20 0D
CC50: C9 60 B0 08 A9 FD 8D 6F D7	CE10: 6D 20 6E 20 20 62 B7 B7 1E
CC58: 03 4C F5 CC C9 70 B0 08 5D	CE18: 20 20 20 6E B7 6D 20 20 4C
CC60: A9 00 8D 6F 03 4C F5 CC 19	CE20: B4 20 AA 20 20 62 B7 B7 B1
CC68: C9 80 B0 08 A9 04 8D 6F 16	CE28: 20 70 B7 6D A2 0E A0 01 30
CC70: 03 4C F5 CC C9 90 B0 08 95	CE30: 18 20 F0 FF A2 00 BD 44 FD
CC78: A9 FC 8D 6F 03 4C F5 CC 2E	CE38: CE 20 D2 FF E8 E0 26 D0 BA
CC80: C9 A0 B0 0D A9 01 8D 6F 50	CE40: F5 4C 6A CE B4 20 AF 20 60
CC88: 03 A9 02 8D 63 03 4C DF 57	CE48: 20 68 63 67 20 20 B4 62 F2
CC90: CC C9 B0 B0 0D A9 FF 8D CC	CE50: AA 20 20 AB 63 20 20 20 AA
CC98: 6F 03 A9 02 8D 63 03 4C F6	CE58: 20 B4 20 AA 20 20 62 20 BA
CCA0: DF CC C9 C0 B0 0D A9 01 40	CE60: 62 20 20 AB 63 20 20 AA FC
CCA8: 8D 6F 03 A9 03 8D 63 03 49	CE68: AF 6E A2 0F A0 01 18 20 12
CCB0: 4C DF CC C9 D0 B0 0D A9 AB	CE70: F0 FF A2 00 BD 82 CE 20 33
CCB8: FF 8D 6F 03 A9 03 8D 63 56	CE78: D2 FF E8 E0 26 D0 F5 4C 4E
CCC0: 03 4C DF CC C9 E0 B0 0D 25	CE80: A8 CE 6D AF 6E 20 20 67 2B
CCC8: A9 01 8D 6F 03 A9 04 8D AE	CE88: 20 68 20 20 B4 20 AA 20 F0
CCD0: 63 03 4C DF CC A9 FF 8D 67	CE90: 20 62 AF AF 20 20 20 6D 40
CCD8: 6F 03 A9 04 8D 63 03 AD 9A	CE98: AF 6E 20 20 AA AF B4 20 26
CCE0: 70 03 10 07 AD 63 03 8D 0D	CEA0: 20 62 AF AF 20 AA 20 6D DA
CCE8: 70 03 60 A9 00 38 ED 63 EF	CEA8: A2 11 A0 13 18 20 F0 FF 39
CCF0: 03 8D 70 03 60 AD 70 03 76	CEB0: A9 46 20 D2 FF A9 4F 20 AC
CCF8: 0A 8D 63 03 AD 70 03 38 50	CEB8: D2 FF A9 52 20 D2 FF A2 1D
CD00: ED 63 03 8D 70 03 60 AD 63	CEC0: 13 A0 11 18 20 F0 FF A2 51
CD08: 6F 03 0A 8D 63 03 AD 6F 95	CEC8: 00 BD D7 CE 20 D2 FF E8 09
CD10: 03 38 ED 63 03 8D 6F 03 9F	CED0: E0 07 D0 F5 4C DE CE 50 C9
CD18: 60 AD 8D 02 C9 01 F0 30 A1	CED8: 4C 41 59 45 52 20 AE 37 5D
CD20: AD 00 DC 29 04 D0 52 A9 A4	CEE0: 03 A9 00 20 CD BD 20 AE 08
CD28: 01 8D 71 03 A9 00 8D 72 D4	CEE8: CB 60 A9 1A 8D 01 D4 A9 E5
CD30: 03 AD 10 D0 29 01 D0 23 DF	CEF0: 09 8D 05 D4 A9 08 8D 06 A6
CD38: A2 00 AD 00 D0 CD 65 03 8F	CEF8: D4 A9 11 8D 04 D4 A9 0F A7
CD40: F0 11 A9 01 8D 71 03 CE BD	CF00: 8D 18 D4 98 48 A0 00 C8 C4
CD48: 00 D0 E8 EC 66 03 D0 EA 14	CF08: D0 FD A9 10 8D 04 D4 68 5F
CD50: 4C 31 EA A9 00 8D 71 03 64	CF10: A8 60 19
CD58: 4C 31 EA A2 00 AD 00 D0 E1	
CD60: F0 0C CE 00 D0 E8 EC 66 39	
CD68: 03 D0 F2 4C 31 EA AD 10 55	
CD70: D0 29 02 8D 10 D0 4C 62 89	
CD78: CD A9 00 8D 71 03 AD 00 9F	
CD80: DC 29 08 D0 4A A9 01 8D E1	
CD88: 72 03 AD 10 D0 29 01 F0 A7	
CD90: 1E A2 00 AD 00 D0 CD 35 D2	
CD98: 03 F0 0C EE 00 D0 E8 EC 2E	
CDA0: 66 03 D0 EF 4C 31 EA A9 DC	
CDA8: 00 8D 72 03 4C 31 EA A2 B6	
CDB0: 00 AD 00 D0 C9 FF F0 0C F5	
CDB8: EE 00 D0 E8 EC 66 03 D0 88	
CDC0: F0 4C 31 EA AD 10 D0 09 B1	
CDC8: 01 8D 10 D0 4C B8 CD A9 B4	
CDD0: 00 8D 72 03 4C 31 EA A5 E1	
CDD8: CB C9 2F D0 03 4C 27 CD B2	
CDE0: A9 00 8D 71 03 A5 CB C9 C7	

## BANNER FROM PAGE 88

```

•100 PRINT CHR$(142):INPUT "[CLEAR]PRINT
CHARACTER [s V][3"[LEFT]]";P$ BO
•105 INPUT "HEIGHT (1-9) 5[3"[LEFT]]";H ID
•110 PRINT "WIDTH ";H;"[4"[LEFT]]";:INPU
T W:PRINT "DOWN OR SIDEWAYS (D/S)"; KD
•113 GET D$:IF D$<>"D" AND D$<>"S"THEN 11
3 FP
•118 INPUT "[CLEAR]MESSAGE";M$ AB
•120 FOR X=1 TO -H*(D$="S")-W*(D$="D"):P$
(O)=P$(O)+" ":P$(1)=P$(1)+P$:NEXT PC
•125 CB=(PEEK(56578)AND3)*16384+(PEEK(532
72)AND14)*1024
•130 OPEN 4,4 HJ
DG

```



```

•140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(M$):A=ASC(MID$(M$,X,1
))
•150 A=A-161-33*(A<255)-64*(A<192)-32*(A<
160)+32*(A<98)-64*(A<64)
•155 POKE 56334,PEEK(56334)AND254:POKE 1,
PEEK(1)AND251
•160 FOR Y=0 TO 7:C(Y)=PEEK(CB+A*8+Y):NEX
T
•165 POKE 1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE 56334,PEEK(56
334)OR1:IF D$="D" THEN 200
•170 FOR Y=7 TO 0 STEP -1:FOR W1=1 TO W/2
:FOR Z=7+(C(7)=0) TO 0 STEP -1
•180 PRINT#4,P$(ABS((C(Z)AND(2[UPARROW]Y)
)=2[UPARROW]Y));:NEXT Z:PRINT#4:NEXT W1,
Y,X:GOTO 220
•200 FOR Y=0 TO 7:FOR W1=1 TO H/2:PRINT#4
,TAB(40-W*4);:FOR Z=7 TO 0 STEP -1
•210 PRINT#4,P$(ABS((C(Y)AND(2[UPARROW]Z)
)=2[UPARROW]Z));:NEXT Z:PRINT#4:NEXT W1,
Y,X
•220 CLOSE 4:PRINT "ANOTHER BANNER (Y/N)?
":WAIT 198,1:GET A$:IF A$="Y" THEN RUN

```

```

[RVSON]AS LOW LINE #,[RVSOFF] 60076 [RV
SON]AS"
•60030 PRINT" [RVSON]HIGH. WHEN THE PROG
RAM STOPS ENTER"
•60032 PRINT" [RVSON]'RUN60000' AND HIT R
ETURN."::END
•60040 DIMLX(500),NX(500):N=1:NX(N)=2049:
PRINT"[CLEAR]READING PROGRAM[5".""]
•60042 NX(N+1)=PEEK(NX(N))+256*(PEEK(NX(N
)+1))
•60044 LX(N)=PEEK(NX(N)+2)+256*(PEEK(NX(N
)+3))
•60046 IFNX(N+1)=0THEN60050
•60048 N=N+1:GOTO60042
•60050 GOSUB60058:FORI=1TON-1:PRINTLX(I);
TAB(9);NX(I)
•60052 IFI/18=INT(I/18)THENGOSUB60056
•60054 NEXTI:END
•60056 PRINT"ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";:POKE19
8,0:WAIT198,1:GETZ$
•60058 PRINT"[CLEAR]LINE #[3" "]MEM LOC":
PRINT"[6"[c T]"][3" "][7"[c T]"]":RETURN
•60060 PRINT"[CLEAR]READING PROGRAM[3".""]
":POKE251,(PEEK(43)):POKE252,(PEEK(44))
•60062 V=256:PL=PEEK(251)+V*(PEEK(252)):L
=PEEK(PL):H=PEEK(PL+1):IFPL=0THENEND
•60064 X=(PEEK(PL+4)):IFX<>143ANDX<>58THE
NPOKE251,L:POKE252,H:GOTO60062
•60066 LN=PEEK(PL+2)+V*(PEEK(PL+3)):PRINT
"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]";LN:PRINT"[DOWN]GOT
060062":POKE631,13
•60068 POKE632,13:POKE633,13:POKE198,3:PR
INT"[HOME]";:END
•60070 PRINT"[CLEAR][RVSON]DELETE FROM[RV
SOFF]":INPUT"LOW LINE #";BL:PRINT"TO":IN
PUT"HIGH LINE #";EL
•60072 PRINT"[CLEAR]READING PROGRAM[5".""]
"
•60074 V=256:H%=BL/V:L%=BL-H%*V:POKE828,L
%:POKE829,H%
•60076 H%=EL/V:L%=EL-H%*V:POKE830,L%:POKE
831,H%:POKE832,PEEK(43):POKE833,PEEK(44)
•60086 V=256:BL=PEEK(828)+V*(PEEK(829)):E
L=PEEK(830)+V*(PEEK(831))
•60088 PL=PEEK(832)+V*(PEEK(833))
•60090 NL=PEEK(PL)+V*(PEEK(PL+1)):LN=PEEK
(PL+2)+V*(PEEK(PL+3))
•60092 IFLN<BLTHENPL=NL:GOTO60090
•60094 IFLN>ELORLN=0THENEND
•60096 H%=PL/256:L%=PL-256*H%:POKE832,L%:
POKE833,H%:PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][DOWN]";LN
•60098 PRINT"[DOWN]RUN60086":FORI=631TO63
3:POKEI,13:NEXTI:POKE198,3:PRINT"[HOME]"
;:END
•60100 PRINT"[CLEAR]";:FORI=60086TO60102S
TEP2:PRINTI:NEXT:POKE631,19:FORI=632TO64
0
•60102 POKEI,13:NEXT:POKE198,10:END

```

# PROGRAMMER'S AID FROM PAGE 87

```

•59999 END
•60000 PRINT"[CLEAR]"TAB(11)"[RVSON] PROG
RAMMER'S AID [RVSOFF]"
•60002 PRINT"RUN60040":PRINT"[3" "][RVSON
]THIS PROVIDES A SCREEN LISTING"
•60004 PRINT" [RVSON]SHOWING THE LINE NUM
BERS OF THE"
•60006 PRINT" [RVSON]PROGRAM AND THEIR ME
MORY LOCATIONS."
•60008 PRINT"RUN60060":PRINT"[3" "][RVSON
]THIS AUTOMATICALLY DELETES ALL"
•60010 PRINT" [RVSON]LINES IN THE PROGRAM
WHICH BEGIN WITH"
•60012 PRINT" [RVSON]REM OR A COLON."
•60014 PRINT"RUN60070":PRINT"[3" "][RVSON
]THIS DELETES ALL LINES BETWEEN TWO "
•60016 PRINT" [RVSON]LINE NUMBERS (INCLUS
IVE), WHICH YOU"
•60018 PRINT" [RVSON]WILL BE ASKED TO ENT
ER.":PRINT
•60020 PRINT"[3" "][RVSON]SUBROUTINES MAY
BE ACTIVATED BY"
•60022 PRINT" [RVSON]PLACING THE CURSOR O
N THE ABOVE LINES"
•60024 PRINT" [RVSON]AND HITTING RETURN.
TO ERASE THE"
•60026 PRINT" [RVSON]ENTIRE SUBROUTINE, U
SE THE DELETE LINE"
•60028 PRINT" [RVSON]WITH[RVSOFF] 5[4"9]"

```

# AHOY! TERM 128 FROM PAGE 13

## BASIC PORTION

•10 REM *****	NK	•330 PRINT"[3" ]- [s S]CRATCH [s F]ILES[ DOWN][DOWN]"	JL
•11 REM ** AHOY! TERM 128 **	FA	•340 PRINT" [s Q] [s Q]UIT [s P]ROGRAM[DO WN][DOWN]"	NN
•12 REM ** BY JEFF LIH **	AC	•350 PRINT" [s R][s E][s P][s L][s Y] >[R VSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]";	BA
•20 REM *****	NK	•360 GET#2,A\$:IF A\$=""THEN360	AB
•30 BANK13	JA	•370 PRINTA\$;	EC
•40 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:PRINTCHR\$(1 4)+"[WHITE]":POKE808,107	HM	•380 IFA\$="T"ORA\$="[s T]"THENSYS12288:NO\$ ="" :GOSUB1930:GOTO220	HG
•50 IF PEEK(12288)=32GOTO130	OE	•390 IFA\$="M"ORA\$="[s M]"THENGOTO440	OM
•60 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN][RIGHT][s A][DOWN] [RIGHT] [s H][DOWN][RIGHT] [s O][DOWN][R IGHT] [s Y][DOWN][RIGHT] ![DOWN][RIGHT] [s T][DOWN][RIGHT] [s E][DOWN][RIGHT] [s R][DOWN][RIGHT] [s M][DOWN][RIGHT] [DO WN][RIGHT] 1[DOWN][RIGHT] 2[DOWN][RIGHT] 8[DOWN]"	NC	•400 IFA\$="F"ORA\$="[s F]"THENGOTO1170	LP
•70 PRINT"[5"[UP]]][RIGHT][s D]ESIGNED BY : [s J]EFF [s L]IH"	MJ	•410 IFA\$="Q"ORA\$="[s Q]"THENGOTO1720	BE
•80 PRINT"[RIGHT][s I]NITIALIZING - [s W] AIT[6"."]"	LE	•420 PRINT" HUH ??"	JC
•90 LOAD"TERM.ML",8,1	KL	•430 FOR A=1TO999:NEXTA:GOTO220	EB
•100 REM	JD	•440 REM MODEM SECTION	CC
•110 REM * * DEFAULT VALUES	ND	•450 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]"	IA
•120 REM	JD	•460 PRINT" [RVSON] [s M][s O][s D][s E] [s M] [s M][s E][s N][s U] [RVSOFF][DOWN ]"	HP
•130 OPEN 5,2,2,CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(65)+ CHR\$(1):POKE12294,25:REM 1200 BAUD	PJ	•470 PRINT" [s D] [s D][s I][s A][s L]"	AF
•140 OPEN 2,0,0:REM KEYBOARD	NE	•480 PRINT" [s H] [s H]ANG [s U]P/[s R]ES ET [s B][s A][s U][s D]"	HB
•150 OPEN 3,3,0:REM SCREEN	DG	•490 PRINT" [s A] [s A]NSWER [s M]ODE"	OO
•160 OPEN 4,4,7:REM PRINTER	JM	•500 PRINT" [s R] [s R]EPEAT [s L]AST [s M]ODEM [s C]OMMAND"	LB
•170 NI\$="" :NO\$=""	KG	•510 PRINT"[3" ](USEFUL FOR REDIAL)"	FF
•180 PRINT" [s P]LEASE ENTER [s U][s P][s L][s O][s A][s D] FILE NAME [s O][s R]"	GN	•520 PRINT" [s L] [s L]OCAL [s E]CHO[DOWN ]"	KO
•190 INPUT" CARRIAGE RETURN FOR [s D][s E ][s F][s A][s U][s L][s T] ";NI\$	OH	•530 PRINT" [s X] [s E][s X][s I][s T] - [s R]ETURN TO [s M][s A][s I][s N] [s M] [s E][s N][s U][DOWN]"	JJ
•200 GOSUB 1790	GE	•540 PRINT" [s R][s E][s P][s L][s Y] >[R VSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]";	BA
•210 REM N\$="[3"5"]-1212":GOTO860	GB	•550 GET#2,A\$:IF A\$=""THEN550	NM
•220 FORA=1TO999:NEXT:PRINT"[CLEAR]" +CHR\$( 14)+"[WHITE]"	MF	•560 PRINTA\$	AD
•230 PRINT" [RVSON] [s M][s A][s I][s N] [s M][s E][s N][s U] [RVSOFF][DOWN]"	LK	•570 IFA\$="D"ORA\$="[s D]"GOTO650	AB
•240 PRINT" [s T] [s T]ERMINAL [s M]ODE[D OWN]"	IO	•580 IFA\$="H"ORA\$="[s H]"GOTO1020	BM
•250 PRINT" [s M] [s M]ODEM [s C]OMMANDS"	MC	•590 IFA\$="A"ORA\$="[s A]"GOTO1160	BN
•260 PRINT"[3" ]- [s D]IAL"	DN	•600 IFA\$="R"ORA\$="[s R]"GOTO960	EJ
•270 PRINT"[3" ]- [s H]ANG [s U]P/[s R]E SET [s B][s A][s U][s D]"	PF	•610 IFA\$="X"ORA\$="[s X]"GOTO220	BG
•280 PRINT"[3" ]- [s A]NSWER [s M]ODE[DO WN]"	PL	•620 IFA\$="[s L]"ORA\$="L"GOTO970	EC
•290 PRINT" [s F] [s F]ILE [s C]OMMANDS"	GP	•630 PRINT" HUH ??"	JC
•300 PRINT"[3" ]- [s C]HANGE [s U][s P]/ [s D][s O][s W][s N] [s L]OAD [s N]AMES"	GP	•640 FOR A=1TO999:NEXT:GOTO450	AP
•310 PRINT"[3" ]- [s E]XAMINE/[s P]RINT [s F]ILES"	IO	•650 PRINT"[DOWN] [s T]ELEPHONE [s N]UMBE R "	ML
•320 PRINT"[3" ]- [s R]ENAME [s F]ILES"	MH	•660 PRINT" [s N][s U][s M][s B][s E][s R ] >[RVSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]";	NO
		•670 N\$=""	HC
		•680 GET#2,A\$:IF A\$=""THEN680	AC
		•690 IFA\$=CHR\$(13)THENGOTO860	MA
		•700 IFA\$="1"THENGOTO850	PH
		•710 IFA\$="2"THENGOTO850	NA
		•720 IFA\$="3"THENGOTO850	BB
		•730 IFA\$="4"THENGOTO850	AK
		•740 IFA\$="5"THENGOTO850	AL
		•750 IFA\$="6"THENGOTO850	PE
		•760 IFA\$="7"THENGOTO850	PF
		•770 IFA\$="8"THENGOTO850	AO

•780 IFA\$="9"THENGOTO850	PP •1230 PRINT" [s S] [s S]CRATCH [s F]ILE" FD
•790 IFA\$="0"THENGOTO850	MG •1240 PRINT" [s V] [s D]ISPLAY ([s V]IEW)
•800 IFA\$=","THENGOTO850	OC [s F]ILE" JB
•810 IFA\$="#"THENGOTO850	AB •1250 PRINT" [s P] [s P]RINT [s F]ILE[DOW
•820 IFA\$="*"THENGOTO850	AI N]" PN
•830 IFA\$="-"THENGOTO850	MD •1260 PRINT" [s X] [s E][s X][s I][s T] -
•840 GOTO680	CK [s R]ETURN TO [s M][s A][s I][s N] [s M
•850 N\$=N\$+A\$:PRINTA\$+"[RVSON] [RVSOFF][L	] [s E][s N][s U][DOWN]" JI
EFT]";:GOTO680	NM •1270 PRINT" [s R][s E][s P][s L][s Y] >[
•860 PRINT" "	AD RVSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]"; BA
•870 PRINT" [s O]KAY TO [s D][s I][s A][s	•1280 GET#2,A\$:IFA\$=""THEN1280 CL
L] - "N\$" ?" AM •1290 PRINTA\$ AD	
•880 INPUT"[DOWN] [s A]NSWER Y/N ";A\$	CD •1300 IFA\$="\$"THENGOTO1390 BF
•890 IFA\$="Y"ORA\$="[s Y]"GOTO930	BO •1310 IFA\$="C"ORA\$="[s C]"THENGOTO1420 BF
•900 INPUT"[DOWN] [s T]RY [s A]GAIN ?? Y	•1320 IFA\$="R"ORA\$="[s R]"THENGOTO1490 NM
/N ";A\$	OC •1330 IFA\$="S"ORA\$="[s S]"THENGOTO1570 BL
•910 IFA\$="Y"ORA\$="[s Y]"GOTO650	CB •1340 IFA\$="V"ORA\$="[s V]"THENGOTO1600 OB
•920 GOTO450	CN •1350 IFA\$="P"ORA\$="[s P]"THENGOTO1610 PK
•930 PRINT#5,"[s A][s T] [s D][s T] "N\$	DC •1360 IFA\$="X"ORA\$="[s X]"THENGOTO220 NA
•940 PRINT" [s W][s A][s I][s T] [s F][s	•1370 PRINT" HUH ???" JC
O][s R] [s C][s A][s R][s R][s I][s E][s	•1380 FOR A=1TO999:NEXT:GOTO1180 EI
R]" CF	
•950 FORB=1TO999:NEXTB:GOTO220	IJ •1390 CLOSE9:CLOSE8:CLOSE15
•960 PRINT#5,"[s A]"/";:GOTO950	CH •1400 PRINT"[DOWN] [s Y]OU [s M]AY [s C][
•970 PRINT" [s E]NTER 1 FOR LOCAL ECHO ON	MN s H][s A][s N][s G][s E] [s D]ISKS [s N]
"	OW[DOWN]":GOSUB1880 CJ
•980 INPUT" [s E]NTER 2 FOR LOCAL ECHO OF	BE •1410 NEW:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1880:GOTO1180 FK
F";A\$	•1420 CLOSE8:CLOSE9:CLOSE15 DH
•990 IFA\$="1"THENPOKE12298,1:GOTO950	GJ •1430 PRINT JJ
•1000 IFA\$="2"THENPOKE12298,0:GOTO950	FD •1440 GOSUB 1450:GOTO1180 CL
•1010 GOTO630	DJ •1450 PRINT"[DOWN] [s Y]OU [s M]AY [s C][
•1020 PRINT#5,"[3"+"]";	CJ s H][s A][s N][s G][s E] [s D]ISKS [s N]
•1030 FORB=1TO999:NEXTB:PRINT#5,"[s V]"	PL OW[DOWN]" LM
•1040 FORB=1TO999:NEXTB:CLOSE5	AK •1460 INPUT" [s E]NTER NEW [s U][s P][s L
•1050 PRINT" [s S]ET/[s R]ESET [s B][s A]	PE ][s O][s A][s D] [s F][s I][s L][s E] ";
[s U][s D] [s R]ATE" BJ	
•1060 INPUT"[DOWN] 300 OR 1200 ";A	IF •1470 INPUT" [s E]NTER NEW [s D][s O][s W
•1070 IFA=300GOTO1100	MN ][s N][s L][s O][s A][s D] [s F][s I][s
•1080 IFA=1200GOTO1130	FP L][s E] ";NO\$ MP
•1090 PRINT" HUH ?":GOTO1060	JE •1480 GOSUB1790:GOSUB1880:RETURN OO
•1100 CLOSE5	OK •1490 CLOSE8:CLOSE9:INPUT" [s E]NTER [s O
•1110 OPEN5,2,3,CHR\$(6):REM 300	NH ][s L][s D] [s F]ILE ";XN\$ GG
•1120 POKE12294,60:GOTO640	FK •1500 INPUT" [s E]NTER [s N][s E][s W] [s
•1130 CLOSE5	MM F]ILE ";YN\$ FM
•1140 OPEN5,2,2,CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(65)+	NH •1510 PRINT" [s C]HANGING "+XN\$+" TO "+YN
CHR\$(1):REM 1200 BAUD	\$ NP
•1150 POKE12294,25:GOTO640	PE •1520 INPUT " [s P]ROCEED (Y/N)";A\$ GD
•1160 PRINT#5,"[s A]";:GOTO950	LF •1530 IF A\$="[s Y]"ORA\$="Y"THENGOTO1550 CB
•1170 REM FILES SECTION	KH •1540 GOTO 1560 FJ
•1180 PRINT"[CLEAR][DOWN]"	CH •1550 PRINT#15,"R:"+YN\$+"="+XN\$ DH
•1190 PRINT" [RVSON] [s F][s I][s L][s E	IA •1560 GOSUB1860:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1880:GOTO1
][s S] [s M][s E][s N][s U] [RVSOFF][DOW	180 EG
N]" OP	
•1200 PRINT" \$ [s D]ISPLAY [s D][s I][s R	HE •1570 CLOSE8:CLOSE9
][s E][s C][s T][s O][s R][s Y]"	•1580 INPUT " [s E]NTER [s F]ILE TO [s S]
•1210 PRINT" [s C] [s C]HANGE [s U][s P]/	[s C][s R][s A][s T][s C][s H]";NAM\$ FJ
[s D][s O][s W][s N] [s L][s O][s A][s D	II •1590 PRINT#15,"S0:"+NAM\$:GOTO1560 LF
] [s F]ILE [s N]AMES" MF	
•1220 PRINT" [s R] [s R]ENAME [s F]ILE" OE	•1600 SW\$="S":GOTO1620 CJ
	•1610 SW\$="P"
	PF •1620 INPUT" [s E]NTER [s F][s I][s L][s
	OE E] [s N]AME ";NAM\$ CN

# IMPORTANT!

Letters on white background are Bug Repellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 95 and 96 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering Ahoy! programs. Refer to these pages before entering any programs!

```

•1630 PRINT" [s H]IT [s A]NY [s K]EY TO [
s S][s T][s O][s P]"
•1640 CLOSE8:CLOSE9
•1650 OPEN 7,8,7,"O:"+NAM$+",S,R"
•1660 GOSUB1860
•1670 IFSW$="P"THENGOTO1700
•1680 GET#7,A$:IFST=0THENPRINTA$;:GET#2,B
$:IFB$=""THENGOTO1680
•1690 GOTO1710
•1700 GET#7,A$:IFST=0THENPRINT#4,A$;:GET#
2,B$:IFB$=""THENGOTO1700
•1710 PRINT:CLOSE7:GOSUB1790:GOSUB1880:GO
TO1180
•1720 CLOSE9:CLOSE8:CLOSE4:PRINT#15,"I"
•1730 PRINT#5,"[3"+"]";
•1740 FORB=1TO999:NEXTB:PRINT#5,"[s V]"
•1750 FORB=1TO999:NEXTB:CLOSE5
•1760 CLOSE5:CLOSE15
•1770 PRINT"[CLEAR]":POKE808,110
•1780 END
•1790 CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I"
•1800 IFNI$=""THENNI$="ZZUP":NAM$=NI$:GOS
UB1920
•1810 IFNO$=""THENNO$="ZZDOWN":NAM$=NO$:G
OSUB1920
•1820 OPEN 8,8,8,"O:"+NI$+",S,R"
•1830 GOSUB1860
•1840 IFE1$<>"00"THENCLOSE8:OPEN8,8,8,"@
:"+NI$+",S,W":CLOSE8:GOTO1820
•1850 OPEN 9,8,9,"@:"+NO$+",S,W":RETURN
•1860 INPUT#15,E1$,E2$,E3$,E4$
•1870 PRINT:PRINTE1$;" ";E2$;" ";E3$;" ";
E4$:RETURN
•1880 PRINT:PRINT"[DOWN] [RVSON][s H]IT A
NY KEY TO CONTINUE[RVSOFF]":PRINT
•1890 GET#2,A$:IF A$=""THEN1890
•1900 RETURN
•1910 NI$="ZZUP":NO$="ZZDOWN":PRINT
•1920 PRINT" [s U]SING [s D][s E][s F][s
A][s U][s L][s T] FILENAME ";NAM$:RETURN
•1930 PRINT:PRINT" [s I]F YOU HAVE [s S][
s A][s V][s E][s D] [s D][s O][s W][s N]
[s L][s O][s A][s D] DATA "
•1940 PRINT" [s P]LEASE RENAME [RVSON]ZZD
OWN[RVSOFF] FILE IMMEDIATLY"
•1950 PRINT" IF YOU WANT TO KEEP IT"
•1960 GOSUB1880:RETURN

```

## ML PORTION (Beg. Address: 3000/Ending Address: 3B00)

```

3000: 20 6F 32 4C 0C 30 19 02 65
3008: 50 01 00 36 20 CC FF A2 1F
3010: 05 20 C6 FF A9 00 20 E4 AA
3018: FF C9 00 D0 06 20 B1 30 BA

```

```

3020: 4C 0C 30 AA BD 00 38 8D D6
3028: 9D 31 EE BD 32 AC BD 32 72
3030: C0 28 F0 07 C0 51 F0 03 17
3038: 4C 3E 30 20 A9 32 AD 9D 3A
3040: 31 C9 0A D0 03 4C 0C 30 A1
3048: 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C9 FF C4
3050: AD 9D 31 AC 66 34 C0 01 D5
3058: D0 35 20 68 34 EE 69 34 A7
3060: D0 2D EE 6A 34 AC 61 34 2E
3068: CC 6A 34 D0 22 20 A9 32 C2
3070: 20 A9 32 A2 09 20 C9 FF 02
3078: 20 E3 35 AD 63 34 8D 69 ED
3080: 34 AD 64 34 8D 6A 34 20 47
3088: CC FF A2 03 20 C9 FF AD 92
3090: 9D 31 20 D2 FF AD 9D 31 CE
3098: C9 22 D0 12 20 D2 FF A9 04
30A0: 9D 20 D2 FF A9 20 20 D2 ED
30A8: FF A9 9D 20 D2 FF 4C 0C 3B
30B0: 30 20 CC FF A9 00 8D BD C2
30B8: 32 20 A0 31 AC BE 32 C0 3B
30C0: 13 D0 03 20 BF 32 20 9F 79
30C8: FF A9 00 20 E0 37 8D 9D D5
30D0: 31 C9 00 D0 17 AC 66 34 FA
30D8: C0 02 F0 03 4C 93 31 20 C0
30E0: 51 31 8D 9D 31 C9 00 D0 5A
30E8: 03 4C 93 31 C9 BD D0 03 58
30F0: 4C 8B 32 C9 BF D0 03 4C A4
30F8: 70 34 C9 AE D0 0B 20 A9 BB
3100: 32 20 A9 32 A0 00 8C BE 1A
3108: 32 8D 0B 30 AA BD 00 39 A4
3110: 8D 9D 31 20 7B 31 AD 0A F0
3118: 30 F0 0E 20 CC FF A2 03 D9
3120: 20 C9 FF AD 0B 30 20 D2 E5
3128: FF 20 CC FF A2 05 20 C9 A6
3130: FF AD 9D 31 20 3D 31 20 5B
3138: D2 FF 4C 93 31 C9 0D D0 C3
3140: 0F AC 66 34 C0 02 D0 08 32
3148: A9 20 20 D2 FF AD 9D 31 81
3150: 60 20 6C 34 EE 6D 34 D0 D2
3158: 03 EE 6E 34 AC 6E 34 CC 09
3160: 6A 34 D0 0D AC 6D 34 CC F7
3168: 69 34 D0 05 A0 00 8C 66 6F
3170: 34 AC 06 30 8C 9E 31 8C 70
3178: 9F 31 60 AE 9E 31 CA 8E 81
3180: 9E 31 D0 F7 AE 08 30 8E 8E
3188: 9E 31 AE 9F 31 CA 8E 9F D0
3190: 31 D0 E8 AE 08 30 8E 9E 8F
3198: 31 8E 9F 31 60 BD 50 50 E7
31A0: A2 03 20 C9 FF A2 00 BD 90
31A8: B6 31 20 D2 FF E8 E0 08 55
31B0: D0 F5 20 CC FF 60 05 0E D7
31B8: 12 20 92 9D 20 9D 93 05 71
31C0: 0E 0D 0D 20 D4 C5 D2 CD 44
31C8: C9 CE C1 CC 20 2D 20 C1 1F
31D0: C3 D4 C9 D6 C5 20 0D 20 1D
31D8: 50 52 45 53 53 20 C3 3D 88
31E0: D8 20 54 4F 20 45 58 49 84
31E8: 54 20 54 4F 20 CD C1 C9 7A
31F0: CE 20 CD C5 CE D5 20 0D 45

```

**All the programs in this issue of Ahoy! are available on disk or cassette. See page 53 for details.**

31F8:	20	50	52	45	53	53	20	C3	8B	33D0:	28	52	45	54	55	52	4E	20	FA
3200:	3D	C2	20	46	4F	52	20	C2	EA	33D8:	54	4F	20	54	45	52	4D	49	1F
3208:	D5	C6	C6	C5	D2	20	4D	45	B6	33E0:	4E	41	4C	20	4D	4F	44	45	03
3210:	4E	55	0D	20	50	52	45	53	1C	33E8:	29	0D	00	00	20	20	20	20	9F
3218:	53	20	C3	3D	D3	20	46	4F	16	33F0:	20	20	28	42	55	46	46	45	C2
3220:	52	20	D0	C1	D5	D3	C5	20	B4	33F8:	52	20	49	53	20	CF	D0	C5	8E
3228:	28	53	45	4E	44	53	20	C3	B2	3400:	CE	29	0D	00	00	20	20	20	65
3230:	CE	D4	D2	CC	2D	D3	29	0D	AA	3408:	20	20	20	28	42	55	46	46	B4
3238:	20	28	53	45	4E	44	20	C3	8F	3410:	45	52	20	49	53	20	53	45	1D
3240:	CE	D4	D2	CC	20	D1	20	54	E9	3418:	54	20	46	4F	52	20	D8	CD	3B
3248:	4F	20	43	4F	4E	54	49	4E	84	3420:	C9	D4	29	0D	00	00	20	20	35
3250:	55	45	29	0D	00	0E	0D	0D	49	3428:	20	20	20	20	28	42	55	46	AE
3258:	20	D4	C5	D2	CD	C9	CE	C1	0E	3430:	46	45	52	20	49	53	20	C3	AE
3260:	CC	20	2D	20	C9	CE	C1	C3	B8	3438:	CC	CF	D3	C5	C4	29	0D	00	69
3268:	D4	C9	D6	C5	20	0D	00	20	F0	3440:	00	20	20	20	20	20	20	28	29
3270:	CC	FF	A2	03	20	C9	FF	A2	6F	3448:	00	00	20	46	49	4C	4C	45	D5
3278:	00	BD	BE	31	C9	00	F0	07	E7	3450:	44	20	00	00	20	52	45	4D	B9
3280:	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	79	32	20	74	3458:	41	49	4E	29	20	0D	00	00	87
3288:	CC	FF	60	20	A9	32	A2	03	57	3460:	00	80	01	00	3B	05	00	00	22
3290:	20	C9	FF	A2	00	BD	55	32	62	3468:	8D	00	3B	60	AD	00	3B	60	DA
3298:	C9	00	F0	07	20	D2	FF	E8	36	3470:	20	A9	32	20	A9	32	A2	03	0E
32A0:	4C	95	32	20	CC	FF	68	68	72	3478:	20	C9	FF	A2	00	BD	D3	32	C8
32A8:	60	20	CC	FF	A2	05	20	C9	87	3480:	C9	00	F0	07	20	D2	FF	E8	1E
32B0:	FF	A9	13	8D	BE	32	20	D2	DE	3488:	4C	7D	34	A2	00	BD	3A	33	54
32B8:	FF	20	CC	FF	60	00	13	20	39	3490:	C9	00	F0	07	20	D2	FF	E8	2E
32C0:	CC	FF	A2	05	20	C9	FF	A9	C8	3498:	4C	8D	34	AD	66	34	C9	00	B8
32C8:	11	8D	BE	32	20	D2	FF	20	6B	34A0:	F0	08	C9	01	F0	14	C9	02	35
32D0:	CC	FF	60	0E	05	93	0D	20	D1	34A8:	F0	20	A2	00	BD	26	34	C9	3E
32D8:	12	20	C2	D5	C6	C6	C5	D2	C9	34B0:	00	F0	27	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	F0
32E0:	20	CD	C5	CE	D5	20	92	0D	F8	34B8:	AC	34	A2	00	BD	EC	33	C9	E3
32E8:	0D	20	CC	20	2D	20	CC	CF	EC	34C0:	00	F0	17	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	F0
32F0:	C1	C4	20	42	55	46	46	45	01	34C8:	BC	34	A2	00	BD	05	34	C9	1D
32F8:	52	20	46	52	4F	4D	20	44	05	34D0:	00	F0	07	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	F0
3300:	49	53	4B	0D	20	D3	20	2D	36	34D8:	CC	34	A2	00	BD	41	34	C9	79
3308:	20	D3	C1	D6	C5	20	42	55	12	34E0:	00	F0	07	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	01
3310:	46	46	45	52	20	54	4F	20	18	34E8:	DC	34	38	AD	69	34	ED	63	CE
3318:	44	49	53	4B	0D	20	D6	20	68	34F0:	34	8D	64	36	AD	6A	34	ED	87
3320:	2D	20	D6	C9	C5	D7	20	42	0E	34F8:	64	34	8D	65	36	20	67	36	78
3328:	55	46	46	45	52	20	4F	4E	5F	3500:	A2	00	BD	4A	34	C9	00	F0	99
3330:	20	53	43	52	45	45	4E	0D	1F	3508:	07	20	D2	FF	E8	4C	02	35	6E
3338:	00	00	20	D0	20	2D	20	D0	67	3510:	38	AD	60	34	ED	69	34	8D	A3
3340:	D2	C9	CE	D4	20	42	55	46	7E	3518:	64	36	AD	61	34	ED	6A	34	82
3348:	46	45	52	20	4F	4E	20	50	54	3520:	8D	65	36	20	67	36	A2	00	A9
3350:	52	49	4E	54	45	52	0D	20	53	3528:	BD	54	34	C9	00	F0	07	20	50
3358:	D2	20	2D	20	D2	C5	D3	C5	CA	3530:	D2	FF	E8	4C	28	35	A9	00	3F
3360:	D4	20	28	C3	CC	C5	C1	D2	68	3538:	20	9F	FF	20	E4	FF	C9	00	C6
3368:	29	20	42	55	46	46	45	52	6D	3540:	F0	F4	09	80	C9	D8	D0	03	26
3370:	0D	20	CF	20	2D	20	53	45	73	3548:	4C	D9	35	C9	CC	F0	1F	C9	14
3378:	54	20	43	41	50	54	55	52	BD	3550:	D3	F0	29	C9	D6	F0	33	C9	CC
3380:	45	20	4F	4E	20	28	CF	D0	6C	3558:	D0	F0	3D	C9	D2	F0	47	C9	F5
3388:	C5	CE	29	0D	20	C3	20	2D	84	3560:	CF	F0	52	C9	C3	F0	56	C9	12
3390:	20	53	45	54	20	43	41	50	92	3568:	D4	F0	5A	4C	70	34	20	CC	66
3398:	54	55	52	45	20	4F	46	46	D5	3570:	FF	A2	08	20	C6	FF	20	39	5B
33A0:	20	28	C3	CC	CF	D3	C5	29	0C	3578:	36	4C	70	34	20	CC	FF	A2	2F
33A8:	0D	20	D4	20	2D	20	D4	D2	BF	3580:	09	20	C9	FF	20	E3	35	4C	F8
33B0:	C1	CE	D3	CD	C9	D4	20	42	E3	3588:	70	34	20	CC	FF	A2	03	20	DF
33B8:	55	46	46	45	52	20	28	D3	4E	3590:	C9	FF	20	E3	35	4C	70	34	84
33C0:	C5	CE	C4	29	0D	0D	20	D8	56	3598:	20	CC	FF	A2	04	20	C9	FF	16
33C8:	20	2D	20	C5	D8	C9	D4	20	93	35A0:	20	E3	35	4C	70	34	AD	63	DB

# IMPORTANT!

Letters on white background are Bug Repellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 95 and 96 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering Ahoy! programs. Refer to these pages before entering any programs!

35A8:	34	8D	69	34	AD	64	34	8D	DB	3780:	E8	E0	06	D0	F3	60	00	01	76
35B0:	6A	34	4C	70	34	A9	01	8D	78	3788:	07	06	06	04	00	00	00	00	9F
35B8:	66	34	4C	70	34	A9	00	8D	7B	3790:	01	00	00	00	00	02	00	00	93
35C0:	66	34	4C	70	34	A9	02	8D	85	3798:	00	00	04	00	00	00	00	08	A4
35C8:	66	34	AD	63	34	8D	6D	34	D7	37A0:	00	00	00	01	06	00	00	00	A7
35D0:	AD	64	34	8D	6E	34	4C	70	04	37A8:	03	02	00	00	00	06	04	00	B7
35D8:	34	20	CC	FF	20	BF	32	20	2C	37B0:	00	01	02	08	00	00	02	05	C2
35E0:	6F	32	60	AD	63	34	8D	01	B6	37B8:	06	00	00	05	01	02	00	01	C7
35E8:	36	AD	64	34	8D	02	36	AD	D8	37C0:	00	02	04	00	02	00	04	08	D4
35F0:	69	34	CD	63	34	D0	09	AD	7B	37C8:	00	04	00	09	06	00	08	01	E4
35F8:	6A	34	CD	64	34	D0	01	60	30	37D0:	09	02	01	06	03	08	04	03	F4
3600:	AD	63	34	20	D2	FF	A9	00	E1	37D8:	02	07	06	08	00	00	00	00	EF
3608:	20	9F	FF	20	E4	FF	09	80	56	37E0:	20	E4	FF	CD	FF	37	F0	04	DF
3610:	C9	BF	F0	18	EE	01	36	D0	99	37E8:	8D	FF	37	60	A9	00	60	00	18
3618:	03	EE	02	36	AC	02	36	CC	F3	37F0:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	F0
3620:	6A	34	D0	DC	AC	01	36	CC	1D	37F8:	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	BD	B6
3628:	69	34	D0	D4	20	7B	31	20	58	3800:	00	5C	02	89	04	05	06	07	FD
3630:	7B	31	20	7B	31	20	7B	31	76	3808:	14	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	70
3638:	60	A9	00	20	CF	FF	8D	9D	5D	3810:	92	86	12	8A	00	15	16	17	08
3640:	31	A9	00	20	B7	FF	29	40	5C	3818:	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	F4
3648:	D0	16	AD	9D	31	20	68	34	68	3820:	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	3D
3650:	EE	69	34	D0	E4	EE	6A	34	20	3828:	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	85
3658:	AC	61	34	CC	6A	34	D0	D9	B0	3830:	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	CD
3660:	60	4C	67	36	00	45	14	A2	A6	3838:	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	16
3668:	00	A9	00	9D	86	37	E8	E0	37	3840:	40	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	E1
3670:	06	D0	F6	AD	64	36	29	01	B0	3848:	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF	AA
3678:	F0	05	A0	04	20	37	37	AD	4F	3850:	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	F2
3680:	64	36	29	02	F0	05	A0	09	E5	3858:	D8	D9	DA	5B	00	5D	5E	5F	5C
3688:	20	37	37	AD	64	36	29	04	8C	3860:	00	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	3E
3690:	F0	05	A0	0E	20	37	37	AD	71	3868:	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F	C6
3698:	64	36	29	08	F0	05	A0	13	0E	3870:	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	0F
36A0:	20	37	37	AD	64	36	29	10	B0	3878:	58	59	5A	00	00	00	00	00	84
36A8:	F0	05	A0	18	20	37	37	AD	93	3880:	00	5C	02	89	04	05	06	07	7E
36B0:	64	36	29	20	F0	05	A0	1D	48	3888:	14	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	F0
36B8:	20	37	37	AD	64	36	29	40	F8	3890:	92	86	12	8A	00	15	16	17	88
36C0:	F0	05	A0	22	20	37	37	AD	B5	3898:	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	75
36C8:	64	36	29	80	F0	05	A0	27	CA	38A0:	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	BD
36D0:	20	37	37	AD	65	36	29	01	D2	38A8:	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	06
36D8:	F0	05	A0	2C	20	37	37	AD	D7	38B0:	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	4E
36E0:	65	36	29	02	F0	05	A0	31	6F	38B8:	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	96
36E8:	20	37	37	AD	65	36	29	04	ED	38C0:	40	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	62
36F0:	F0	05	A0	36	20	37	37	AD	F9	38C8:	C8	C9	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF	2B
36F8:	65	36	29	08	F0	05	A0	3B	97	38D0:	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	73
3700:	20	37	37	AD	65	36	29	10	11	38D8:	D8	D9	DA	5B	00	5D	5E	5F	DC
3708:	F0	05	A0	40	20	37	37	AD	1B	38E0:	00	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	BE
3710:	65	36	29	20	F0	05	A0	45	D0	38E8:	48	49	4A	4B	4C	4D	4E	4F	47
3718:	20	37	37	AD	65	36	29	40	59	38F0:	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	8F
3720:	F0	05	A0	4A	20	37	37	AD	3D	38F8:	58	59	5A	00	00	00	00	00	05
3728:	65	36	29	80	F0	05	A0	4F	53	3900:	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	1C
3730:	20	37	37	20	76	37	60	A2	8F	3908:	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F	64
3738:	05	20	43	37	CA	88	E0	00	0C	3910:	10	11	12	13	08	15	16	17	A0
3740:	D0	F7	60	18	A9	0A	8D	66	29	3918:	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	F4
3748:	36	BD	86	37	79	8C	37	9D	D4	3920:	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	3D
3750:	86	37	BD	86	37	CD	66	36	F3	3928:	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F	85
3758:	F0	0D	EE	66	36	AD	66	36	2C	3930:	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	CD
3760:	C9	14	D0	EE	4C	75	37	BD	B4	3938:	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F	16
3768:	86	37	38	E9	0A	9D	86	37	AD	3940:	40	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	3F
3770:	CA	FE	86	37	E8	60	A2	01	E4	3948:	68	69	6A	6B	6C	6D	6E	6F	A7
3778:	BD	86	37	09	30	20	D2	FF	20	3950:	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	EF

```

3958: 78 79 7A 5B 01 5D 5E 5F 3C
3960: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 60
3968: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 68
3970: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 70
3978: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 78
3980: 00 00 00 00 00 10 11 00 A1
3988: 00 03 13 00 00 00 00 00 9E
3990: 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 A0
3998: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 98
39A0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A0
39A8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A8
39B0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B0
39B8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 B8
39C0: 00 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 9E
39C8: 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 27
39D0: 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 6F
39D8: 58 59 5A 00 00 00 00 00 E4
39E0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E0
39E8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 E8
39F0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F0
39F8: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 F8
3A00: 46 46 45 52 20 46 52 4F 2C
3A08: 4D 20 44 49 53 4B 22 00 C3
3A10: 1D 3A D6 0B 2E 42 59 54 67
3A18: 45 20 31 33 00 42 3A E0 3F
3A20: 0B 2E 42 59 54 45 20 22 D0
3A28: 20 D3 20 2D 20 D3 C1 D6 F5
3A30: C5 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 D1
3A38: 20 54 4F 20 44 49 53 4B 48
3A40: 22 00 4F 3A EA 0B 2E 42 52
3A48: 59 54 45 20 31 33 00 76 36
3A50: 3A F4 0B 2E 42 59 54 45 ED
3A58: 20 22 20 D6 20 2D 20 D6 D5
3A60: C9 C5 D7 20 42 55 46 46 0C
3A68: 45 52 20 4F 4E 20 53 43 74
3A70: 52 45 45 4E 22 00 87 3A 7F
3A78: FE 0B 2E 42 59 54 45 20 06
3A80: 31 33 20 30 20 30 00 B9 3F
3A88: 3A 08 0C 42 55 46 46 53 4E
3A90: 43 52 32 20 2E 42 59 54 96
3A98: 45 20 22 20 D0 20 2D 20 7E
3AA0: D0 D2 C9 CE D4 20 42 55 69
3AA8: 46 46 45 52 20 4F 4E 20 AA
3AB0: 50 52 49 4E 54 45 52 22 F8
3AB8: 00 C6 3A 12 0C 2E 42 59 A1
3AC0: 54 45 20 31 33 00 EC 3A 06
3AC8: 1C 0C 2E 42 59 54 45 20 74
3AD0: 22 20 D2 20 2D 20 D2 C5 EB
3AD8: D3 C5 D4 20 28 C3 CC C5 E5
3AE0: C1 D2 29 20 42 55 46 46 E2
3AE8: 45 52 22 00 F9 3A 26 0C 09
3AF0: 2E 42 59 54 45 20 31 33 D8
3AF8: 00 20 3B 30 0C 2E 42 59 5A
3B00: 54 54

```

# THE MOST AND THE LEAST FROM PAGE 18

QUIZ MAKER

```

•1 REM *** QUIZ MAKER *** DN
•2 REM USE THIS TO GENERATE QUIZ DATA FILES FOR "THE MOST AND THE LEAST" GK
•3 REM (IN DIRECT MODE, TYPE 'POKE 53265, PEEK(53265)OR 64' TO MAKE SHIFTED AB
•4 REM CHARACTERS SHOW UP WHEN TYPING THE MN
M IN LL
•8 REM ** OPEN QUIZ FILE
•9 REM * CHANGE THE NAME FOR EACH NEW QUIZ FILE YOU CREATE DD
•10 FF$="QUIZ MATRIX" PB
•11 FF$="@0:Q "+LEFT$(FF$,14)+" ,S,W" BP
•12 OPEN 2,8,2,FF$ HL
•14 REM * PREPARE CARRIAGE RETURN VARIABLE
E AL
•15 Z$=CHR$(13) LF
•16 REM * SELECT EXTENDED BACKGROUND COLOR MODE MF
•17 POKE 53265,PEEK(53265)OR 64 AM
•18 REM ** READ QUIZ DATA AND PRINT IT TO NP
FILE CO
•19 REM * HOW MANY QUIZZES? GC
•20 NQ=2:PRINT#2,NQ CJ
•28 REM ** MAIN LOOP FOR ALL QUIZZES **
•29 REM * READ TOTAL NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN THIS QUIZ NE
•30 FOR I=1 TO NQ:READ TN:PRINT#2,TN GB
•31 REM * COLORS FOR BACKGROUNDS 0-3 FN
•32 FOR J=0 TO 3:READ A:PRINT#2,A:POKE 53281+J,A:NEXT:POKE 53280,PEEK(53281) GC
•33 REM * COLORS FOR FOREGROUNDS 0-3 EE
•34 FOR J=0 TO 3:READ FC$(J):PRINT#2,FC$(J):NEXT LH
•35 REM * QUIZ TITLE LINE & FORMAT/INSTRUCTION LINE LM
•36 READ A$,B$:A$=FC$(3)+A$:B$=FC$(0)+B$:PRINT#2,A$Z$B$:PRINT"[CLEAR]"A$:PRINT B$ AM
•37 REM * COLUMN HEADERS JK
•38 READ A$,B$:A$=FC$(1)+A$:B$=FC$(1)+B$:PRINT#2,A$Z$B$:PRINT A$B$ AC
•39 REM ** LOOP FOR EACH QUIZ ** OJ
•40 FOR J=1 TO TN OH
•41 REM * GET ENTRY & FACT (1ST ENTRY=HEADINGS, NOT COUNTED IN TOTAL NUMBER) PP
•42 READ A$,B$:C$="":A$="" "+A$:FOR K=1 TO LEN(B$):A=ASC(MID$(B$,K,1)) MD
•43 REM * CONVERT FACT TO SHIFTED/REVERSED CHARACTERS PB
•44 IF A<32 OR A>95 THEN A=160:GOTO 47 LA
•45 IF A>63 THEN A=A+32:GOTO 47 PP
•46 A=A+128 HG
•47 C$=C$+CHR$(A):NEXT:B$="[RVSON][SS]"+C$+"[RVSOFF]" OK
•48 REM * PRINT STRINGS TO SCREEN AND FILE

```

## CALL AHoy!'S BBS

...at 718-383-8909 for information on upcoming issues, late-breaking news, program corrections, electronic mail, and more!

E FF\$	MB	][s C][s E][s S][SS][s W][s E][SS][s H][s A][s V][s E][SS][s L][s I][s V][s E][s D][10"[SS]" ][RVSOFF]"	HB
•49 PRINT#2,A\$Z\$B\$:PRINT "[RVSON]"FC\$(2)A\$"[RVSOFF]"FC\$(3)B\$:NEXT:NEXT	JN		
•50 CLOSE 2:PRINT "[HOME]";:END	BM	•203 REM * FORMAT/INFORMATION LINE (39 UN	MK
•97 REM *** DATA FOR QUIZZES ***	CD	SHIFTED CHARACTERS, NOT REVERSED)	
•98 REM ** QUIZ #1	HE	•204 DATA " FROM THE EARLIEST TO THE MOST	FM
•99 REM * NUMBER OF ENTRIES, SCREEN COLOR	KL	RECENT "	
S, FOREGROUND COLORS		•205 REM * COLUMN HEADER FOR ENTRIES (21	HE
•100 DATA 10,0,4,7,8,"[c 7]","[BLACK]","[	PI	SHIFTED CHARACTERS)	
c 7]","[WHITE]"		•206 DATA "[SS][s S][s T][s R][s E][s E][	HP
•101 REM * QUIZ TITLE (INCLUDE 39 SHIFTED	MJ	s T][SS][s A][s D][s D][s R][s E][s S][s	
CHARACTERS, PLUS REVERSE ON/OFF)		S][6"[SS]" ]"	MC
•102 DATA "[RVSON][12"[SS]" ][s F][s I][s	BC	•207 REM * COLUMN HEADER FOR FACTS (18 SH	
R][s S][s T][SS][s T][s E][s S][s T][SS]	MK	IFTED CHARACTERS)	
[s Q][s U][s I][s Z][12"[SS]" ][RVSOFF]"	FC	•208 DATA "[SS][s C][s I][s T][s Y][SS][s	BK
•103 REM * FORMAT/INFORMATION LINE (39 UN		A][s N][s D][SS][s S][s T][s A][s T][s	LM
SHIFTED CHARACTERS, NOT REVERSED)	HE	E][3"[SS]" ]"	
•104 DATA "[4" "]JUST SO YOU CAN SEE HOW		•209 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER (	OE
IT WORKS[3" "]"	FI	20 CHAR. PER ENTRY, 17 CHAR. PER FACT)	
•105 REM * COLUMN HEADER FOR ENTRIES (21	MC	•210 DATA "975 LAS PALMAS DRIVE","SANTA C	EA
SHIFTED CHARACTERS)		LARA[UPARROW] CA "	BL
•106 DATA "[SS][s S][s A][s M][s P][s L][	AA	•211 DATA "1425 E. DOVER STREET","MESA[UP	CN
s E][SS][s E][s N][s T][s R][s I][s E][s	PD	ARROW] AZ[9" "]"	
S][6"[SS]" ]"	NN	•212 DATA "31 'L' STREET[7" "]" ,"SALT LAK	EE
•107 REM * COLUMN HEADER FOR FACTS (18 SH	EE	E CITY[UPARROW]UT"	NK
IFTED CHARACTERS)	BH	•213 DATA "117 'J' STREET[6" "]" ,"SALT LA	BN
•108 DATA "[SS][s S][s A][s M][s P][s L][	JO	KE CITY[UPARROW]UT"	DA
s E][SS][s F][s A][s C][s T][s S][5"[SS]	LJ	•214 DATA "598 HIGH RIDGE ROAD ", "SANDY[U	GC
]"	LA	PARROW] UT[8" "]"	FM
•109 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER (	ED	•215 DATA "370 SOUTH 650 EAST ", "OREM[UP	AB
20 CHAR./ENTRY, 17 SHIFTED CHAR./FACT)	HK	ARROW] UT[9" "]"	JE
•110 DATA "ENTRY #1[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	DF	•216 DATA "2314 MIAMI BLVD.[4" "]" ,"SOUTH	KB
FACT!"	LA	BEND[UPARROW] IN[3" "]"	FA
•111 DATA "ENTRY #2[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	BH	•217 DATA "5701 COURTFIELD DR. ", "GOSHEN[	KH
FACT!"	JO	UPARROW] IN[7" "]"	GO
•112 DATA "ENTRY #3[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	LJ	•218 DATA "12 E. FRIENDLY[6" "]" ,"GREENSB	
FACT!"	LA	ORO[UPARROW] NC[3" "]"	
•113 DATA "ENTRY #4[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	ED	•219 DATA "BOX 33789[UPARROW] HWY. 62 "	
FACT!"	HK	"CASWELL[UPARROW] NC[6" "]"	
•114 DATA "ENTRY #5[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	DF	•220 DATA "4704 PENN WYNE DR. ", "GREENVI	
FACT!"	LA	LLE[UPARROW] SC[3" "]"	
•115 DATA "ENTRY #6[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	BH	•221 DATA "[3"1"] TRADD STREET[4" "]" ,"CH	
FACT!"	JO	ARLESTON[UPARROW] SC[3" "]"	
•116 DATA "ENTRY #7[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	LJ	•222 DATA "17 MEETING STREET[3" "]" ,"CHAR	
FACT!"	LA	LESTON[UPARROW] SC[3" "]"	
•117 DATA "ENTRY #8[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	ED	•223 DATA "1490 SEAVIEW ROAD[3" "]" ,"SULL	
FACT!"	HK	IVAN'S ISL[UPARROW]SC"	
•118 DATA "ENTRY #9[12" "]" ,"FASCINATING	DF	•224 DATA "48 GRAMERCY PARK SO.", "NEW YOR	
FACT!"	LA	K CITY[UPARROW] NY"	
•119 DATA "ENTRY #10[11" "]" ,"FASCINATING	BH	•225 DATA "599 PARK AVENUE[5" "]" ,"NEW YO	
FACT!"	JO	RK CITY[UPARROW] NY"	
•198 REM ** QUIZ #2 (JUST A SAMPLE)	LJ	•226 DATA "MIDGWAY FARM[7" "]" ,"PEA HOLL	
•199 REM * NUMBER OF ENTRIES, SCREEN COLO	LA	OW[UPARROW] TN[3" "]"	
RS, FOREGROUND COLORS	BH	•227 DATA "47 GRACE COURT[6" "]" ,"CHEVY C	
•200 DATA 20,14,7,4,8,"[WHITE]","[BLACK]"	KL	HASE[UPARROW] MD "	
,"[BLACK]","[WHITE]"	EM	•228 DATA "990 NORTH TALLICK[3" "]" ,"SILV	
•201 REM * QUIZ TITLE (INCLUDE 39 SHIFTED	MJ	ER SPRING[UPARROW] MD"	
CHARACTERS, PLUS REVERSE ON/OFF)		•229 DATA "12 SADDLEBACK TRACE ", "BUCKLE	
•202 DATA "[RVSON][9"[SS]" ][s P][s L][s A		RIDGE[UPARROW] WV "	



•230 REM THIS IS THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES POSSIBLE IN ANY QUIZ	GD	•198 REM *** CHOICE HANDLING	BH
•231 REM NOTICE THAT THE [UPARROW] CHARACTER IS USED FOR COMMAS WITHIN ENTRIES.	GN	•199 REM * CHOICE TO QUIT?	JE
•232 REM 'THE LEAST AND THE MOST' CHANGES THIS TO A COMMA WITH CUSTOM CHARACTERS	OO	•200 V=2+NA:GOSUB70:IF CP=22-NA THEN 300	LM
		•201 REM * WAS IT THE RIGHT ANSWER?	LL
		•202 A=ASC(MID\$(QR\$(Q),CP,1)):IF A=NA THEN N 230	CL

### THE MOST AND THE LEAST

•1 REM *** THE MOST AND THE LEAST ***	PE	•214 NEXT:PRINT VV\$(2+XP)"[RVSOFF] "VV\$(2	KN
•2 REM AN EDUCATIONAL GAME: PUT LISTS IN THE RIGHT ORDER	DP	+CP+NA)FC\$(Q,1)CU\$;:XP=CP+NA	II
•3 REM THIS PROGRAM LOOKS FOR DISK FILES THAT BEGIN WITH "Q "	CA	•215 REM * DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE	FO
•4 REM THESE ARE CREATED WITH THE QUIZ FILES INCLUDED, OR MAKE YOUR OWN USING	DM	•216 PRINT VV\$(2+NA)TAB(1)FC\$(Q,1)"[SS][s	JA
•5 REM THE FORMAT IN THE 'QUIZ MAKER' PROGRAM	LM	S][s 0][SS][s S][s 0][s R][s R][s Y][3"	IE
•9 REM GO SET UP VIDEO MEMORY AND THE CHARACTER SET	BJ	[c S]";:FOR I=0 TO 999:NEXT:GOTO 250	ML
•10 GOSUB 1000	FO	•229 REM ** RIGHT ANSWER HANDLING	AN
•11 REM GO DISPLAY TITLE SCREEN AND GET DIRECTORY	OM	•230 TP=TP+(QT(Q)-NA):REM SCORE UP	JP
•12 POKE 808,234:GOSUB 900:POKE 808,234	IC	•231 REM * DISPLAY CONGRATULATIONS	CJ
•45 XP=CP+NA:GOTO 140	IE	•232 PRINT VV\$(2+NA)TAB(1)FC\$(Q,1)"[SS][s	GC
•49 REM ** JOYSTICK AND KEYBOARD READ	JP	R][s I][s G][s H][s T][SS][s 0][s N][3"	KB
•50 GET A\$	AL	[c K]";:FOR I=0 TO 999:NEXT:GOTO 250	IA
•51 A=255-PEEK(56320):B=A AND16:A=A AND3	KF	•248 REM ** SHRINK LIST AND TEST FOR END	LA
•52 RETURN	IM	•249 REM * MOVE CORRECT ANSWER FROM AVAILABLE LIST TO FINAL LIST	LO
•59 REM ** ANIMATE 'NEXT' STRING	BA	•250 PRINT VV\$(2+CP+NA)"[RVSOFF] ";:NA=NA	EK
•60 NN=NN-1:IF NN<1 THEN NN=NZ	OJ	+1:V=2+NA:GOSUB 70	LL
•61 A=ASC(MID\$(NI\$,NN,1)):B=10+VAL(MID\$(NL\$,NN,1))	JF	•251 X=LEN(QR\$(Q)):IF X<2 OR NA>QT(Q)THEN	KJ
•62 PRINT FC\$(Q,0)VV\$(2+NA)TAB(1)MID\$(NX\$,A,B)	JO	QR\$(Q)="" :GOSUB 960:GOTO 280	KB
•63 RETURN	IM	•252 IF CP=1 THEN QR\$(Q)=RIGHT\$(QR\$(Q),X-1):GOTO 255	EK
•69 REM ** BLANK A LINE	LG	•253 IF CP=X THEN QR\$(Q)=LEFT\$(QR\$(Q),X-1):GOTO 255	LL
•70 PRINT VV\$(V)"[RVSOFF][39" "];:RETURN	JD	•254 QR\$(Q)=LEFT\$(QR\$(Q),CP-1)+RIGHT\$(QR\$(Q),X-CP):GOTO 255	KJ
•100 GOSUB 60:GOSUB 50:IF A\$=" "OR B>1 THEN 200	DM	•255 GOSUB 960:CP=1:GOTO 140	KB
•105 IF A\$="[F5]" OR A=1 THEN 120	GM	•279 REM ** LAST QUESTION WAS ANSWERED	EK
•110 IF A\$="[F7]" OR A=2 THEN 130	GN	•280 PRINT VV\$(24)FC\$(Q,3)CU\$FC\$(Q,1)"[SS	LL
•115 GOTO 100	CF	][s G][s 0][SS][s 0][s N][c B][SS]";	KJ
•119 REM * UPMOVE	KM	•281 POKE 198,0	KB
•120 IF CP=(22-NA) THEN CP=LEN(QR\$(Q)):GOTO 140	HK	•282 GOSUB 50:IF B=0 AND A\$="" THEN 282	EK
•121 IF CP=1 THEN CP=22-NA:GOTO 140	NO	•283 REM * LAST QUIZ FINISHED, SHOW CHOICES	LH
•122 CP=CP-1:GOTO 140	AP	•284 X=LEN(RR\$):IF X<1 THEN 300	BN
•129 REM * DOWNMOVE	CI	•285 REM * GO SELECT NEXT QUIZ	JB
•130 IF CP=(22-NA) THEN CP=1:GOTO 140	DE	•286 GOSUB 950:XP=CP+NA:GOTO 140	EJ
•131 IF CP=LEN(QR\$(Q))THEN CP=22-NA:GOTO 140	FC	•299 REM *** QUIT HANDLING	KI
•132 CP=CP+1:GOTO 140	AK	•300 FOR V=3 TO 24:GOSUB 70:NEXT:POKE 198,0	KG
•139 REM * PRINT CURSOR AT NEW POSITION	OM	•301 REM * DISPLAY OPTIONS	DC
•140 PRINT VV\$(2+XP)"[RVSOFF] "VV\$(2+CP+NA)FC\$(Q,3)CU\$;:XP=CP+NA:GOTO 100	NG	•302 PRINT VV\$(3)FC\$(Q,2)"[RVSON] LEAVE THE GAME ENTIRELY";	FD
		•303 PRINT VV\$(4)"[RVSON] DISPLAY DIRECTORY OF QUIZ FILES";	GI
		•304 PRINT VV\$(5)"[RVSON] REPEAT THIS GROUP OF LISTS";	AO
		•305 REM * ARE THERE ANY QUIZZES LEFT?	KC

•306 IF LEN(RR\$)<1 THEN 330	LC	'Q ' FILES AND START[3" "]AGAIN":GOTO 10	
•307 PRINT VV\$(6)"[RVSON] RESUME THIS QUIZ WHERE WE LEFT IT";	DE	80	PJ
•308 PRINT VV\$(7)FC\$(Q,1)"[3"[SS]"] [s W][s H][s A][s T][SS][s W][s I][s L][s L][S S][s W][s E][SS][s D][s O][SS][s N][s O][s W][c B][16"[SS]"]";	AC	•904 FOR I=0 TO X-1:PRINT VV\$(I+2)" [RVSON]"RIGHT\$(FF\$(I),LEN(FF\$(I))-2)"[RVSOFF]" :NEXT	PH
•309 REM ** PLAYER INPUT LOOP (MID-GAME)	BJ	•905 PRINT " QUIT":PRINT "[3"[SS]"] [s J][s O][s Y][s S][s T][s I][s C][s K][SS][s O][s R][SS][s F][c J][c Z][s F][c Y][SS][s T][s O][SS][s M][s O][s V][s E][SS][s A][s R][s R][s O][s W][c S][4"[SS]"]"	IG
•310 W=6: XW=6: PRINT VV\$(W)FC\$(Q,3)CU\$;	DF	•906 PRINT "[3"[SS]"] [s B][s U][s T][s T][s O][s N][SS][s O][s R][SS][s S][s P][s A][s C][s E][s B][s A][s R][SS][s T][s O][SS][s M][s A][s K][s E][SS][s C][s H][s O][s I][s C][s E][c S][SS][SS]"	MN
•311 REM * GET PLAYER INPUT	PJ	•909 REM * GET CHOICE OF QUIZ FILE	FG
•312 GOSUB 50: IF A\$=" " OR B>0 THEN 340	KJ	•910 CP=2: XP=CP: CU\$="[RVSON][c *][RVSOFF]" :PRINT VV\$(CP)CU\$;	FK
•313 IF A\$="[F5]" OR A=1 THEN W=W-1: GOSUB 320: GOTO 312	NA	•911 GOSUB 50: IF A\$="" AND A=0 AND B=0 THEN 911	HB
•314 IF A\$="[F7]" OR A=2 THEN W=W+1: GOSUB 320: GOTO 312	EB	•912 XP=CP: IF A\$=" " OR B>0 THEN 920	PP
•315 GOTO 312	BO	•913 IF A\$="[F5]" OR A=1 THEN CP=CP-1: IF CP<2 THEN CP=2+X	KM
•319 REM * MOVE CURSOR (MID-GAME)	DM	•914 IF A\$="[F7]" OR A=2 THEN CP=CP+1: IF CP>(2+X) THEN CP=2	ML
•320 IF W>6 THEN W=3	MD	•915 PRINT VV\$(XP)" "VV\$(CP)CU\$; :GOTO 911	OB
•321 IF W<3 THEN W=6	LB	•920 IF CP=(X+2) THEN 1080	AP
•322 PRINT VV\$(XW)"[RVSOFF] "VV\$(W)CU\$; :X W=W: RETURN	BH	•921 FF\$=FF\$(CP-2)	PF
•324 REM * MOVE CURSOR (END-GAME)	OP	•922 PRINT VV\$(24)"NOW LOADING [RVSON]"FF\$ "[RVSOFF]";	IA
•325 IF W>5 THEN W=3	MA	•929 REM ** LOAD CHOSEN FILE	OP
•326 IF W<3 THEN W=5	KO	•930 OPEN 15,8,15,"I": CLOSE 15: OPEN 2,8,2,"0:"+"FF\$+",S,R"	GP
•327 PRINT VV\$(XW)"[RVSOFF] "VV\$(W)CU\$; :X W=W: RETURN	BH	•931 REM * HOW MANY QUIZZES IN FILE? (NO MORE THAN 8)	BA
•329 REM ** PLAYER INPUT LOOP (END-GAME)	BI	•932 INPUT#2,NQ: IF NQ>8 THEN NQ=8	AN
•330 W=5: XW=5: PRINT VV\$(W)FC\$(Q,3)CU\$;	GF	•933 REM * DIMENSION ARRAYS	ED
•331 REM * GET PLAYER INPUT	PJ	•934 DIM QE\$(8,21),QF\$(8,21),QR\$(8),QT(8),FC\$(8,3),BC(8,3),TL\$(8),FL\$(8),EH\$(1,8)	DM
•332 GOSUB 50: IF A\$=" " OR B>0 THEN 340	KJ	•935 REM * LOOP THROUGH THE QUIZZES	PD
•333 IF A\$="[F5]" OR A=1 THEN W=W-1: GOSUB 325: GOTO 332	EB	•936 FOR I=1 TO NQ: INPUT#2,QT(I): A=FRE(9)	NB
•334 IF A\$="[F7]" OR A=2 THEN W=W+1: GOSUB 325: GOTO 332	BO	•937 REM * GET COLORS	HK
•335 GOTO 332	CE	•938 FOR J=0 TO 3: INPUT#2,BC(I,J): NEXT: FOR R J=0 TO 3: INPUT#2,FC\$(I,J): NEXT	AP
•339 REM ** OPTION HANDLING	BL	•939 REM * GET QUIZ TITLE, FORMAT, HEADS	AP
•340 ON W-2 GOTO 1080,350,360,370: GOTO 300	AO	•940 INPUT#2,TL\$(I): INPUT#2,FL\$(I): INPUT#2,EH\$(0,I): INPUT#2,EH\$(1,I)	MG
•349 REM ** RESUME GAME FROM THE START	LH	•941 REM * LOOP THROUGH THE ENTRIES	PC
•350 POKE 53281,6: PRINT "[c 7][CLEAR]": POKE 53282,2: POKE 53283,1: POKE 53284,7: RUN	HL	•942 FOR J=1 TO QT(I): INPUT#2,QE\$(I,J): INPUT#2,QF\$(I,J): NEXT: NEXT: CLOSE 2	JM
•359 REM ** START THIS QUIZ GROUP OVER	PD	•943 REM * INITIALIZE RANDOM STRINGS	EK
•360 GOSUB 944: XP=CP+NA: GOTO 140	LG	•944 FOR I=1 TO NQ: SR\$=LEFT\$(SS\$,QT(I)): A=RND(0): GOSUB 1070: QR\$(I)=ZZ\$: NEXT	IO
•369 REM ** RESUME QUIZ WHERE WE LEFT IT	DA	•945 REM * GO SET UP RANDOM STRING TO CONTROL QUIZ ORDER	IM
•370 FOR V=3 TO 8: GOSUB 70: NEXT	IL	•946 SR\$=LEFT\$(SS\$,NQ): A=RND(0): GOSUB 1070: RR\$=ZZ\$	FB
•371 GOSUB 960: CP=1: GOTO 140	EK	•947 REM * GO SET UP 'NEXT' LINE	GO
•898 REM *** GAME OPENING	EO	•948 GOSUB 1060	FI
•899 REM DISPLAY TITLES	KC		
•900 PRINT"[CLEAR][RVSON][BLACK][8"[SS]"] [s T][s H][s E][SS][s M][s O][s S][s T][SS][s A][s N][s D][SS][s T][s H][s E][SS][s L][s E][s A][s S][s T][9"[SS]"]"	KG		
•901 POKE 53281,6: POKE 53280,6: PRINT"[3"[SS]"] [s D][s I][s R][s E][s C][s T][s O][s R][s Y][SS][s O][s F][SS][s Q][s U][s I][s Z][SS][s F][s I][s L][s E][s S][c Z][c Z][11"[SS]"]"	KF		
•902 GOSUB 1040	FK		
•903 IF X=0 THEN PRINT "INSERT DISK WITH			

.949 REM ** INITIALIZE NEXT QUIZ	HL	MA, ALTERED PERIOD, ALTERED LEFT ARROW)	BB
.950 Q=ASC(LEFT\$(RR\$,1)):A=LEN(RR\$):IF A<2 THEN RR\$="":GOTO 953	GM	.1014 FOR I=CM+30*8 TO CM+30*8+15:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT	EG
.951 RR\$=RIGHT\$(RR\$,A-1)	KJ	.1015 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,96,96,192	PK
.952 REM * CLEAR SCREEN, PRINT HEADING	HL	.1016 DATA 192,100,50,31,31,50,100,192	KM
.953 FOR I=0 TO 3:POKE 53281+I,BC(Q,I):NEXT:POKE 53280,BC(Q,0):PRINT "[CLEAR]";	DL	.1017 FOR I=CM+46*8 TO CM+46*8+7:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT	DC
.954 PRINT VV\$(0)FC\$(Q,3)TL\$(Q);:PRINT VV\$(1)FC\$(Q,0)FL\$(Q);	GO	.1018 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,96,96,0	LD
.955 PRINT VV\$(2)FC\$(Q,1)EH\$(0,Q)EH\$(1,Q);	AF	.1019 REM ** SET UP VERTICAL MOVEMENT STRINGS	KO
.956 REM * INITIAL VALUES FOR QUIZ	NP	.1020 DIM VV\$(24)	BI
.957 NA=1	HJ	.1021 VV\$(0)="[HOME]":FOR I=1 TO 24:VV\$(I)=VV\$(I-1)+"[DOWN]":NEXT	PB
.959 REM ** REFRESH SCREEN	KB	.1022 REM * INITIALIZE ORDER STRING	PP
.960 CP=1:IF NA=1 THEN 964	NN	.1023 SS\$="":FOR I=1 TO 21:SS\$=SS\$+CHR\$(I):NEXT	GH
.961 REM * PRINT ANSWERS ALREADY GIVEN	NE	.1030 RETURN	IM
.962 FOR I=1 TO NA-1:PRINT VV\$(2+I)FC\$(Q,2)"[RVSON] "QE\$(Q,I)FC\$(Q,3)QF\$(Q,I);:NEXT	FI	.1038 REM *** DIRECTORY SEARCH ***	LA
.963 REM * PRINT RANDOM-ORDER LIST OF REMAINING ANSWERS	DA	.1039 REM * OPEN DIRECTORY FILE	KN
.964 IF LEN(QR\$(Q))<1 THEN 968	EL	.1040 OPEN 15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I":OPEN2,8,2,"\$"	GM
.965 FOR I=1 TO LEN(QR\$(Q))	MM	.1041 REM * SKIP PAST HEADER BLOCK	CI
.966 PRINT VV\$(NA+2+I)FC\$(Q,0)TAB(1)QE\$(Q,ASC(MID\$(QR\$(Q),I,1)))	GF	.1042 FOR I=0 TO 253:GET#2,A\$:NEXT	HB
.967 NEXT	IA	.1043 REM ** LOOP TO READ A BLOCK	JF
.968 PRINT VV\$(24)FC\$(Q,1)" [SS][s Q][s U][s I][s T][SS]"TAB(18)FC\$(Q,2)"[RVSON] SCORE "TP*10"[RVSOFF]";	PC	.1044 REM * SET UP VARIABLES	OO
.969 IF(PEEK(52)-PEEK(50))>12 THEN RETURN	JP	.1045 X=0:F=0:DIM FF\$(27),BB\$(7)	PL
.970 PRINT VV\$(24)FC\$(Q,2)" PAUSE FOR GARBAGE COLLECTION[10"."]";	EM	.1046 REM * READ 8-FILE BLOCK	NF
.971 A=FRE(9):RETURN	PG	.1047 FOR I=0 TO 7:BB\$(I)="":GET#2,A\$,A\$,A\$:FOR J=3 TO 18:GET#2,A\$	IL
.996 RETURN	IM	.1048 IF LEN(A\$)>0 THEN IF ASC(A\$)<96 THEN BB\$(I)=BB\$(I)+A\$	MM
.998 REM ** VIDEO SET UP	OL	.1049 NEXT	IA
.999 REM * LOWER TOP OF MEMORY; SET VIDEO CONTROL VALUES	CH	.1050 FOR J=0 TO 10:GET#2,A\$:NEXT:IF I<7 THEN GET#2,A\$,A\$	PN
.1000 POKE 55,255:POKE 56,138:VM=35840:CM=40960:SM=140	EN	.1051 IF(LEN(BB\$(I))>0)AND(LEFT\$(BB\$(I),2)="Q ")THEN FF\$(X)=BB\$(I):X=X+1	PF
.1001 REM * SET VIDEO BLOCK	IA	.1052 NEXT:F=F+1:IF (X<20)AND(F<2)ANDLEN(BB\$(7))>0 THEN 1047	JG
.1002 POKE 56578,PEEK(56578)OR3:POKE 56576,(PEEK(56576)AND 252)+1	LJ	.1055 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 15:RETURN	ON
.1003 REM * SET SCREEN AND CHARACTER MEMORY LOCATIONS	DK	.1059 REM ** INITIALIZE 'NEXT' STRING	EP
.1004 POKE 53272,56:POKE 648,SM:PRINT "[CLEAR][RVSON]LOADING CHARACTER SET[8"."][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *]"	MM	.1060 TP=0:NX\$="NEXT[c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON]NEXT[RVSON][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF]NEXT[c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][c *][RVSON][BACKARROW][c *][RVSOFF][BACKARROW][s N][s E][s X]"	FK
.1005 REM * SWITCH TO EXTENDED BACKGROUND COLOR MODE	FN	.1061 NN=1:NI\$="":NZ=LEN(NX\$)-14:A=FRE(9):FOR I=1 TO NZ	OP
.1006 POKE 53265,PEEK(53265)OR 64:POKE 53282,8:POKE 53283,7:POKE 53284,1	JM	.1062 A\$=MID\$(NX\$,I,1):IF A\$<>"[RVSON]" AND A\$<>"[RVSOFF]" THEN NI\$=NI\$+CHR\$(I)	EE
.1009 REM * COPY CHARACTER SHAPES INTO RAM	BO	.1063 NEXT:A=FRE(9)	AI
.1010 POKE 56333,127:POKE 1,PEEK(1) AND 251	AG	.1064 NL\$="4[3"5"] [3"6"]556[4"7"] [5"6"]7[3"6"] [3"5"] [4"6"]55":NZ=LEN(NL\$):RETURN	NB
.1011 FOR I=0 TO 511:POKE CM+I,PEEK(53248+I):NEXT	FC	.1067 REM **	OO
.1012 POKE 1,PEEK(1)OR 4:POKE 56333,131	LH	.1068 REM ** SUBROUTINE TO SET UP	DM
.1013 REM * PUT IN CUSTOM CHARACTERS (COM		.1069 REM ** RANDOM ORDER STRINGS	CO

```

•1070 ZZ$=""
•1071 A=LEN(SR$):B=1+INT(RND(9)*A):IF B<1
OR B>A THEN 1071
•1072 ZZ$=ZZ$+MID$(SR$,B,1):IF LEN(SR$)=1
THEN RETURN
•1073 IF B=1 THEN SR$=RIGHT$(SR$,A-1):GOTO
0 1071
•1074 IF B=A THEN SR$=LEFT$(SR$,A-1):GOTO
1071
•1075 SR$=LEFT$(SR$,B-1)+RIGHT$(SR$,A-B):
GOTO 1071
•1079 REM *** QUIT, RESTORING SCREEN MEMO
RY TO NORMAL
•1080 POKE 53281,6:POKE 53280,14:PRINT"[c
7]":POKE 55,255:POKE 56,159:POKE 808,23
7
•1085 POKE 648,4:POKE 56576,PEEK(56576)OR
3:POKE 53272,20:PRINT "[CLEAR]":END
•2000 OPEN 2,8,2,FF$:GET#2,NQ:PRINT NQ:CL
OSE2:RETURN

```

**WHICH IS...**

```

•1 REM *** WHICH IS ... MODULE ***
•2 REM LISTS FOR KIDS
•3 REM (IN DIRECT MODE, TYPE 'POKE 53265,
PEEK(53265)OR 64' TO MAKE SHIFTED
•4 REM CHARACTERS SHOW UP WHEN TYPING THE
M IN
•10 FF$="WHICH IS [3".]"
•11 FF$="@:Q "+LEFT$(FF$,14)+"",S,W"
•12 OPEN 2,8,2,FF$
•15 Z$=CHR$(13)
•17 POKE 53265,PEEK(53265)OR 64
•19 REM * HOW MANY QUIZZES?
•20 NQ=8:PRINT#2,NQ
•30 FOR I=1 TO NQ:READ TN:PRINT#2,TN
•32 FOR J=0 TO 3:READ A:PRINT#2,A:POKE 53
281+J,A:NEXT:POKE 53280,PEEK(53281)
•34 FOR J=0 TO 3:READ FC$(J):PRINT#2,FC$(
J):NEXT
•36 READ A$,B$:A$=FC$(3)+A$:B$=FC$(0)+B$:
PRINT#2,A$Z$B$:PRINT"[CLEAR]"A$:PRINT B$
•38 READ A$,B$:A$=FC$(1)+A$:B$=FC$(1)+B$:
PRINT#2,A$Z$B$:PRINT A$B$
•40 FOR J=1 TO TN
•42 READ A$,B$:C$="":A$=" "+A$:FOR K=1 TO
LEN(B$):A=ASC(MID$(B$,K,1))
•44 IF A<32 OR A>95 THEN A=160:GOTO 47
•45 IF A>63 THEN A=A+32:GOTO 47
•46 A=A+128
•47 C$=C$+CHR$(A):NEXT:B$="[RVSON][SS]" +C
$+"[RVSOFF]"
•49 PRINT#2,A$Z$B$:PRINT "[RVSON]"FC$(2)A
$"[RVSOFF]"FC$(3)B$:NEXT:NEXT
•50 CLOSE 2:PRINT "[HOME]";:END
•99 REM ** QUIZ #1
•100 DATA 7,6,8,5,7,"[WHITE]","[YELLOW]",
"[YELLOW]","[BLUE]"
•101 REM * QUIZ TITLE
•102 DATA "[RVSON][10"[SS]][s W][s H][s

```

```

NO I][s C][s H][SS][s I][s S][SS][s S][s H]
[s O][s R][s T][s E][s S][s T][c B][11"[
OB SS"]][RVSOFF]" KB
•103 REM * FORMAT LINE MB
•104 DATA " PUT IN ORDER FROM SHORTEST TO
JF LONGEST " JC
•105 REM * COLUMN HEADERS JK
•106 DATA "[SS][s T][s H][s I][s S][SS][s
KN L][s O][s N][s G][SS][3"[c S"]][7"[SS]"
] LG
•108 DATA "[SS][s I][s S][SS][s T][s H][s
BN I][s S][SS][s M][s A][s N][s Y][SS][3"[
c S"]][SS]" GM
•109 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS LN
•110 DATA "INCH[10" "](IN.) ","2.54 CENTI
OD METERS " DD
•111 DATA "FOOT[10" "](FT.) ","12 INCHES[
IA 8" "]" CC
•112 DATA "YARD[10" "](YD.) ","3 FT.(36 I
LC N.)[4" "]" MN
•113 DATA "ROD[11" "](RD.) ","5.5 YD.(16.
5 FT.)" DE
•114 DATA "FURLONG[6" "](FUR.) ","40 RD.(
CP 660 FT.) " HJ
•115 DATA "MILE[10" "](MI.) ","8 FUR.(5[U
EG PARROW]280 FT.)" CA
•116 DATA "LEAGUE[14" "]", "3 MI.(5[UPARRO
W]280 YD.) " AK
•199 REM ** QUIZ #2 HL
•200 DATA 7,14,7,4,8,"[WHITE]","[BLACK]",
BP "[BLACK]","[WHITE]" JN
•201 REM * QUIZ TITLE KD
•202 DATA "[RVSON][6"[SS]][s W][s H][s I
AM ]][s C][s H][SS][s I][s S][SS][s S][s H][
CO s O][s R][s T][s E][s S][s T][c B][c Z][
FI c Z][s M][s E][s T][s R][s I][s C][7"[SS
GB ]][RVSOFF]" AL
•203 REM * FORMAT LINE MB
•204 DATA " ARRANGE THESE MEASURES[UPARRO
LH W]SHORTEST FIRST " FG
•205 REM * HEADERS MH
•206 DATA "[SS][s M][s E][s A][s S][s U][
AM s R][s E][13"[SS]" CG
•208 DATA "[SS][s I][s S][SS][s M][s A][s
AC D][s E][SS][s O][s F][SS][3"[c S"]][3"[
OH SS]" LJ
•209 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER PL
•210 DATA "MILLIMETER[6" "](MM)","0.001 M
LA ETER[6" "]" AG
•211 DATA "CENTIMETER[6" "](CM)","10 MM (
PP 0.01 M)[3" "]" GJ
•212 DATA "DECIMETER[7" "](DM)","10 CM (0
HG .1 M)[4" "]" LO
•213 DATA "METER[12" "](M)","10 DM (39.37
OK IN.)" LO
•214 DATA "DEKAMETER[6" "](DAM)","10 M[13
HE " "]" LF
•215 DATA "HECTOMETER[6" "](HM)","10 DAM
EG (100 M)[3" "]" EE
•216 DATA "KILOMETER[7" "](KM)","10 HM (1
KD

```

[3"0"] M)[3" ""]  
 .299 REM \*\* QUIZ #3  
 .300 DATA 7,2,4,7,1,"[WHITE]","[BLACK]","  
 [BLACK]","[BLUE]"  
 .301 REM \* QUIZ TITLE  
 .302 DATA "[RVSON][10"[SS]][s W][s H][s  
 I][s C][s H][SS][s D][s A][s Y][SS][s I]  
 [s S][SS][s N][s E][s X][s T][c B][11"[S  
 S]][RVSOFF]"  
 .303 REM \* FORMAT LINE  
 .304 DATA " ARRANGE THE DAYS OF THE WEEK  
 IN ORDER "  
 .305 REM \* HEADERS  
 .306 DATA "[SS][s D][s A][s Y][17"[SS]""]  
 .308 DATA "[SS][s O][s R][s I][s G][s I][  
 s N][s A][s L][SS][s M][s E][s A][s N][s  
 I][s N][s G][SS]"  
 .309 REM \*\* QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER  
 .310 DATA "SUNDAY[14" "]", "SUN'S DAY[8" "  
 "]"  
 .311 DATA "MONDAY[14" "]", "MOON'S DAY[7"  
 "]"  
 .312 DATA "TUESDAY[13" "]", "TIW'S DAY[8"  
 "]"  
 .313 DATA "WEDNESDAY[11" "]", "WODEN'S DAY  
 [6" ""]  
 .314 DATA "THURSDAY[12" "]", "THOR'S DAY[7  
 " ""]  
 .315 DATA "FRIDAY[14" "]", "FRIA'S DAY[7"  
 "]"  
 .316 DATA "SATURDAY[12" "]", "SATURN'S DAY  
 [5" ""]  
 .399 REM \*\* QUIZ #4  
 .400 DATA 12,3,4,5,6,"[BLUE]","[WHITE]","  
 [BLACK]","[YELLOW]"  
 .401 REM \* QUIZ TITLE  
 .402 DATA "[RVSON][9"[SS]][s W][s H][s I  
 ][s C][s H][SS][s M][s O][s N][s T][s H]  
 [SS][s I][s S][SS][s N][s E][s X][s T][c  
 B][10"[SS]][RVSOFF]"  
 .403 REM \* FORMAT LINE  
 .404 DATA " ARRANGE THE MONTHS FROM FIRST  
 TO LAST "  
 .405 REM \* HEADERS  
 .406 DATA "[SS][s M][s O][s N][s T][s H][  
 5"[SS]][s N][s O][c S][s O][s F][SS][s  
 D][s A][s Y][s S]"  
 .408 DATA "[SS][s N][s A][s M][s E][SS][s  
 C][s A][s M][s E][SS][s F][s R][s O][s  
 M][c Z][c Z][SS]"  
 .409 REM \*\* QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER  
 .410 DATA "JANUARY[11" " ]31", "JANUS--ROMA  
 N GOD "  
 .411 DATA "FEBRUARY[4" " ]28 OR 29", "FEBRU  
 A--FEASTS[3" ""]  
 .412 DATA "MARCH[13" " ]31", "MARS--ROMAN G  
 OD "  
 .413 DATA "APRIL[13" " ]30", "APRILIS (? AP  
 HRO)"  
 .414 DATA "MAY[15" " ]31", "MAIA--ROM.GODDE

NL SS"  
 HK .415 DATA "JUNE[14" " ]30", "JUNIUS (? JUNO  
 ) "  
 CO .416 DATA "JULY[14" " ]31", "JULIUS CAESAR[  
 4" ""]  
 KD .417 DATA "AUGUST[12" " ]31", "AUGUSTUS CAE  
 SAR "  
 HI .418 DATA "SEPTEMBER[9" " ]30", "'SEVENTH M  
 ONTH' "  
 MB .419 DATA "OCTOBER[11" " ]31", "'EIGHTH MON  
 TH'[3" ""]  
 OP .420 DATA "NOVEMBER[10" " ]30", "'NINTH MON  
 TH'[4" ""]  
 MH .421 DATA "DECEMBER[10" " ]31", "'TENTH MON  
 TH'[4" ""]  
 HK .499 REM \*\* QUIZ #5  
 IH .500 DATA 9,6,14,1,8,"[WHITE]","[BLACK]","  
 [BLUE]","[BLUE]"  
 PL .501 REM \* QUIZ TITLE  
 NJ .502 DATA "[RVSON][7"[SS]][s W][s H][s I  
 ][s C][s H][SS][s P][s L][s A][s N][s E]  
 [s T][SS][s I][s S][SS][s H][s O][s T][s  
 T][s E][s S][s T][c B][8"[SS]][RVSOFF]"  
 JL " BC  
 FB .503 REM \* FORMAT LINE MB  
 .504 DATA " DISTANCE FROM SUN[UPARROW]NEA  
 REST TO FARTHEST " AO  
 FJ .505 REM \* HEADERS MH  
 CP .506 DATA "[SS][s P][s L][s A][s N][s E][  
 s T][SS][s N][s A][s M][s E][9"[SS]""] LB  
 EE .508 DATA "[SS][s F][s A][s R][s T][s H][  
 s E][s S][s T][SS][s D][s I][s S][s T][s  
 A][s N][s C][s E]" LD  
 HJ .509 REM \*\* QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER PL  
 JB .510 DATA "MERCURY[13" " ]", " 43.4 MILL.M  
 ILES" MI  
 KD .511 DATA "VENUS[15" " ]", " 67.7 MILL.MIL  
 ES" JN  
 IA .512 DATA "EARTH[15" " ]", " 94.6 MILL.MIL  
 ES" LH  
 MB .513 DATA "MARS[16" " ]", " 155.0 MILL.MILE  
 S" JC  
 GC .514 DATA "JUPITER[13" " ]", " 507.0 MILL.M  
 ILES" DK  
 MH .515 DATA "SATURN[14" " ]", " 937.5 MILL.MI  
 LES" OH  
 BB .516 DATA "URANUS[14" " ]", "1859.7 MILL.MI  
 LES" CN  
 NK .517 DATA "NEPTUNE[13" " ]", "2821.7 MILL.M  
 ILES" BB  
 PL .518 DATA "PLUTO[15" " ]", "4551.4 MILL.MIL  
 ES" MP  
 KH .599 REM \*\* QUIZ #6 HP  
 .600 DATA 6,12,11,13,10,"[YELLOW]","[WHIT  
 E]","[BLUE]","[c 2]" CO  
 HM .601 REM \* QUIZ TITLE KD  
 DN .602 DATA "[RVSON][11"[SS]][s W][s H][s  
 I][s C][s H][SS][s I][s S][SS][s L][s I]  
 [s G][s H][s T][s E][s S][s T][c B][10"[  
 SS]][RVSOFF]" PF

•603 REM * FORMAT LINE	MB	•713 DATA "OUNCE[10" "](OZ.)", "2 TABLESPOONS[4" ""]	NF
•604 DATA "[3" "]WEIGHTS FROM LIGHTEST TO HEAVIEST[3" ""]	NI	•714 DATA "GILL[16" "]", "4 OUNCES[9" ""]	OF
•605 REM * HEADERS	MH	•715 DATA "CUP[17" "]", "8 OZ. (16 TBL.)"	JL
•606 DATA "[SS][s W][s E][s I][s G][s H][s T][14"[SS]""]	AO	•716 DATA "PINT[11" "](PT.)", "2 CUPS (16 OZ.)"	NE
•608 DATA "[SS][s I][s S][SS][s M][s A][s D][s E][SS][s O][s F][SS][3"[c S]"][3"[SS]""]	LJ	•717 DATA "QUART[10" "](QT.)", "2 PINTS (3 2 OZ.)"	KI
•609 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER	PL	•718 DATA "GALLON[8" "](GAL.)", "4 QT.(3.7 85 L)[3" ""]	LE
•610 DATA "GRAIN[10" "](GR.)", "64.8 MILLI GRAMS"	ID	•799 REM ** QUIZ #8	HN
•611 DATA "DRAM[11" "](DR.)", "27-11/32 GR AINS"	LN	•800 DATA 8,5,13,2,10, "[WHITE]", "[BLACK]", "[WHITE]", "[BLACK]"	LE
•612 DATA "OUNCE[10" "](OZ.)", "16 DRAMS[9" ""]	JO	•801 REM * QUIZ TITLE	KD
•613 DATA "POUND[10" "](LB.)", "16 OUNCES[8" ""]	FC	•802 DATA "[RVSON][7"[SS]"][s W][s H][s I][s C][s H][SS][s I][s S][SS][s C][s L][s O][s S][s E][s S][s T][SS][s T][s O][S S][s H][s O][s M][s E][c B][7"[SS]"][RVS OFF]"	OI
•614 DATA "HUNDREDWEIGHT (CWT.)", "100 POUNDS[7" ""]	KA	•803 REM * FORMAT LINE	MB
•615 DATA "TON[17" "]", "20 CWT.(2[3"0""] L B.)"	KF	•804 DATA "[4" "]YOU LIVE 'IN' ALL THESE PLACES[5" ""]	NP
•699 REM ** QUIZ #7	HO	•805 REM * HEADERS	MH
•700 DATA 9,3,9,1,5, "[BLACK]", "[YELLOW]", "[c 2]", "[BLACK]"	KP	•806 DATA "[SS][s Y][s O][s U][SS][s L][s I][s V][s E][SS][s I][s N][SS][3"[c S]"][5"[SS]""]	MI
•701 REM * QUIZ TITLE	KD	•808 DATA "[SS][s I][s T][SS][s I][s S][s S][s A][SS][3"[c S]"][6"[SS]""]	AP
•702 DATA "[RVSON][9"[SS]"][s S][s O][s M][s E][s T][s H][s I][s N][s G][c M][s S][SS][s C][s O][s O][s K][s I][s N][s G][11"[SS]"][RVSOFF]"	FH	•809 REM ** REVISE THIS LIST TO FIT YOUR OWN SITUATION *****	KG
•703 REM * FORMAT LINE	MB	•810 DATA "675 LINDLEY RD.[5" "]", "HOUSE/APARTMENT"	OB
•704 DATA "[3" "]RECIPE MEASURES FROM LEAST TO MOST"	AP	•811 DATA "FRIENDSHIP[10" "]", "TOWNSHIP/BOROUGH"	HC
•705 REM * HEADERS	MH	•812 DATA "GREENSBORO[10" "]", "TOWN/CITY[8" ""]	LG
•706 DATA "[SS][s M][s E][s A][s S][s U][s R][s E][13"[SS]""]	CG	•813 DATA "GUILFORD[12" "]", "COUNTY/PARISH[4" ""]	FA
•708 DATA "[SS][s I][s S][SS][s M][s A][s D][s E][SS][s U][s P][SS][s O][s F][SS][3"[c S]""]	OG	•814 DATA "NORTH CAROLINA[6" "]", "STATE/PROVINCE[3" ""]	KK
•709 REM ** QUIZ ITEMS IN CORRECT ORDER	PL	•815 DATA "UNITED STATES[7" "]", "NATION[11" ""]	KL
•710 DATA "DROP[16" "]", "NOT VERY MUCH[4" ""]	KF	•816 DATA "NORTH AMERICA[7" "]", "CONTINENT[8" ""]	AJ
•711 DATA "TEASPOON[6" "](TSP.)", "60 DROPS[9" ""]	NP	•817 DATA "EARTH[15" "]", "PLANET[11" ""]	DI
•712 DATA "TABLESPOON[4" "](TBL.)", "3 TEASPOONS[6" ""]	PK		

**...COMING IN THE APRIL AHoy! (ON SALE MARCH 4)...**

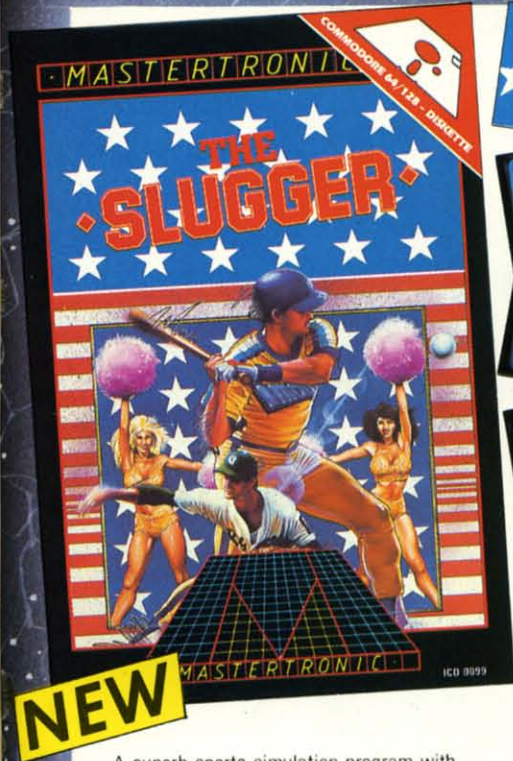
**COMET CATCHING**  
AN INTERPLANETARY SIMULATION OF COSMIC SCOPE!

**THINK FAST!**  
ACTION-STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE COMMODORE 64

**THE C-128 GRAPHIC BIT MAP**  
BEHIND THE SCENES WITH BASIC 7.0

# THERE'S NO BEATING

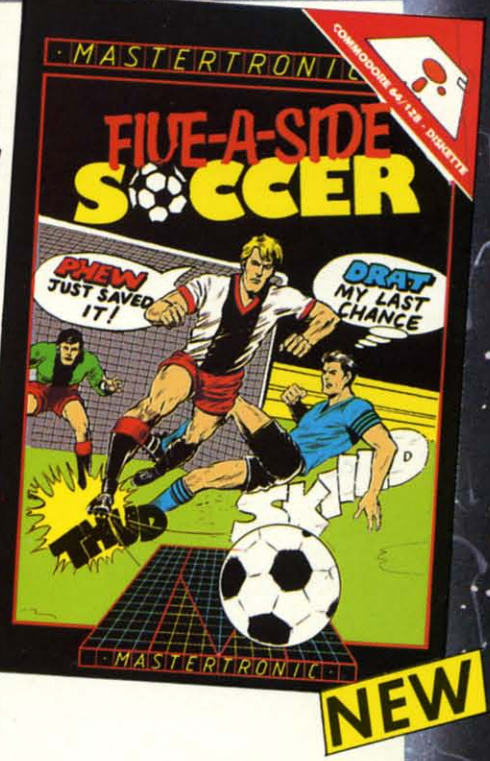
# MASTERTRONIC



A superb sports simulation program with stunning 3-D graphics. A one or two player game that enables you to either compete head to head or against the computer.

Features include a self demo mode for instructions, a giant video screen for close-ups of the action in detail. Exciting to play with real baseball features, yet a detailed knowledge of the game is not essential: Steal Options, Curved balls, Pitchers Cheers leaders are all part of the incredible features that make this game an essential part of every collection.

C64/128  
DISC



Join in the fastest moving game in the world, when you play 5-a-side soccer, an action packed sports simulation from Mastertronic.

Each game lasts ten minutes, with full crowd atmosphere and an announcer to keep you up to date with the action on the field. The tackles bite hard and the players twist, turn and shout as the crowd roar their approval.

You'll know you've been in a game when you play Mastertronic 5-a-side soccer!

**FEATURES INCLUDE:-**

3D animated graphics one or two player game.  
Incredible voice synthesis.

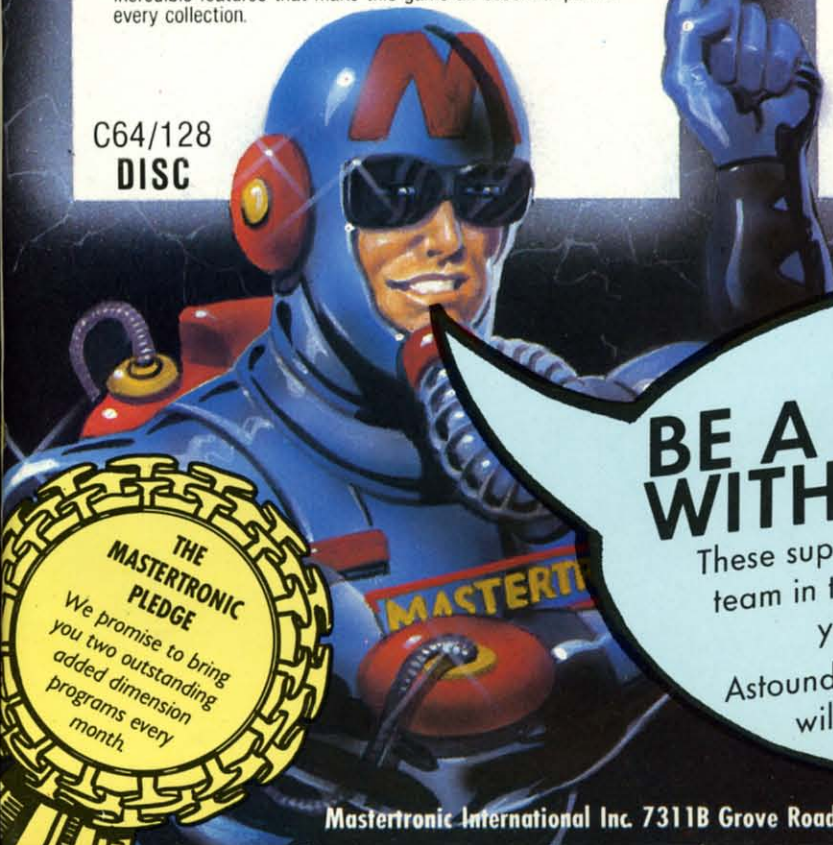
C64/128  
DISC

## BE A 'SPORTS HERO' WITH MASTERTRONIC

These superb sports simulations make you part of the team in two of the most action packed games to hit your Commodore C64/128 screens.

Astounding value at \$9.99 each, these programs will become a star part of your collection!

Reader Service No. 277



**THE MASTERTRONIC PLEDGE**  
We promise to bring you two outstanding added dimension programs every month.

# BEACH-HEAD II

**FEATURES**  
**"VOICE**  
**SIMULATION"**  
**AND TRUE**  
**"HEAD TO HEAD"**  
**TWO PLAYER**  
**ACTION**

**By Roger and**  
**Bruce Carver**

The war time drama of the award winning game Beach-Head continues with Beach-Head II, "The Dictator Strikes Back."

Beach-Head II pits allied forces against the cruel dictator, who escaped the destruction of the fortress and fled into the tropical forest with portions of his army and prisoners captured during the land battle. The player must locate and penetrate the heavily armed sanctuary, capture the dictator, and free the prisoners.



## THE DICTATOR STRIKES BACK

**\$39.95**

AVAILABLE ON DISK FOR COMMODORE 64/128, APPLE II+ /E/C, ATARI 48K

TRY THESE OTHER FINE ACCESS PRODUCTS

### MACH5™

**CARTRIDGE FAST LOADER**

**NEW**

- Load programs up to 500% faster.
- Full help menu at the touch of a key.
- Eliminate 1541 disk drive rattle.
- Print screen (screen dump to printer).
- Restore basic program (old).
- List disk directory without erasing program in memory.
- Pause or exit from directory listing.
- Execute short hand load commands from directory.

- Auto run any basic program.
- Open and close printer channels with a single key.
- Disable and re-enable features without turning off computer.
- Compatible with all popular printers.
- Send dos command (@).
- Load virtually 95% of all software, even copy protected games.
- Completely transparent. Does not disturb ram.

**\$34.95**

Compatible with your Commodore 64, 128 and 1541, Indus GT, Enhance 2.0K or Tech II.

### BEACH-HEAD™

"The graphics are remarkable—it's almost like watching a John Wayne Movie."

—Computer Games



**\$34.95**

Commodore 64/128, Atari 48K

### RAID OVER MOSCOW™

"Raid Over Moscow is action gaming at its finest—realistic graphics, superb sound effects and highly challenging tests of skill."

—Home Computing & Video News



**\$39.95**

Commodore 64/128

VISIT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER . . .

For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus \$2.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on Visa, MasterCharge or C.O.D. by calling 801/973-0123.

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 925 East 900 So. Salt Lake City, UT 84105

**ACCESS**  
 Software Incorporated

Reader Service No. 276

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)



# DON'T MISS THE BOAT!



## SUBSCRIBE TO AHOY!

- Send me twelve issues of AHOY! for \$19.95 (\$26.95 Canada & elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.
- Send me twenty-four issues of AHOY! for \$37.95 (\$49.95 Canada & elsewhere). I understand that I will be billed later.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

March 1986 Ahoy! (Void after March 11, 1986)

## READER SERVICE CARD

To request additional information on any product advertised or otherwise pictured in this issue of *Ahoy!* that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130  
 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190  
 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 210  
 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270  
 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

**A. Please check whether you are...**

1.  male 2.  female

**B. What is your age?**

1.  under 18 2.  18-24 3.  25-34  
 4.  35-44 5.  45-54 6.  55-64 7.  65+

**C. Education level completed**

1.  elementary 2.  high school  
 3.  junior college 4.  college graduate  
 5.  masters degree 6.  phd

**D. From which of the following sources did you obtain your copy of *Ahoy!*?**

1.  newsstand 2.  subscription (mail)  
 3.  from a friend or family member  
 4.  other \_\_\_\_\_

**E. If not currently a subscriber, do you plan to become one?**

1.  yes 2.  no

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 65 MT. MORRIS, ILL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**Ahoy!**

P.O. BOX 341  
MT. MORRIS, ILL. 61054



PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

**AHOY! MAGAZINE**  
P.O. Box 2501  
Clinton, Iowa 52735

11/19/91